TECHNICAL MANUAL

OPERATOR'S, AVIATION UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL INCLUDING REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST

FOR

UNIT MAINTENANCE AERIAL RECOVERY KIT (UMARK)

PN 94J500

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
20 MARCH 2003

Warnings that appear in the text of this publication and relate to specific procedures are repeated here for emphasis:

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

For OH-58 helicopters the recovery helicopter should take care to ensure that the disabled (damaged) helicopter is lifted first from the main rotor hub before lifting the tail-boom to prevent excessive loading on the tail-boom. (Recommend an initial attitude of approximately 5 degrees nose up prior to hoisting helicopter.)

Pitch and roll variations that exceed the OH-58D's –10 degree slope landing and take-off will result in the helicopter exceeding lifting parameters, requiring inspections in accordance with the applicable technical manual.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to applicable Work Package of this manual as directed.

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in specific views in work packages will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

Slowly remove hand used to balance crossbar assembly on top of MMA, ensuring that the green/white slings and yellow/white slings will keep the crossbar assembly positioned on top of the MMA.

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected to the main rotor, main transmission, transmission mounts, or tail-boom.

Slowly remove hand used to balance crossbar assembly on top of MMS, ensuring that the green/white slings and yellow/white slings will keep the crossbar assembly positioned on top of the MMS.

A lock pin or quick-release pin frozen in the retracted or unlocked position will result in catastrophic failure of the associated component and loss of the recovered helicopter. Check all lock pins and quick-release pins for proper operation.

If safety wire at pivot end of the sling link assembly's spring lock is not present excess loads on the sling link's spring lock may cause the spring lock to open resulting in separation of slings attached to the sling link and possible loss of recovered helicopter

CHANGE

NO. 2

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, DC., 16 May 2005

TECHNICAL MANUAL

OPERATOR'S, AVIATION UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL INCLUDING REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST FOR

UNIT MAINTENANCE AERIAL RECOVERY KIT (UMARK)

PN 94J500

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A - Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 1-1670-260-12&P, 20 March 2003, is updated as follows:

1. File this sheet in front of the manual for reference.
2. This change is a result of new preventive maintenance checks and services procedures and new expendable/durable supplies and materials.
3. New or updated text is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.
4. Added illustrations are indicated by a vertical bar adjacent to the figure number. Changed illustrations are indicated by a miniature pointing hand adjacent to the updated area and a vertical bar adjacent to the figure number.
5. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below.

Remove Pages	Insert Pages
A/(B blank)	A/(B blank)
v and vi	v and vi
----------	vi.1/(vi.2 blank)

6. Replace the following packages with their revised version

Work Package Number
WP 0022 00
WP 0023 00
WP 0024 00

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

SANDRA R. RILEY
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0512502

URGENT

TM 1-1670-260-12&P
C1

CHANGE

NO. 1

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, DC., 27 August 2004

TECHNICAL MANUAL

OPERATOR'S, AVIATION UNIT
MAINTENANCE MANUAL
INCLUDING
REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST
FOR

UNIT MAINTENANCE
AERIAL RECOVERY KIT
(UMARK)

PN 94J500

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A - Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 1-1670-260-12&P, 20 March 2003, is updated as follows:

1. File this sheet in front of the manual for reference.
2. This change is a result of new preventive maintenance checks and services procedures and new expendable/durable supplies and materials.
3. New or updated text is indicated by a vertical bar in the outer margin of the page.
4. Added illustrations are indicated by a vertical bar adjacent to the figure number. Changed illustrations are indicated by a miniature pointing hand adjacent to the updated area and a vertical bar adjacent to the figure number.
5. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below.

Remove Pages	Insert Pages
None	A/(B blank)

6. Replace the following packages with their revised version.

Work Package Number
WP 0007 00
WP 0008 00
WP 0022 00
WP 0023 00
WP 0024 00
WP 0026 00

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0423001

LIST EFFECTIVE PAGES / WORK PACKAGES

Insert latest changed pages; dispose of superceded pages in accordance with regulations.

NOTE: On a changed page, a vertical line, or other change symbol, in the outer margin of the page, indicates the portion of the text affected by the latest change. Changes to illustrations are indicated by miniature pointing hands.

Dates of issue for original and changed pages are:

Original ..... 0 ..... 20 March 2003
Original ..... 1 ..... 27 August 2004
Original .....2 ..... 16 May 2005

Page No./WP No.	Change No.
Cover	0
a and b	0
A	2
B blank	0
i – iv	0
v and vi	2
vi.1 and vi.2 blank	2
vii – x	0
0001 00-1 – 0001 00-15	0
0001 00-16 blank	0
0002 00-1 – 0002 00-14	0
0003 00-1 – 0003 00-14	0
0004 00-1 – 0004 00-12	0
0005 00-1 – 0005 00-13	0
0005 00-14 blank	0
0006 00-1 – 0006 00-7	0
0006 00-8 – 0006 00-9	0
0006 00-10 – 0006 00-14	0
0007 00-1 – 0007 00-7	0
0007 00-8 and 0007 00-9	1
0007 00-14 blank	0
0008 00-1 – 0008 00-7	0
0008 00-8 and 0008 00-9	1
0008 00-10 – 0008 00-13	0
0008 00-14 blank	0
0009 00-1 – 0009 00-14	0
0010 00-1 – 001 000-15	0
0010 00-16 blank	0
0011 00-1 – 0011 00-14	0
0012 00-1 – 0012 00-13	0
0012 00-14 blank	0
0013 00-1 – 0013 00-14	0
0015 00-14 blank	0
0015 00-1 – 0015 00-13	0
0014 00-1 – 0014 00-14	0
0016 00-1 – 0016 00-16	0
0017 00-1 – 0017 00-12	0
0018 00-1 – 0018 00-16	0
0019 00-1 - 0019 00-14	0
0020 00-1 – 0020 00-14	0
0021 00-1 – 0021 00-13	0
0021 00-14 blank	0
0022 00-1 – 0022 00-17	2
0022 00-18 blank	2
0023 00-1 – 0023 00-18	2
0024 00-1 – 0024 00-18	2
0025 00-1 – 0025-12	0
0026 00-1 – 0026 00-7	0
0026 00-8 – 0026 00-9	1
0026 00-10 – 0026 00-13	0
0026 00-14 blank	0
0027 00-1 – 0027 00-11	0
0027 00-12 blank	0
0028 00-1	0
0028 00-2 blank	0
0029 00-1 – 0029 00-7	0
0029 00-8 blank	0
0030 00-1 – 0030 00-5	0
0030 00-6 blank	0
0031 00-1 – 0031 00-30	0
INDEX-1 – INDEX-3	0
INDEX-4 blank	0

* Zero in this column indicates an original page.

OPERATOR'S AND AVIATION UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL INCLUDING REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS FOR UNIT MAINTENANCE AERIAL RECOVERY KIT (UMARK)

REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Mail you letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual direct to: Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command, ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-MA-NP, Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898-5230. A replay will be furnished directly to you. You may also send your comments electronically to our E-Mail address 2028@redstone.army.mil or by fax 256-842-6546/DSN 788-6546. Instructions for sending an electronic 2028 may be found at the back of this manual immediately preceding the hard copy 2028.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release, distribution is unlimited

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WP No.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Title **WP No./Page**

Title **WP No./Page**

CHAPTER 4

CHAPTER 5

Title **WP No./Page**

CHAPTER 6

CHAPTER 7

CHAPTER 8

Title **WP No./Page**

LIST OF TABLES

Title **WP No./Page**

Title **WP No./Page**

CHAPTER 5

CHAPTER 6

CHAPTER 7

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This technical manual provides Aviation Unit (AVUM) usage and maintenance information for the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK). The information includes component and assembly description, usage instructions, maintenance and supporting data including a Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL) for identifying and ordering components, assemblies and repair parts.

ARRANGEMENT, IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATION OF FRONT MATTER, REAR MATTER, CHAPTERS AND WORK PACKAGES

This manual is composed of front matter, chapters containing work packages (WP's), and rear matter.

Front Matter

The front matter includes such items as the Warning Summary, List of Effective Pages/WP's, Table of Contents, and How to Use This Manual.

Chapters and Work Packages

The WP's contain information pertinent to the performance of specific tasks. Each WP is maintained as a separate entity. The WP's are grouped into Chapters based on overall content. WP's are arranged in numerical sequence regardless of chapter division. The chapter divisions and the WP's contained within the chapters are listed in the Table of Contents.

Chapter 1 – Introduction. This chapter provides general information about UMARK usage and descriptive information concerning the equipment within the kit.

Chapter 2 – AH-1 Recovery Procedures. This chapter contains individual work packages covering each of the possible recovery options for a disabled or damaged AH-1 helicopter.

Chapter 3 – AH-64 Recovery Procedures. This chapter contains individual work packages covering each of the possible recovery options for a disabled or damaged AH-64A and AH-64D helicopters.

Chapter 4 – OH-58 Recovery Procedures. This chapter contains individual work packages covering each of the possible recovery options for a disabled or damaged OH-58A/C or AH-58D helicopters.

Chapter 5 – UH-1 Recovery Procedures. This chapter contains individual work packages covering each of the possible recovery options for a disabled or damaged UH-1 helicopter.

Chapter 6 – UH-60 Recovery Procedures. This chapter contains individual work packages covering each of the possible recovery options for a disabled or damaged UH-60 helicopter.

Chapter 7 – Aviation Unit Maintenance Instructions. This chapter covers the preventative maintenance checks and services (PMCS) for the UMARK, including pre-usage and post-usage inspection requirements.

Chapter 8 – Supporting Information. This chapter provides information to support the maintenance actions in Chapter 7. Included are a list of reference material, the Maintenance Allocation Chart, which identifies maintenance actions and their maintenance levels, and the RPSTL.

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL (Continued)

Locating Work Packages

There are two ways to locate a WP when the number is not known, using the Table of Contents in the manual's front matter and using the Index in the manual's rear matter.

Locating a Work Package in the Table of Contents

First determine the category of the WP subject and then find the appropriate chapter in the Table of Contents. Scan the WP titles in that chapter until you find the WP subject matter. In the example below, it is desired to locate the one-hook short-line recovery procedures for a disabled AH-1 helicopter (yellow highlight). The procedures fall into Chapter 1 AH-1 Recovery Procedures. Go to the Table of Contents and find the chapter titled "AH-1 Recovery Procedures." Scan the WP titles within that chapter until you find the WP's titled "Disabled AH-1", now scan these WP's for the "One-Hook Short-Line" statement and then follow the leader line to find the WP number.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WP No.

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

CHAPTER 2 AH-1 RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Locating a Work Package in the Index

Look up the subject matter alphabetically in the Index. The index list each WP title as listed in the Table of Contents and at the title head of each work package, a variance of that work package title, and the WP's number to the right of the index title's leader line. The Index does not list individual paragraph contents of the work packages. In the example below, it is desired to locate the Disabled AH-1 One-Hook Long-Line Recovery Procedures (yellow highlight). Go to the index; find "AH-1", next scan the title variances listed under AH-1, locate the "One-Hook Long-Ling Recovery Procedure, Disabled" title and follow the leader line to find the WP. This example list a variance of the WP titled "Disabled AH-1 One-Hook Long-Line Recovery Procedures."

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

WP No.

Alphabetical Index INDEX

AH-1

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL (Continued)

WORK PACKAGE CONTENT AND PRESENTATION

The content and the presentation techniques used in the WP's vary according to the material content.

The TM number and WP number are placed at the top of the page and are set of by horizontal lines as shown below.

TM 1-1670-260-12&P 0002 0

The page number is placed at the bottom of the page and consists of the WP number and a sequential number denoting the page within the WP as shown below.

0002 00-1

Primary paragraph title heads are numbered to aid in cross-referencing (when necessary), and are in bolded upper case letters.

Secondary level paragraphs are denoted by bolded headings set in Upper and Lower Case Type. These paragraphs always relate to and are subordinate to the most recent primary paragraph heading.

Figures are titled, numbered, and listed in the table of contents under the chapter and WP they appear and if you follow the leader line the last digit is the page number of the WP where the figure is shown.

Tables are titled, numbered, and listed in the table of contents under the chapter and WP they appear and if you follow the leader line the last digit is the page number of the WP where the table is shown.

Manual Structure

Chapter 1 contains the Introduction. This WP provides general information about the UMARK along with a detailed description of the UMARK components and assemblies.

Chapter 2 contains multiple work packages covering established recovery procedures for the AH-1 helicopter.

Chapter 3 contains multiple work packages covering established recovery procedures for the AH-64A and AH-64D helicopters.

Chapter 4 contains multiple work packages covering established recovery procedures for the OH-58A/C and OH-58D helicopters.

Chapter 5 contains multiple work packages covering established recovery procedures for the UH-1 helicopter.

Chapter 6 contains multiple work packages covering established recovery procedures for the UH-60 helicopter.

Chapter 7 contains the AVUM Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) work package covering established PMCS procedures for pre-usage and post-usage inspections for the UMARK.

Chapter 8 contains UMARK supporting information work packages covering the following:

a. References
b. Maintenance Allocations Chart
c. Repair Parts and Special Tools (RPSTL) List
d. Alphabetical Index

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Index

Figures

Tables

1. SCOPE

The unit maintenance aerial recovery kit (UMARK) is a system of slings, tie-downs, stabilizing equipment, and interconnecting hardware which can be assembled in multiple configurations to effect the safe aerial recovery of disabled or damaged helicopters. Helicopter damage may include, but is not limited to:

a. The destruction of the main rotor head.

b. The main rotor shaft or mast bent, broken, or loose in the transmission.

c. The main transmission case cracked, broken, loose or separated from the airframe.

d. Damage to the tail boom to such an extent that it is not suitable as a lifting point.

e. Bending or buckling of the airframe so as to create aerodynamic instabilities that could result in additional damage during the recovery flight.

f. Engines severely damaged or separated from the airframe.

UMARK is designed to allow three ground personnel to rig a disabled or damaged helicopter for aerial recovery in less than 15 minutes. The disabled or damaged helicopters are not required to be stripped of components, de-fueled, disarmed, or have any additional maintenance actions performed on them prior to aerial recovery.

UMARK can be installed under all environmental conditions, day or night (using artificial illumination or night vision equipment), by personnel wearing combat mission oriented protective posture (MOPP-4), or cold weather protective gear. It can be transported internally by the UH-1 helicopter or in a larger utility/cargo helicopter and transported on the ground by unit organic vehicles.

Recovery helicopter models, disabled helicopter models, maximum allowable recovery weights, and eligible recovery helicopter hook-up configurations are listed in Table 1. Stated weights will vary with mission distance, weather conditions, and helicopter configuration.

Table 1. Recovery Allowable Helicopter Model Applications and Maximum Allowable Recovery Weights

Disabled Helicopter	Maximum Recovered Weight		CH-47D Fwd & Aft Two-Hook 25,000 Lb. Max Lift	CH-47D Center One-Hook 26,000 Lb. Max Lift	CH-47D Fwd or Aft One-Hook 17,000 Lb. Max Lift	UH-60A 8,000 Lb. Max Lift	UH-60L 9,000 Lb. Max Lift	UH-60M 10,000 Lb. Max Lift
	Pounds	Kilograms						
AH-1*	8,000	3,636	X	X	X			
AH-64A	20,000	9,090	X	X				
AH-64D	20,000	9,090	X	X				
OH-58A/C	3,000	1,364		X	X	X	X	X
OH-58D	5,500	2,500		X	X	X	X	X
UH-1*	6,000	2,727		X	X	X	X	X
UH-60	14,000	6,364	X	X	X			
* All Army Models								

2. MAINTENANCE FORMS, RECORDS AND REPORTS

Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance are those prescribed by DA PAM 738-751, The Army Maintenance Management System – Aviation (TAMMS-A).

3. REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIR)

If you're UMARK needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the users are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design. Put it on SF368 (Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to us at:

Commander
U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command
ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-MA-NM
Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898-5230

We will send you a reply.

4. DESTRUCTION OF ARMY MATERIAL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE

Procedures for destroying Army Material to prevent use are listed in TM 750-244-1-4.

5. PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT

Refer to TM-1-1500-204-23 for preparation for storage and shipment.

6. LIST OF ACRONYMS

See list immediately following:

ACRONYM LIST

MMA	Mast-Mounted Assembly
MMS	Mast-Mounted Sight
NBC	Nuclear/Biological/Chemical
UMARK	Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit
WP	Work Package
STA	Station
BL	Bilge Line
MAC	Maintenance Allocation Chart
PMCS	Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services
RPSTL	Repair Parts and Special Tools List
AVUM	Aviation Unit Maintenance
AVIM	Aviation Intermediate Maintenance
SMR	Source, Maintenance and Recoverability
UOC	Usable On Code
CAGE	Commercial and Government-Entity
EIR	Equipment Improvement Recommendations

7. UMARK COMPONENT DESCRIPTION (Figure 1 and Table 2)

Table 2 lists all components contained in the UMARK. A discussion of each component is provided in the following paragraphs to familiarize the operator with the intended utilization of components.

Table 2. UMARK Content List

Figure 1 Sheet/ View	Part Number	Description	Qty
8/X	AL 4021-0804-ELEC07	Shipping Containers	3
8/Y	1670EG029B3	Drogue Chute	1
2/J	94C522-1	Fixed Length Tiedown (with snaps)	4
2/K	94C522-2	Fixed Length Tiedown (without snaps)	1
5/Q	94C524-1	Box Link Assembly	3
6/V	94C533-1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
6/T	94D509-1	Lifting Clevis Assembly	1
6/U	94D514-1	Shackle Assembly	1
1/A	94D519-1	Green/White Light Weight Sling 12.5 FT. (150 IN.)	4
1/B	94D519-2	Yellow/White Light Weight Sling 12.75 FT. (153 IN.)	4
1/C	94D519-3	Red/White Light Weight Sling 17.33 FT. (208 IN.)	2
1/D	94D519-4	Blue/ White Light Weight Sling 30 FT. (360 IN.)	2
1/E	94D519-5	Black/White Light Weight Sling 10 FT. (120 IN.)	1
4/P	94D527-1	OH-58D Sight Wedge	1
4/N	94D528-1	UH-1 Square Wedge	1
4/O	94D529-1	AH-1 MAST Wedge	1
4/O	94D530-1	OH-58 A/C MAST Wedge	1
7/W	94H501-1	Crossbar Assembly	1
1/F	94H520-1	Black/White Heavy Weight Sling 30 FT. (360 IN.)	2
1/G	94H520-2	Black/White Heavy Weight Sling (with bridle) 30 FT. (360 IN.)	1
2/H	94H521-1	Adjustable Length Tiedown Sling	2
2/I	94H521-2	Sling Extension	4
5/R & S	94H523-1	Sling Link Assembly	3
3/L	94J516-1	Blade Sleeve Assembly	4
3/M	94J531-1	Blade Pole Assembly	1

8. Light Weight Sling Assemblies (Figure 1, Sheet 1, Views A through E)

The light weight slings are constructed of synthetic braided materials. Two light weight sling configurations, in five color-coded lengths, are included in UMARK. All light weight slings are small diameter and equipped with a sling hook eye at each end. The bodies of the green/white slings (View A) are also equipped with a 25 inch long elastic cord which is used to maintain tension on the slings during OH-58D and AH-64 Longbow recovery operations with the crossbar assembly.

9. Heavy Weight Sling Assemblies (Views F and G)

The heavy weight slings are constructed of synthetic braided materials. All three heavy weight slings included in UMARK are large diameter and color coded with black and white stripes. Each sling is 30 feet (360 inches) in length. The heavy weight slings are all equipped with two separated large diameter hook eyes on the top end (referred to at the double eye end) and one large diameter hook eye composed of two eyes lashed together on the bottom end (referred to at the single eye end). In addition to having the same large diameter hook eyes, one sling (View G) is also equipped with two bridle eyes approximately 7 feet (84 inches) from the top end.

10. Adjustable Length Tie-Down Assemblies (Sheet 2, View H)

The adjustable tie-down assemblies included in UMARK are constructed of synthetic braided materials and are 39.75 feet (477 inches) in length. The tie-downs function to secure the main rotor blades of the disabled/damaged helicopter. Each tie-down is equipped with a snap hook at each end, and ten sling hook eyes, five on each side of the tie-downs center line. The tie-down is attached to blade sleeve assemblies that have been attached to opposite main rotor blades, and the center point of the tie-down is attached to the shackle assembly at the primary lift point. Except for the AH-64D Longbow helicopter, adjustability is obtained by looping the tie-downs snap hook through the blade sleeve assembly top D-ring and hooking the snap hook to a specific snap hook eye on one of the five eyes on the snap hooks side of the tie-downs center line. The AH-64D uses the snap hooks only, without using the snap hook eyes.

11. Sling Extension (View I)

The four sling extensions included in the UMARK are growth item for use with the RAH-66 helicopter.

12. Fixed Length Tie-Down Assemblies (Views J and K)

The fixed length tie-down assemblies included in UMARK are constructed of synthetic braided material and are 40 feet (480 inches) in length. Two configurations are provided. Four of the tie-downs (View J) have a fused top end and a sling hook eye with attached snap hook at the bottom. A single tie-down (View K) has fused ends at both the top and bottom ends.

13. Blade Sleeve Assemblies (Sheet 3, View L)

If the main rotor blades of a disabled helicopter are intact, the blades must be secured to prevent them from flexing during transportation. Excessive upward and downward deflection of the blades due to aerodynamic loading could result in damage to the blades and/or main rotor assembly. In addition, downward deflection of the disabled helicopter main rotor blades will limit airspeed of the recovery helicopter. Installation of blade sleeves with tie-downs will prevent the upward and downward deflection of the main rotor blades during transportation. The blade sleeve assembly included in UMARK is designed for multiple helicopter configurations and is constructed of fabric with attached straps and metal rings. Blade sleeve assembly pockets (1, 2, and 3) fit the following helicopter blades:

a. Pocket 1 fits the OH-58A/C and OH-58D main rotor blades.

b. Pocket 2 fits the AH-1, UH-1, AH-64A, AH-64D, and UH-60 main rotor blades.

c. Pocket 3 is not currently used.

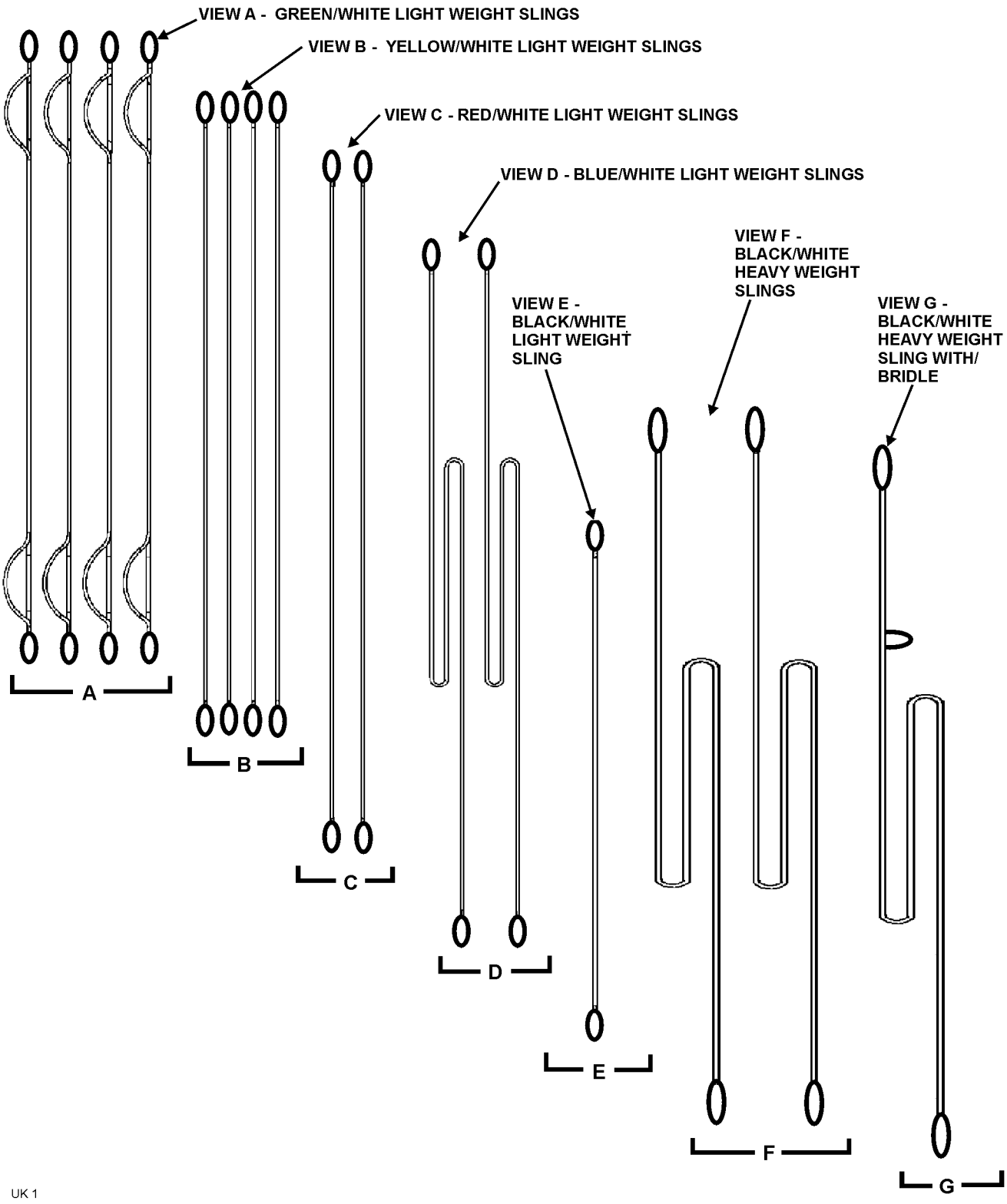


Figure 1. UMARK Components (Sheet 1 of 8)

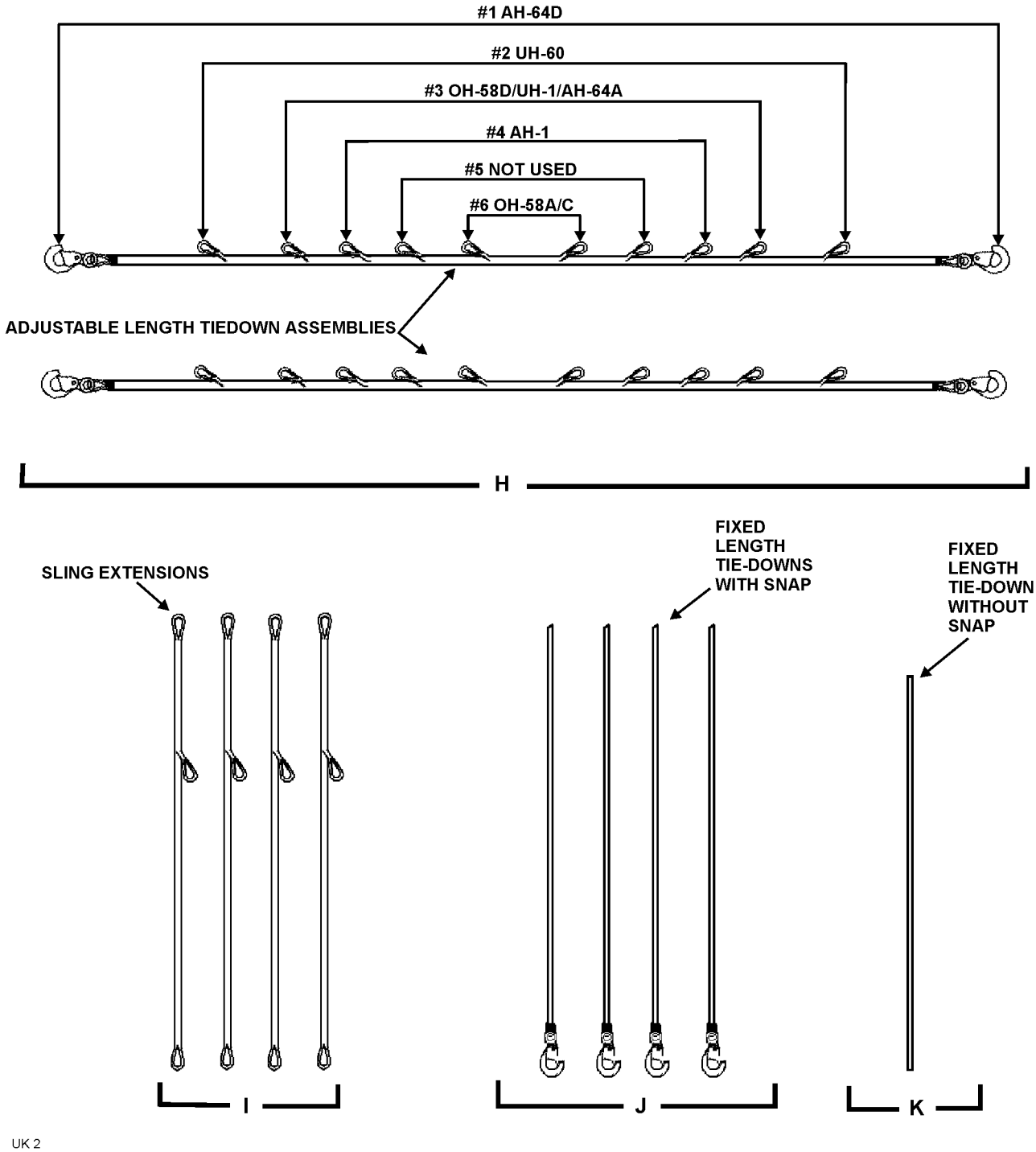


Figure 1. UMARK Components (Sheet 2)

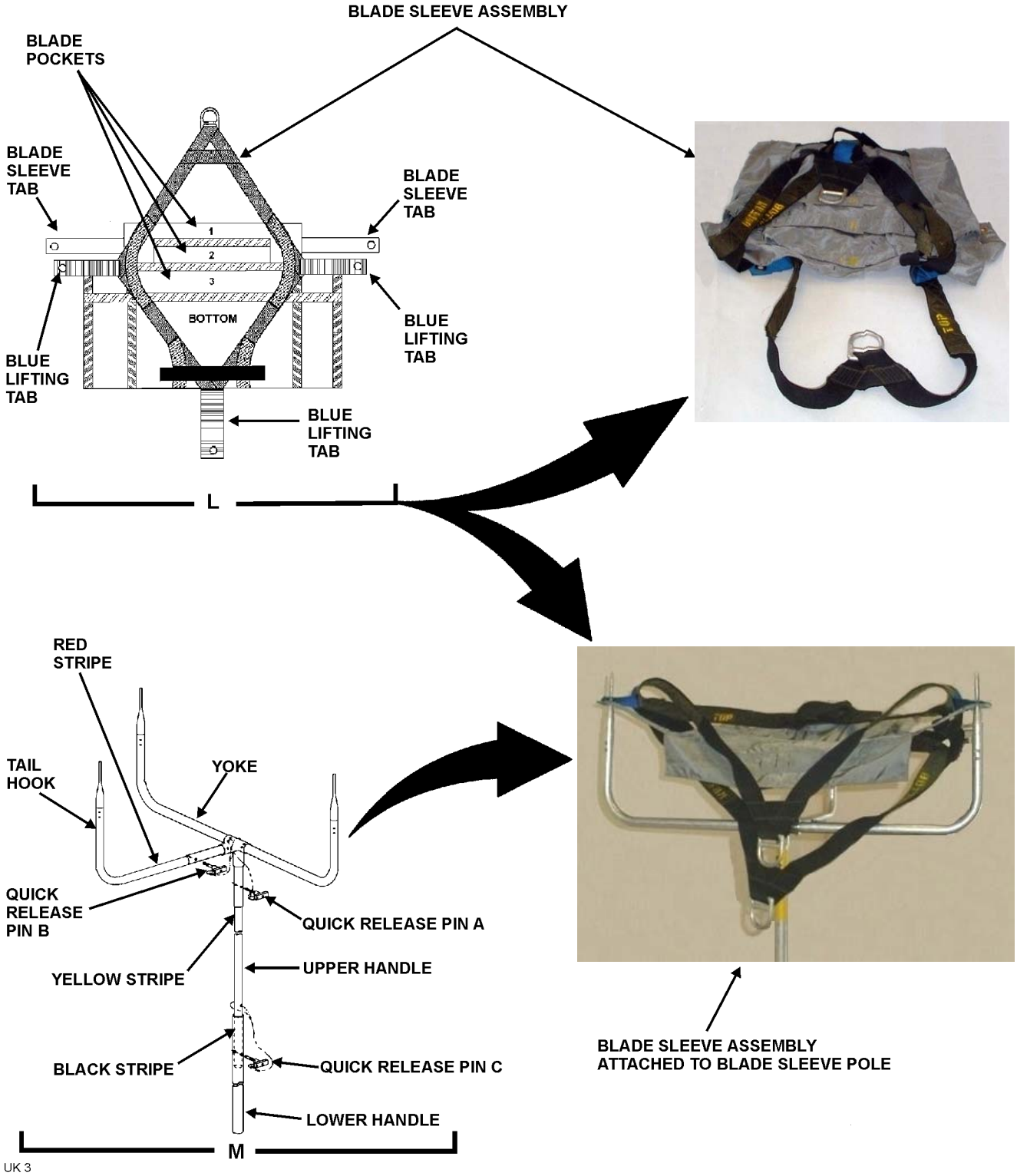


Figure 1. UMARK Components (Sheet 3)

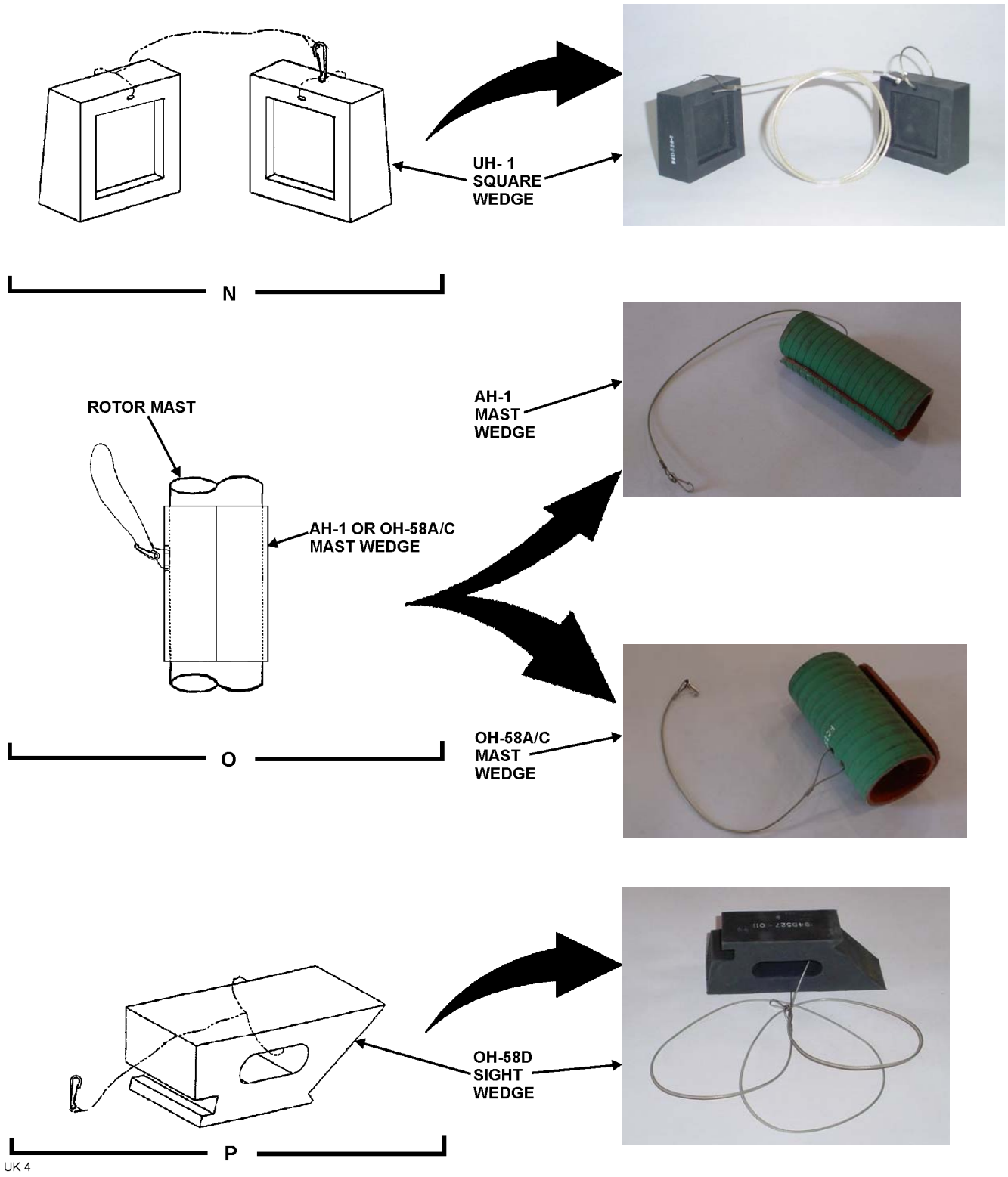


Figure 1. UMARK Components (Sheet 4)

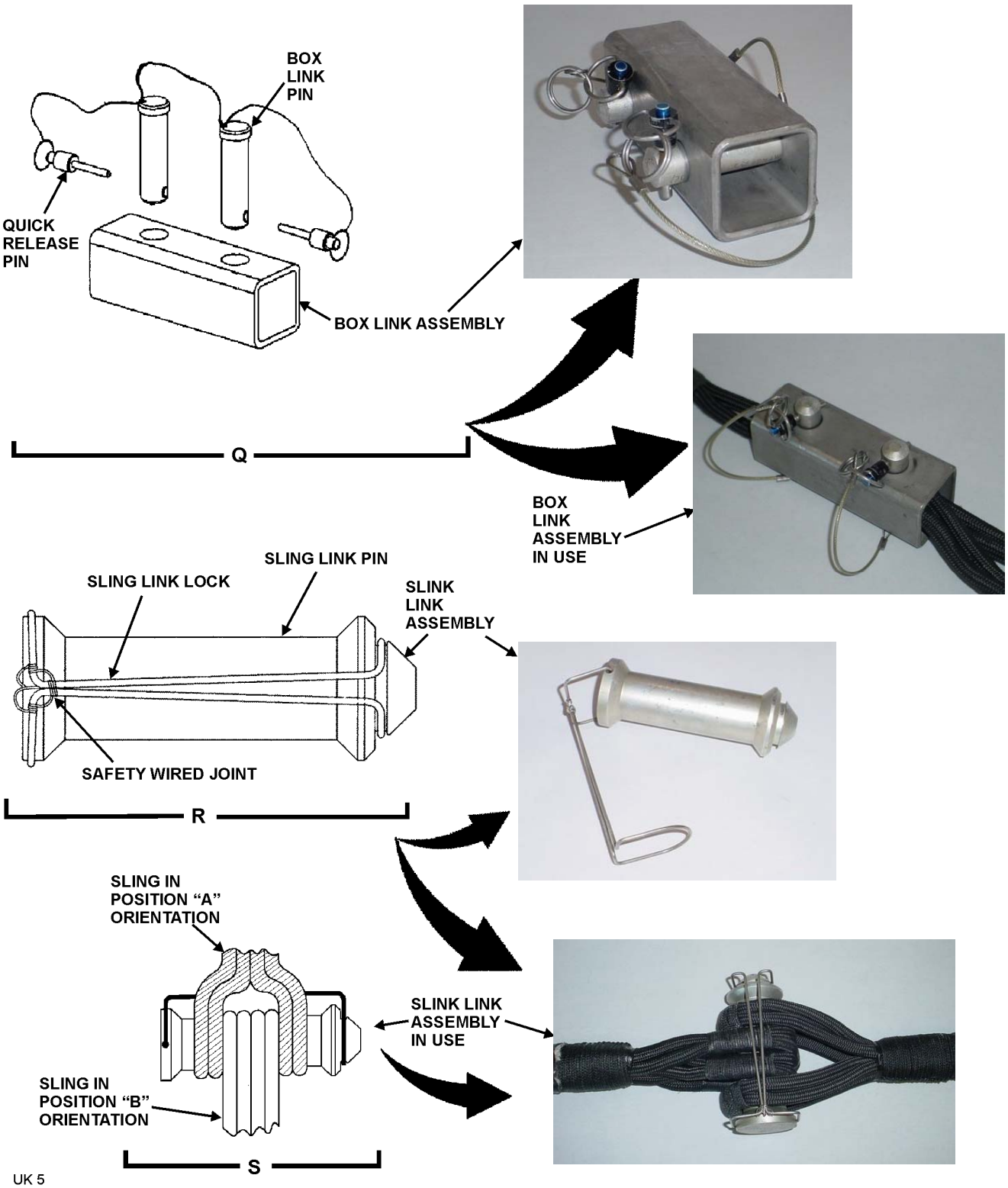


Figure 1. UMARK Components (Sheet 5)

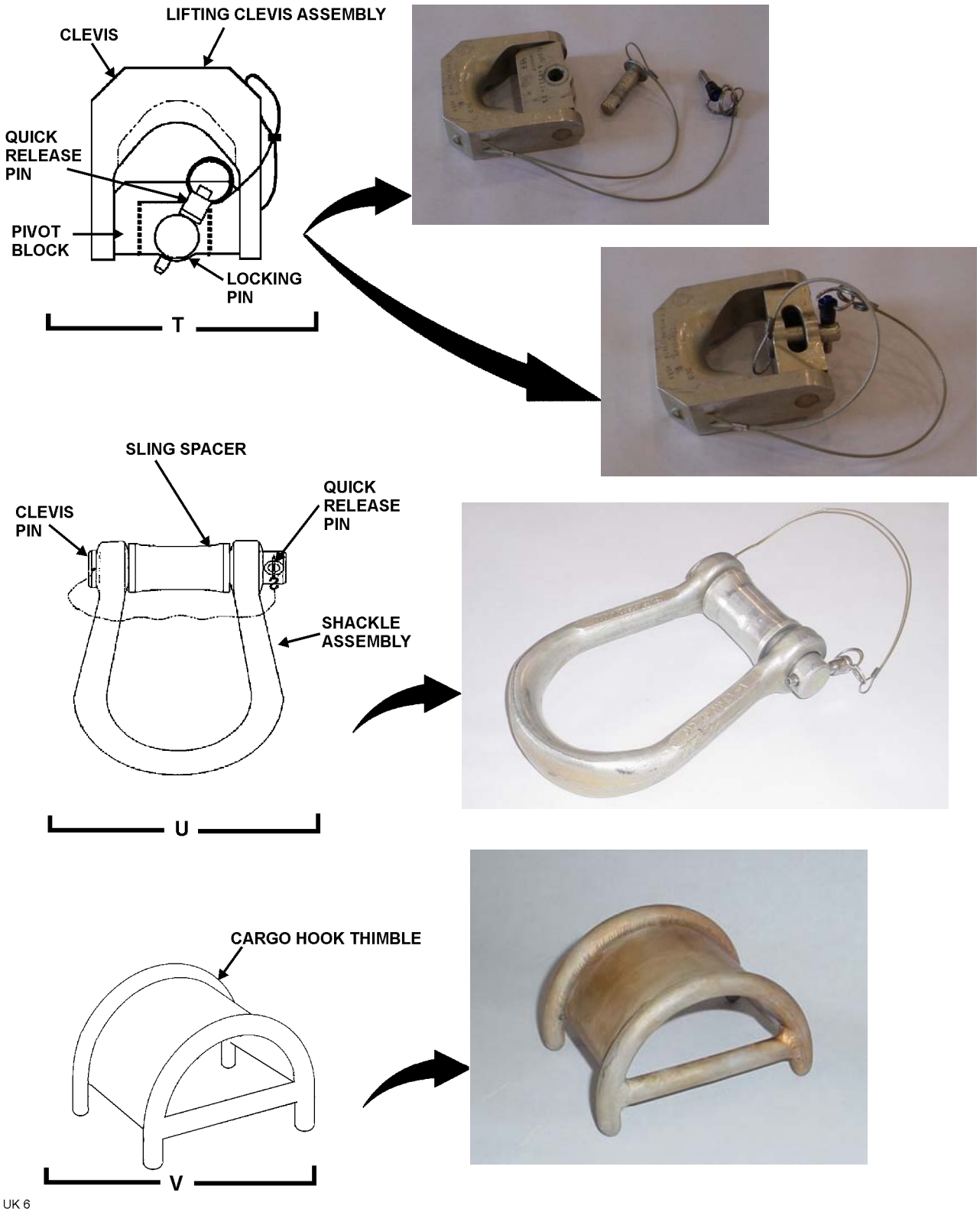


Figure 1. UMARK Components (Sheet 6)

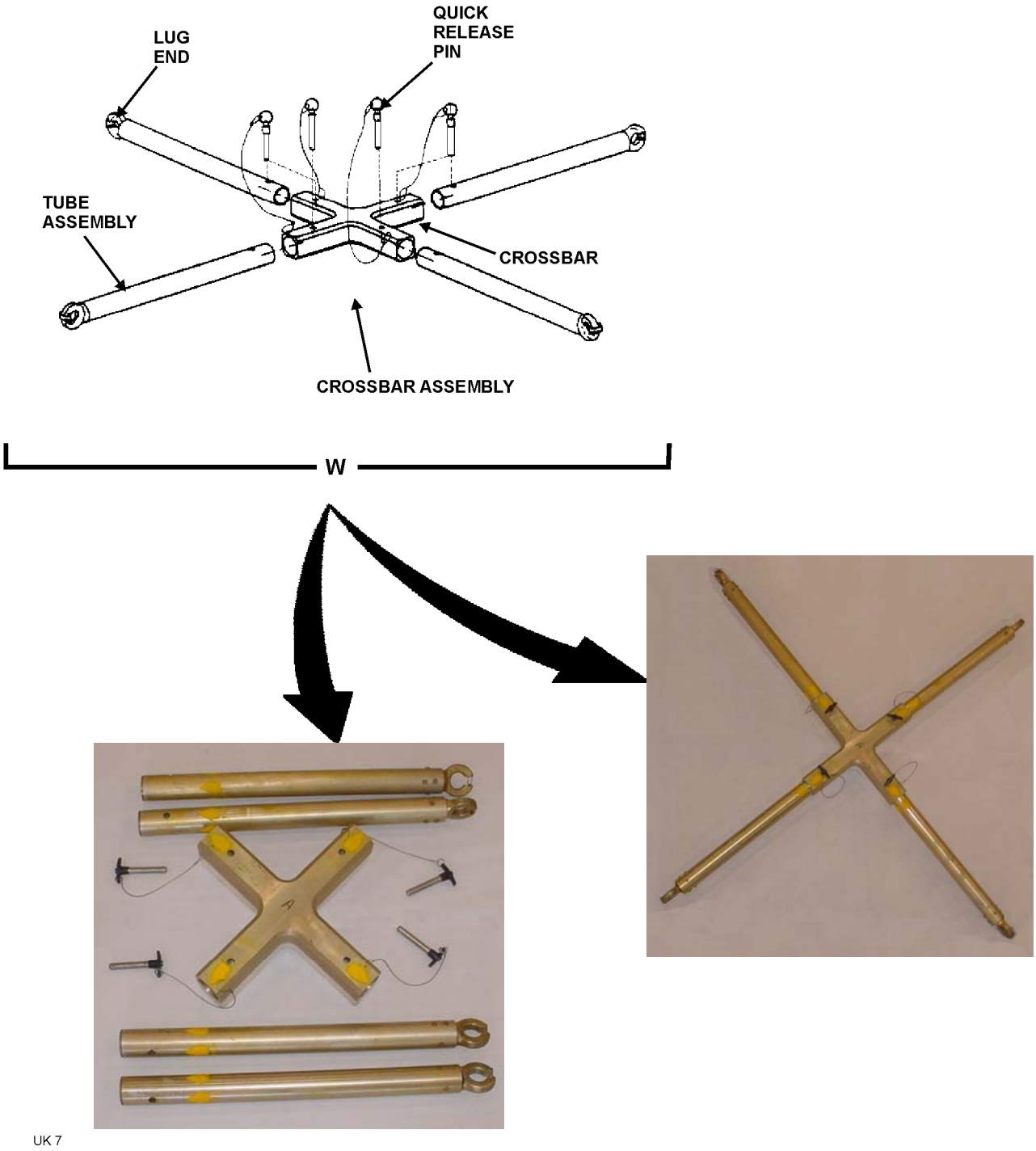


Figure 1. UMARK Components (Sheet 7)

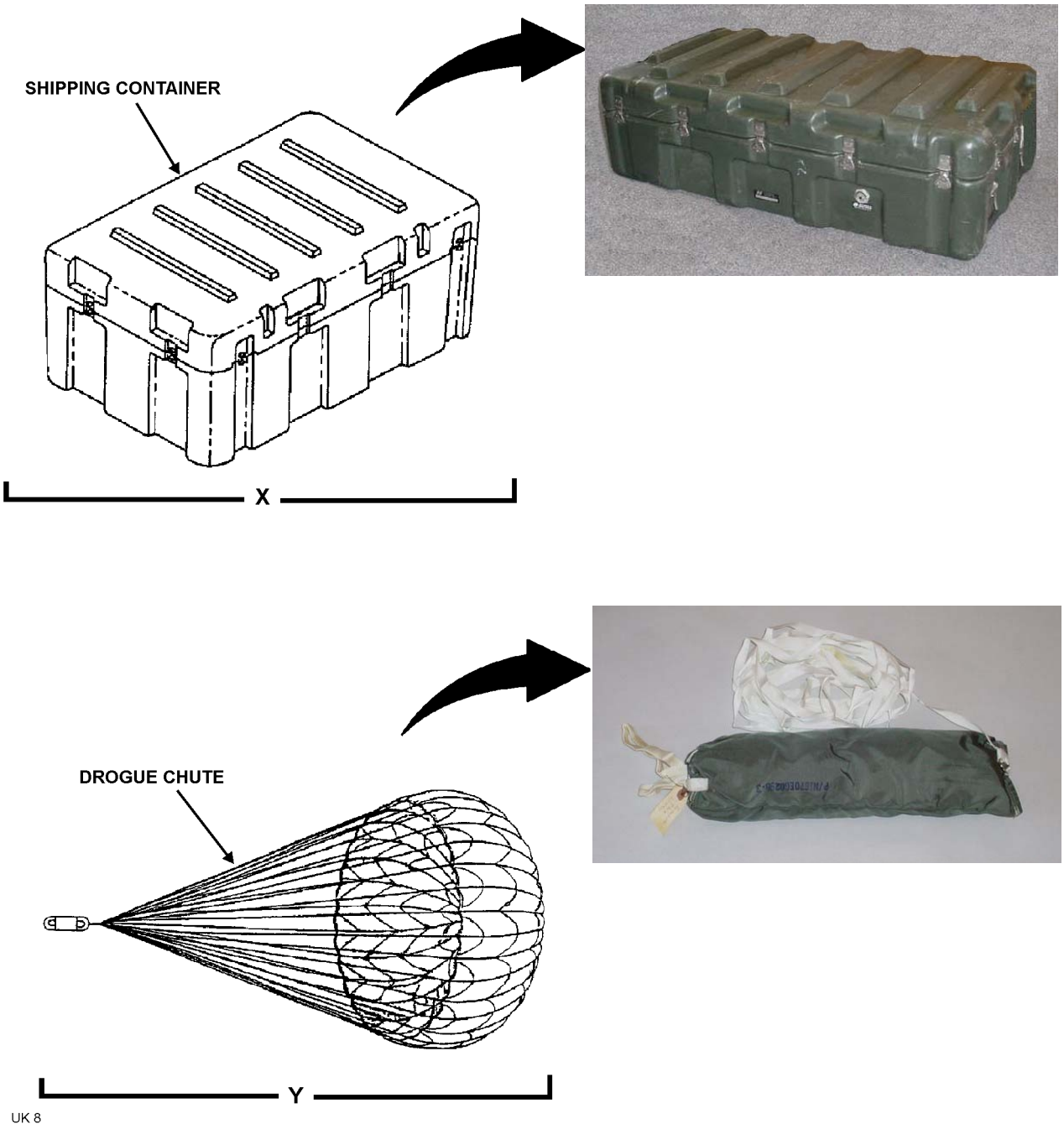


Figure 1. UMARK Components (Sheet 8)

14. Blade Pole Assembly (View M)

The blade pole assembly is used to lift the blade sleeve assembly up to the blade of a disabled/damaged helicopter. The blade pole assembly is composed of four aluminum sections, a yoke, tail hook, and upper and lower handle sections. The attachment points of each section are color coded and secured with quick-disconnect pins. Assembly of the blade pole assembly is as follows:

a. Insert the tail hook into the yoke, aligning the red stripes and quick-disconnect pinhole. Insert the quick-disconnect pin B.

b. Insert the upper handle into the yoke, aligning the yellow stripes and quick-disconnect pinhole. Insert quick-release pin A.

c. Insert the lower handle into to upper handle, aligning the black stripes and quick-disconnect pinhole. Insert quick-release pin C.

15. UH-1 Square Wedges (Sheet 4,View N)

The UH-1 square wedges are installed on the main rotor stops to prevent tilting of the main rotor during transportation of the disabled helicopter. The wedges are constructed of synthetic rubber. One wedge is equipped with a wire rope with a spring steel snap ring attached. The second wedge is equipped with a wire rope only. The snap ring and wire rope are used to position and secure the square wedges.

16. AH-1 and OH-58A/C Mast Wedges (View O)

The AH-1 and OH-58 A/C mast wedges are circular silicone rubber tubes that are used to position and secure the disabled helicopter mast during transportation. Two sizes are included in UMARK. The large diameter mast wedge is used to secure the AH-1 mast and the small diameter mast wedge is used to secure the OH-58 A/C masts. Each mast wedge is equipped with a wire rope on one side and a spring steel snap ring attached with wire rope on the opposite side. The wire rope is passed over the top of the main rotor and attached to the snap ring on the opposite side. This secures the mast wedge to the mast and main rotor and prevents tilting of the main rotor during transportation.

17. OH-58D Sight Wedge (View P)

The OH-58D sight wedge is used to stabilize the mast-mounted sight during transportation of the disabled helicopter and to stabilize the sight during assembly of the crossbar. The sight wedge is constructed of neoprene rubber. It is equipped with a lanyard and snap that is used to secure the sight wedge into position.

18. Box Link Assembly (Sheet 5, View Q)

A box link assembly is used to connect two slings in series configuration. Components of a box link assembly include the box link housing, two box link pins, and two quick release pins. Two holes, corresponding to the diameter of the box link pins, are drilled on the top and bottom of the box link housing. The two box link pins and the two quick release pins are interconnected by wire rope.

19. Sling Link Assembly (Views R and S)

A sling link assembly is used to connect slings. Components of the sling link assembly include a sling link pin with attached spring lock. Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, Sheet 5, View S will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings. View R shows a safety wired joint that keeps the attached end of the sling link lock from separating from the sling link pin. Each recovery Work Package in the manual provides detailed instructions for the proper and safe use of the sling link assembly. These instructions shall be adhered to.

20. Lifting Clevis Assembly (Sheet 6, View T)

During AH-1, UH-1, and OH-58A and OH-58C helicopter recovery operations, the lifting clevis assembly replaces slings as the primary attachment devices to the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter. Components of the lifting clevis assembly include a clevis sub-assembly, a locking pin, and a quick release pin.

The clevis sub-assembly consists of a clevis, two clevis pins, and a pivot block. The clevis pins are used to attach the clevis to the pivot block. The pivot block acts as a universal joint allowing movement in both fore-and-aft and side-to-side directions. The locking pin is used to attach the lifting clevis assembly to the helicopter hub nut lug. The quick release lock pin is used to secure the locking pin into position. Wire ropes are used to attach the locking pin and the quick release pin to the clevis sub-assembly.

21. Shackle Assembly (View U)

The shackle assembly is used to connect two or three slings in a series-parallel configuration. Components of the shackle assembly include a clevis, a clevis pin, a sling spacer, and a quick release pin. The clevis pin and quick release pin are interconnected by wire rope.

22. Cargo Hook Thimble (View V)

The cargo hook thimble is installed inside the eye of the heavy weight black/white sling that will be attached to the center cargo hook of a CH-47 recovery helicopter. The cargo hook thimble prevents the sling from riding forward on the hook.

23. Crossbar Assembly (Sheet 7, View W)

The crossbar assembly is used to provide a load path around the AH-64D mast-mounted assembly (MMA) or the OH-58D mast-mounted sight (MMS). The crossbar assembly consists of a crossbar housing, four tube assemblies, and four quick release lock pins.

The metal crossbar housing is X-shaped with four arms positioned 90-degrees apart. Each arm of the crossbar housing has a hole bored through the top and bottom surfaces. The bottom of the crossbar housing is fitted with a foam fitting which centers the crossbar housing on the MMA or MMS and protects it during transportation of the helicopter. The foam also allows for assembly of the crossbar on the antenna or sight.

Each tube assembly is fitted with a sling lug fitting on the outboard end. The sling lug fitting is equipped with a spring lock. A hole is bored through the inboard end of each tube assembly. Quick release pins are used to connect the tube assemblies to the crossbar housing.

24. Shipping Containers (Sheet 8, View X)

UMARK components are packaged in three watertight, nuclear/biological/chemical (NBC) contamination survivable containers. Each container is equipped with recessed latches, hinges, handgrips, and a pressure relief valve. Ribs molded into the top and bottom of each container interlock for stacking. When packed with UMARK equipment, two personnel using the recessed handgrips can carry each container. The handgrips can also be used as tie-down points during transportation.

25. Drogue Chute (View Y)

The drogue chute may be deployed during recovery operations to maintain aerodynamic stability. The drogue chute must also be deployed when recovering any heavily damaged helicopter when either the vertical or horizontal stabilizer is broken off.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CHAPTER 2

AH-1
RECOVERY PROCEDURES

DISABLED AH-1
ONE-HOOK SHORT-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) AH-1 using a one-hook short-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The short-line one-hook procedure provides for 60 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for a CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	50 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	25 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1250 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	2500 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	Optional

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, short-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	1	AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	1
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Lifting Clevis Assembly	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1
Shackle Assembly	1		

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to applicable Work Package of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

(1) For damaged main rotor, main transmission, and/or transmission mounts perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0004 00 of this manual.

(2) For damaged tail-boom perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0005 00 of this manual.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1 and 2, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View A)

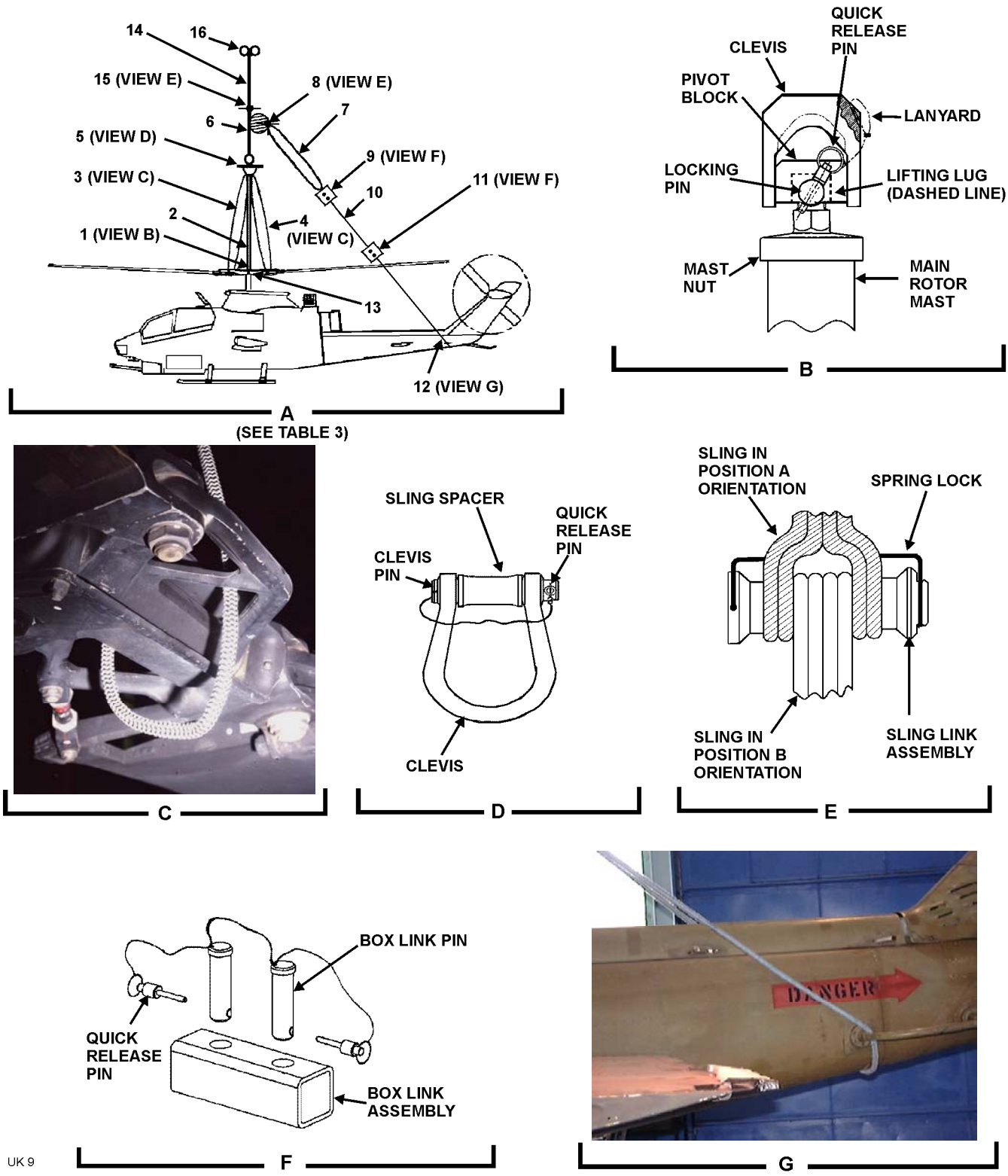


Figure 1. Disabled AH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled AH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Lifting Clevis Assembly
2	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
7	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Sling Link Assembly
9	Box Link Assembly
10	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
11	Box Link Assembly
12	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
13	AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly
14	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
15	Sling Link Assembly
16	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. Install the lifting clevis assembly (1), View A onto the AH-1 lifting lug (View B) as follows:

NOTE

The lifting clevis assembly (View B) is attached to the AH-1 lifting lug that is located on the main rotor mast, above the plane of the main rotor blades. The lifting clevis assembly will then be attached to slings allowing the AH-1 to be lifted by the recovery helicopter.

(1) Remove the quick-release pin from the locking pin, and then remove the locking pin from the lifting clevis assembly.

(2) Place the lifting clevis assembly onto the AH-1 lifting lug so that the recess in the pivot block covers the AH-1 lifting lug.

(3) Align the holes between the lifting clevis assembly pivot block and the AH-1 lifting lug.

(4) Install the locking pin through the pivot block and the lifting lug, and install the quick-release pin into the locking pin.

c. Pass one sling eye of the yellow/white sling (2), View A, between the lifting clevis assembly's clevis and pivot block (View B).

(1) Carefully lay the sling eyes for yellow/white sling (2) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step i. of the Paragraph.

d. Install two red/white slings (3 and 4), View A, for use as back-up slings as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of a red/white sling (3) over the forward main rotor blade retention assembly adjacent to the main rotor mast.

(2) Loop the red/white sling (3) under the forward main rotor yoke assembly (View C).

CAUTION

Ensure that the red/white sling (3 or 4) does not cross itself at any point.

(3) Bring the red/white sling (3) eyes together, and set aside.

(4) Repeat steps (1) through (3) above for installation of the aft red/white sling (4).

(5) Carefully lay both red/white sling eyes (3 and 4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assemblies top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the operator holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

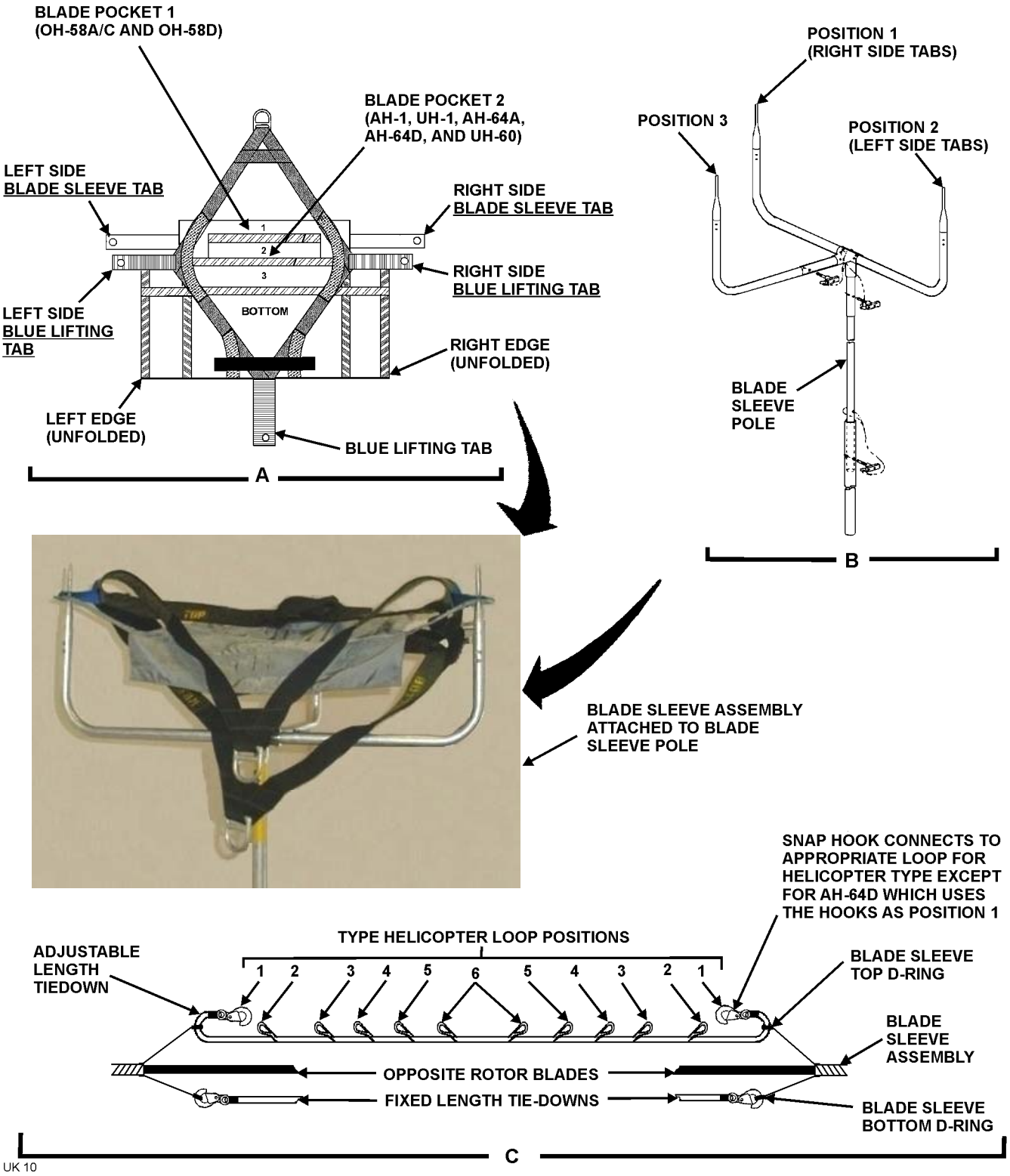


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 4 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install both sling eyes from the forward red/white safety slings onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install the two sling eyes from the yellow/white sling that is attached to the lifting clevis on the disabled helicopter main rotor onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

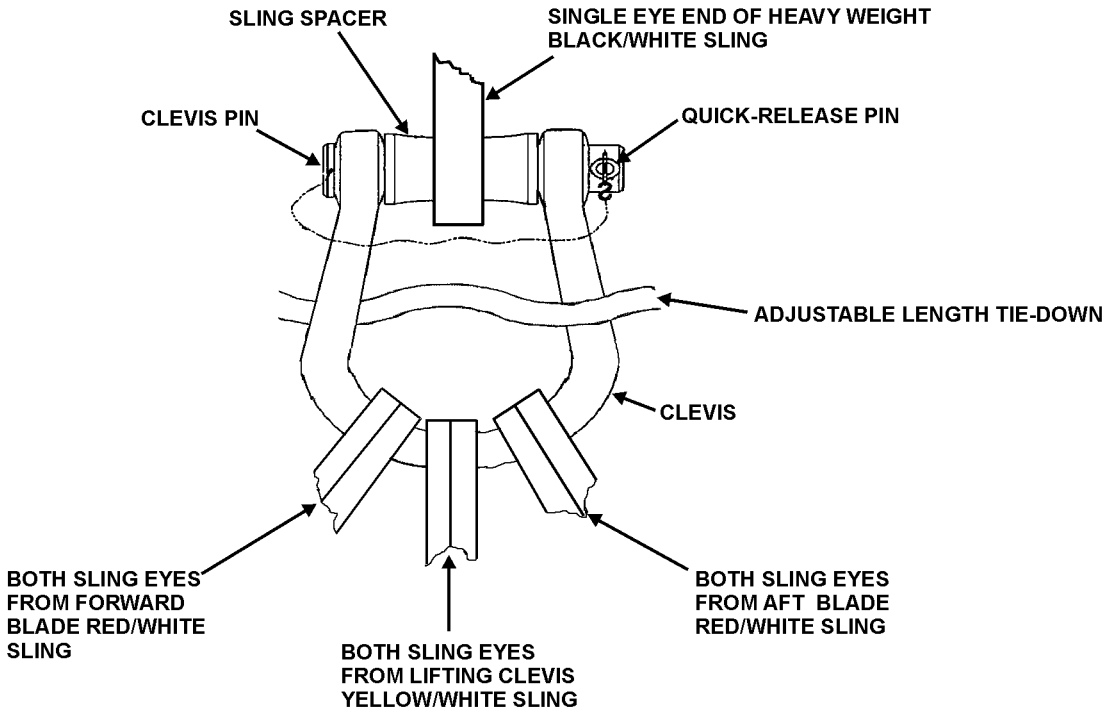


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(4) Install both sling eyes from aft red/white safety slings onto clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place the midpoint of the adjustable length tie-down sling attached to the topside of the blade sleeves through the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(6) Place the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle (6), Figure 1, View A, to the shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the sling eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

(7) Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Fold blue/white sling (7) in half. (View A)

b. Place the two sling eyes of folded blue/white sling (7) in-between the sling (6) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

(1) Connect sling link assembly (8) through sling eyes of sling (7) and through bridle loops of sling (6).

(2) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (6) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

c. Connect box link assembly (9), View A, at the mid-point fold of blue/white sling (7).

(1) Secure sling (7) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

d. Connect one sling eye of yellow/white sling (10), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (9) installed on folded sling (7).

(1) Secure sling (10) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

e. Connect a second box link assembly (11), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (10).

(1) Secure sling (10) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

f. Connect the blue/white sling (12), View A, around the disabled helicopter tail section as follows:

(1) Locate the position on helicopter tail-section that approximately in the location of the intermediate gearbox and loop the blue/white sling around this point. (View G)

(2) Connect both eyes of blue/white sling (12) to box link (11). (View A)

(3) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

g. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

h. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

i. Install the AH-1 mast wedge assembly (13) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 4, as follows:

NOTE

UMARK contains two similar mast wedge assemblies for different helicopters. Refer to WP 0001 00 of this manual and verify that correct mast wedge assembly is in use.

(1) Open the mast wedge (Figure 4) rubber tube section along the centerline seam and install the rubber tube section around the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly.

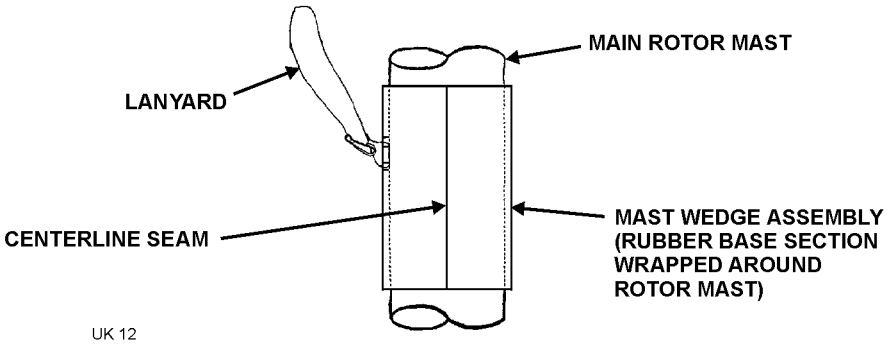


Figure 4. AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly

NOTE

When installing wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(2) Carefully slide the tube up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that stops on the main rotor hub fully contact mast wedge assembly and not main rotor mast.

(4) Loop lanyard attached to mast wedge assembly around main rotor hub and secure snap back onto lanyard. Lanyard is designed to prevent mast wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing main rotor assembly.

j. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (16, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (14).

b. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (14, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where sling (6), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the disabled helicopter) to the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (14) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (15).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (6) in the Position A orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20th usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED AH-1
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) AH-1 using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for a CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	50 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	25 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1250 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	2500 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	Optional

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	1
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Lifting Clevis Assembly	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	3	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1
Shackle Assembly	1		

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to applicable Work Package of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

(1) For damaged main rotor, main transmission, and/or transmission mounts perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0004 00 of this manual.

(2) For damaged tail-boom perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0005 00 of this manual.

b. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1 and 2, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View A)

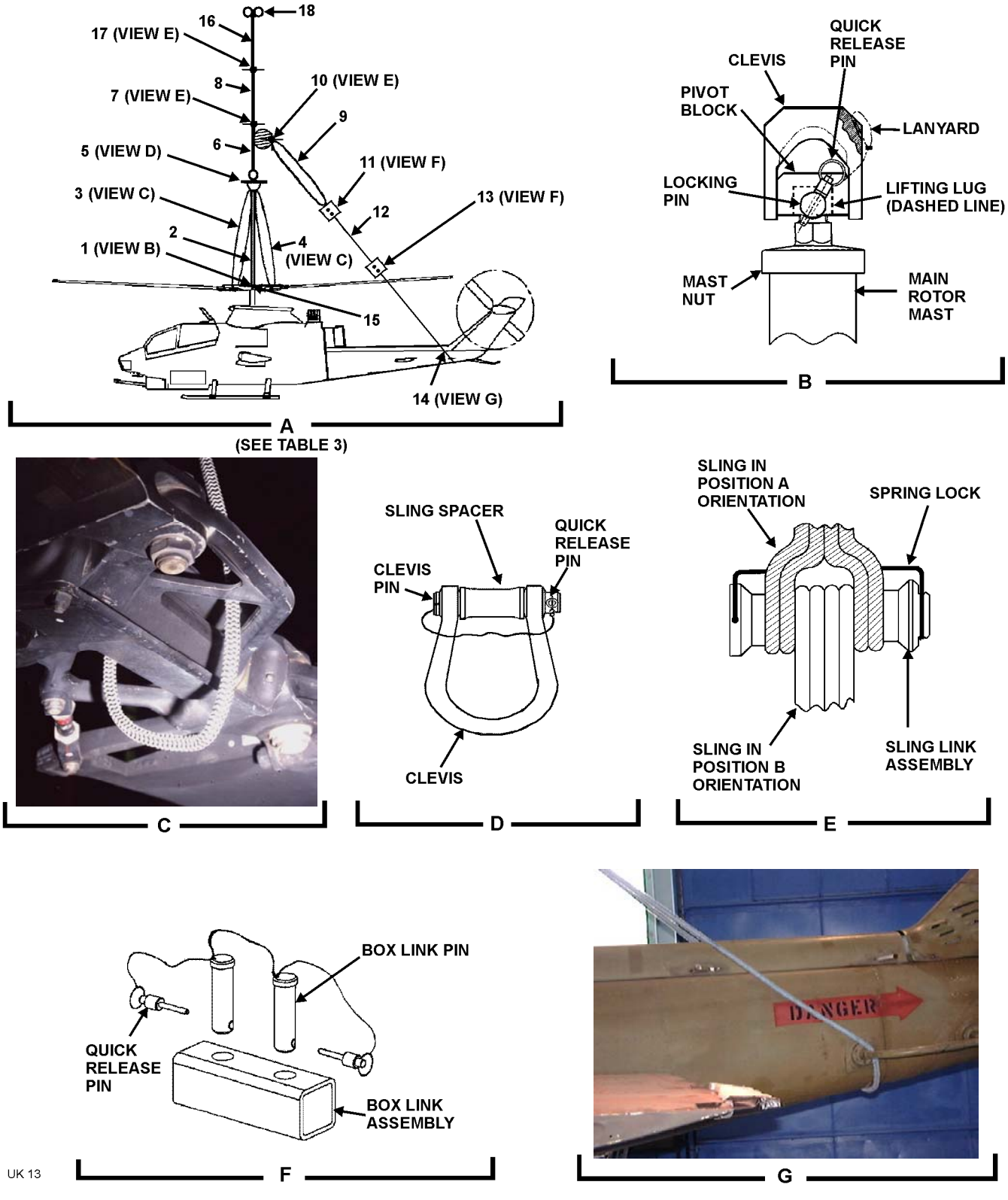


Figure 1. Disabled AH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled AH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Lifting Clevis Assembly
2	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
7	Sling Link Assembly
8	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
9	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Sling Link Assembly
11	Box Link Assembly
12	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
13	Box Link Assembly
14	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
15	AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly
16	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
17	Sling Link Assembly
18	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. Install the lifting clevis assembly (1), View A onto the AH-1 lifting lug (View B) as follows:

NOTE

The lifting clevis assembly (View B) is attached to the AH-1 lifting lug that is located on the main rotor mast, above the plane of the main rotor blades. The lifting clevis assembly will then be attached to slings allowing the AH-1 to be lifted by the recovery helicopter.

(1) Remove the quick-release pin from the locking pin, and then remove the locking pin from the lifting clevis assembly.

(2) Place the lifting clevis assembly onto the AH-1 lifting lug so that the recess in the pivot block covers the AH-1 lifting lug.

(3) Align the holes between the lifting clevis assembly pivot block and the AH-1 lifting lug.

(4) Install the locking pin through the pivot block and the lifting lug, and install the quick-release pin into the locking pin.

c. Pass one sling eye of the yellow/white sling (2), View A, between the lifting clevis assembly's clevis and pivot block (View B).

(1) Carefully lay the sling eyes for yellow/white sling (2) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step i. of the Paragraph.

d. Install two red/white slings (3 and 4), View A, for use as back-up slings as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of a red/white sling (3) over the forward main rotor blade retention assembly adjacent to the main rotor mast.

(2) Loop the red/white sling (3) under the forward main rotor yoke assembly (View C).

CAUTION

Ensure that the red/white sling (3 or 4) does not cross itself at any point.

(3) Bring the red/white sling (3) eyes together, and set aside.

(4) Repeat steps (1) through (3) above for installation of the aft red/white sling (4).

(5) Carefully lay both red/white sling eyes (3 and 4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assemblies top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the operator holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

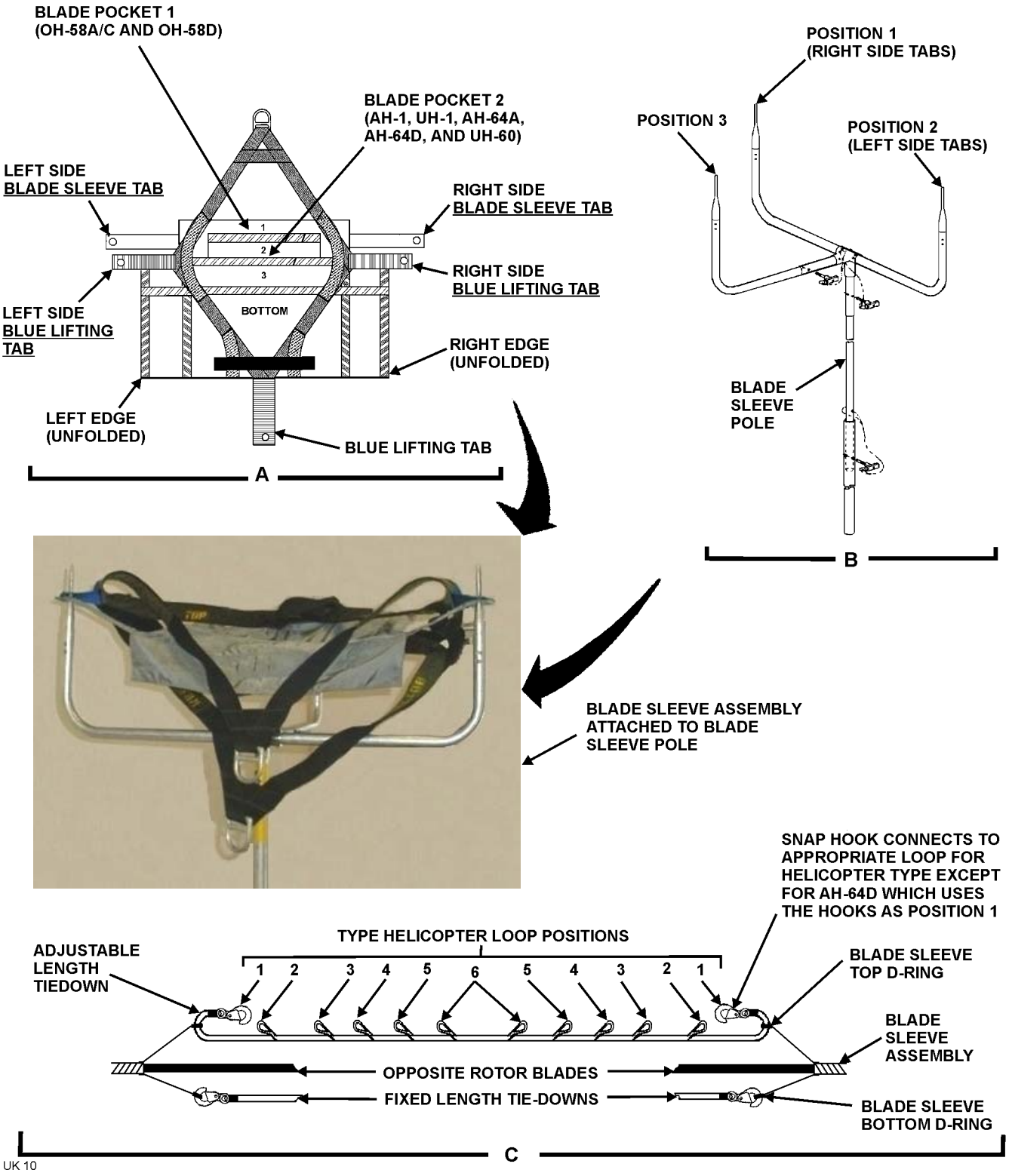


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 4 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up covered in step f. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install both sling eyes from the forward red/white safety slings onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install the two sling eyes from the yellow/white sling that is attached to the lifting clevis on the disabled helicopter main rotor onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

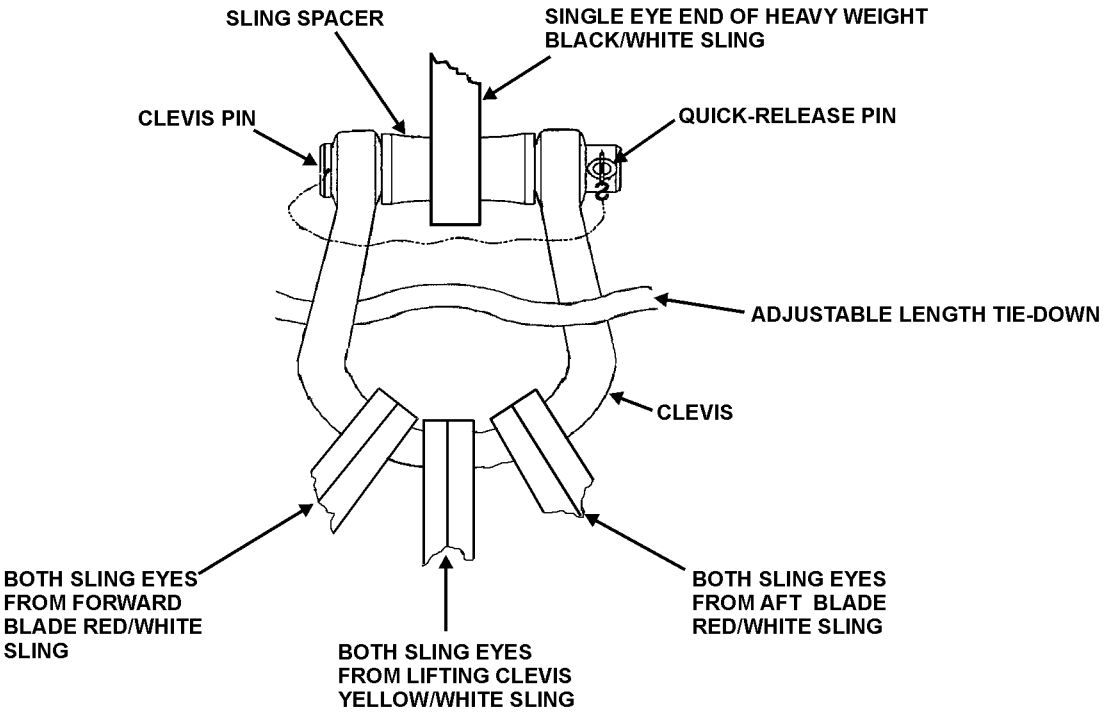


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(4) Install both sling eyes from aft red/white safety slings onto clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place the midpoint of the adjustable length tie-down sling attached to the topside of the blade sleeves through the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(6) Place the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle loops (6), Figure 1, View A, to the shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the single eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

g. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

h. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), to the double eye end of sling (6) using sling link assembly (7).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in Position B. orientation.

(2) Extend sling (8) out away from the disabled helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Fold blue/white sling (9) in half. (View A)

b. Place the two sling eyes of folded blue/white sling (9) in-between the sling (6) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

c. Connect sling link assembly (10) through sling eyes of sling (9) and through bridle loops of sling (6).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (6) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

d. Connect box link assembly (11), View A, at the mid-point fold of blue/white sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (9) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

e. Connect one sling eye of yellow/white sling (12), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (11) installed on folded sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

f. Connect a second box link assembly (13), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (12).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

g. Connect the blue/white sling (14), View A, around the disabled helicopter tail section as follows:

(1) Locate the position on helicopter tail-section that approximately in the location of the intermediate gearbox and loop the blue/white sling around this point. (View G)

(2) Connect both eyes of blue/white sling (14) to box link (13). (View A)

(3) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

h. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

i. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

j. Install the AH-1 mast wedge assembly (15) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 4, as follows:

NOTE

UMARK contains two similar mast wedge assemblies for different helicopters. Refer to WP 0001 00 of this manual and verify that correct mast wedge assembly is in use.

(1) Open the mast wedge (Figure 4) rubber tube section along the centerline seam and install the rubber tube section around the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly.

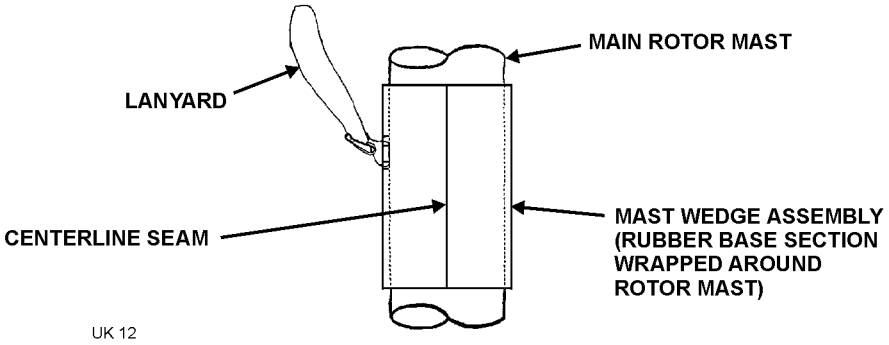


Figure 4. AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly

NOTE

When installing wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(2) Carefully slide the tube up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that stops on the main rotor hub fully contact mast wedge assembly and not main rotor mast.

(4) Loop lanyard attached to mast wedge assembly around main rotor hub and secure snap back onto lanyard. Lanyard is designed to prevent mast wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing main rotor assembly.

k. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (18, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where sling (8), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the disabled helicopter) to the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (17)

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in the Position A orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED AH-1
MAIN ROTOR, MAIN TRANSMISSION, MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNT DAMAGE
ONE-HOOK SHORT-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a non-flyable AH-1 with a damaged main rotor, main transmission, and/or main transmission mount using a one-hook short-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The short-line one-hook procedure provides for 60 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Damaged Main Rotor and/or Transmission non-flyable damaged classification consist of the following:

a. Main rotor head mutilated.

b. Main rotor shaft/mast bent.

c. Main transmission cracked, broken, loose or ripped out of the airframe mounts.

d. Engine severely damaged or ripped out (not through a structural lifting point)

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for a CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	50 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	25 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1250 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	2500 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	Optional

WARNING

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

WARNING

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, short-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Sling Link Assembly	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Box Link Assembly	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Shackle Assembly	1	Drogue Chute	1
AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly	1		

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER RIGGING

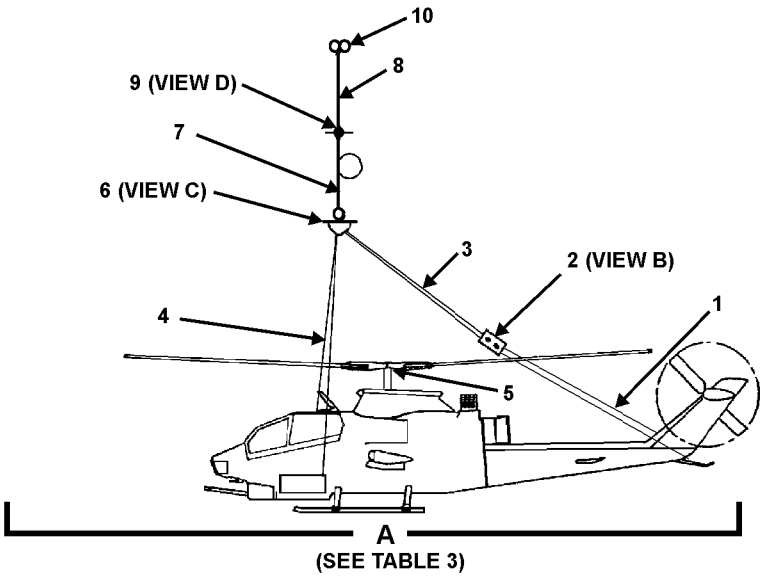
6. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

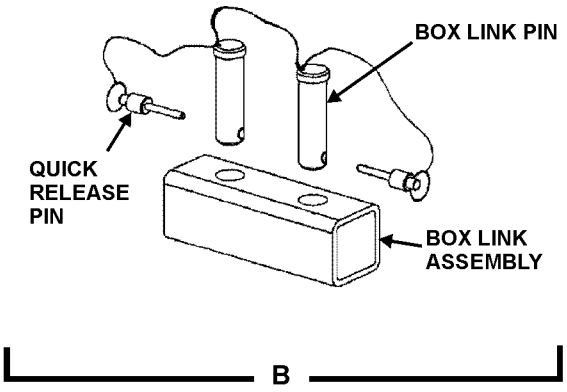
NOTE

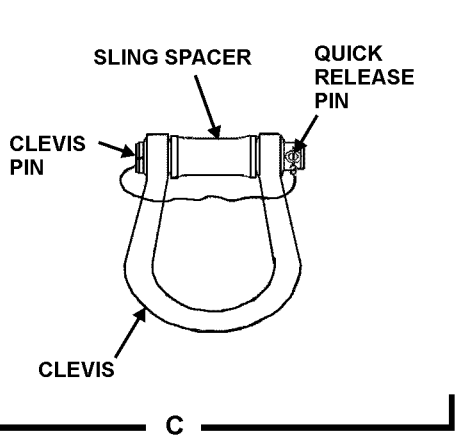
Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

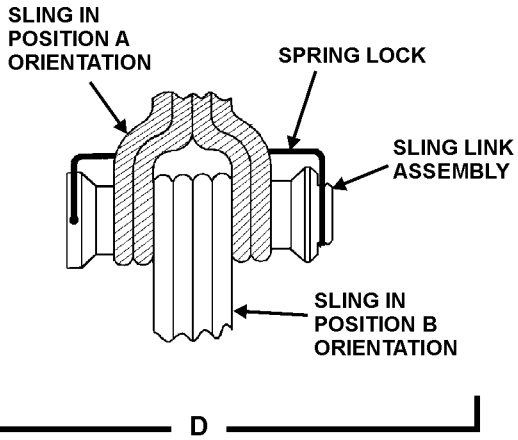
a. Basket blue/white sling (1), Figure 1, View A, around the damaged helicopter tail-boom aft of the “stinger” and connect both sling eyes to box link assembly (2).

(1) Secure sling (1) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View B)









UK 14

Figure 1. Damaged AH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged AH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Box Link Assembly
3	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
5	AH-1 Mast Wedge
6	Shackle Assembly
7	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
8	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
9	Sling Link Assembly
10	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. Fold blue/white sling (3) in half.

c. Install the mid-point fold of blue/white sling (3) to the free end of box link assembly (2).

(1) Secure sling (3) to box link (2) using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View B)

d. Place both eyes of blue/white sling (3) on rotor head for easy access during the shack assembly hook-up in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

e. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

f. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

7. Install Forward Main Rigging (Figures 1, 2 and 3, and Table 3)

a. Open ammunition bay doors on both sides of helicopter.

b. Basket heavy weight black/white sling (4) through the ammunition bay doors.

c. Place both eyes of sling (4) on the rotor head for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

d. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

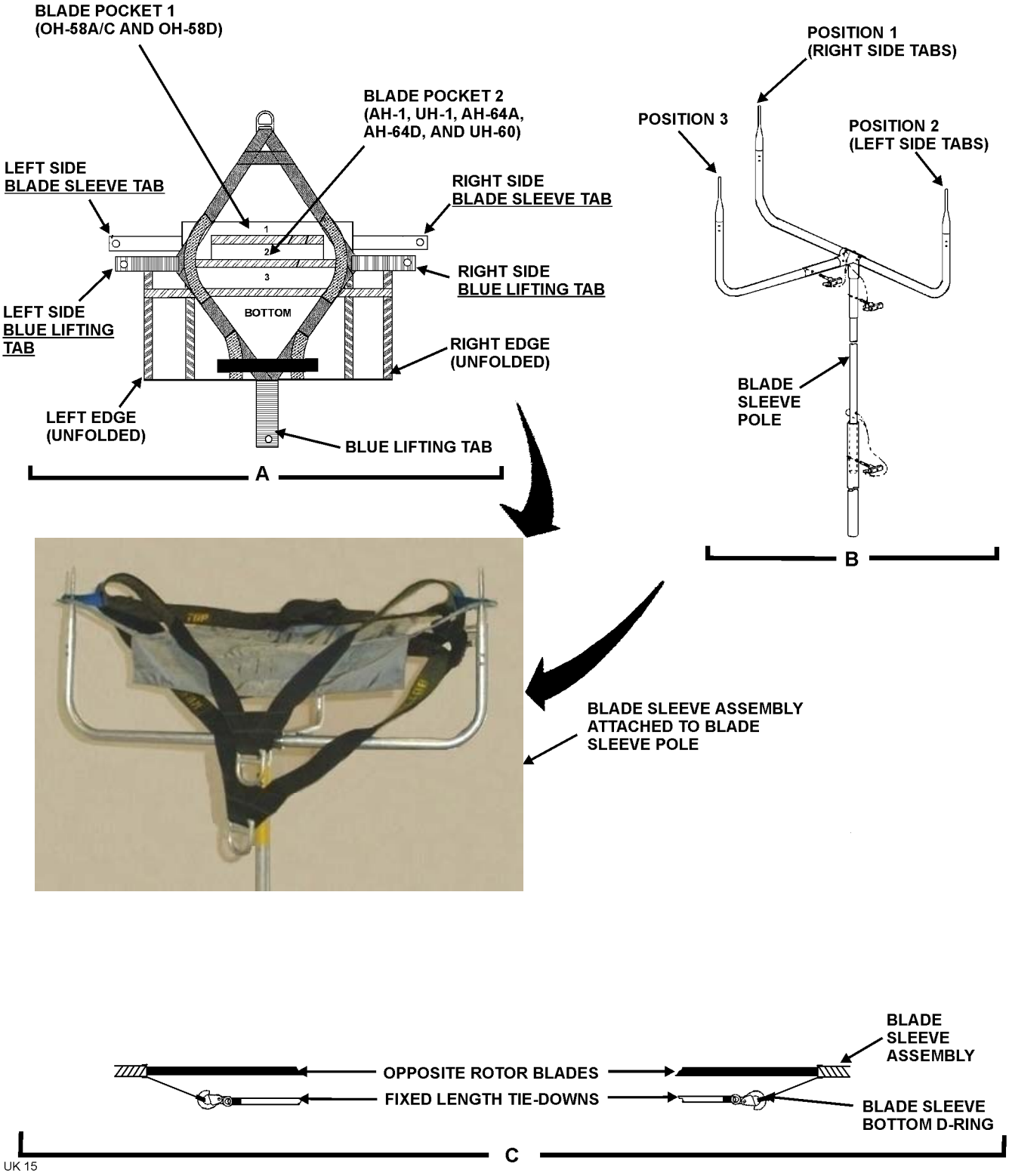


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(14) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(15) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(16) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(17) Repeat steps (1) through (16) for the opposite facing rotor.

e. Install the AH-1 mast wedge assembly (5) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 3, as follows:

NOTE

UMARK contains two similar mast wedge assemblies for different helicopters. Refer to WP 0001 00 of this manual and verify that correct mast wedge assembly is in use.

(1) Open the mast wedge (Figure 3) rubber tube section along the centerline seam and install the rubber tube section around the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly.

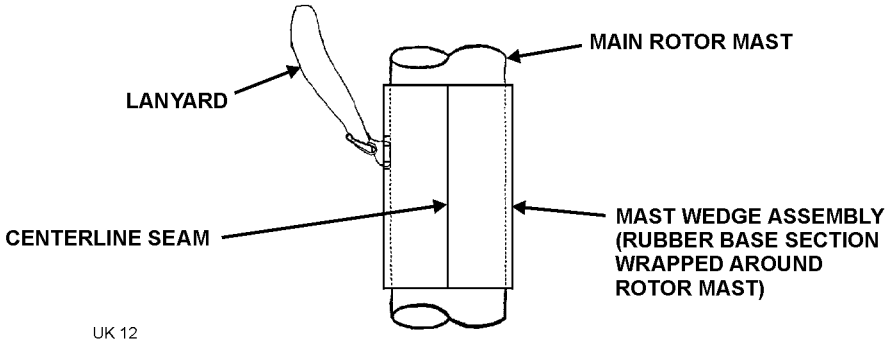


Figure 3. AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly

NOTE

When installing wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(2) Carefully slide the tube up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that stops on the main rotor hub fully contact mast wedge assembly and not main rotor mast.

(4) Loop lanyard attached to mast wedge assembly around main rotor hub and secure snap back onto lanyard. Lanyard is designed to prevent mast wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing main rotor assembly.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 4, and Table 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (6, Figure 1 and Figure 4)

(2) Install both sling eye ends from heavy weight black/white sling (4) that is basketed through ammunition doors, into the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install both sling eyes from tail rigging blue/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

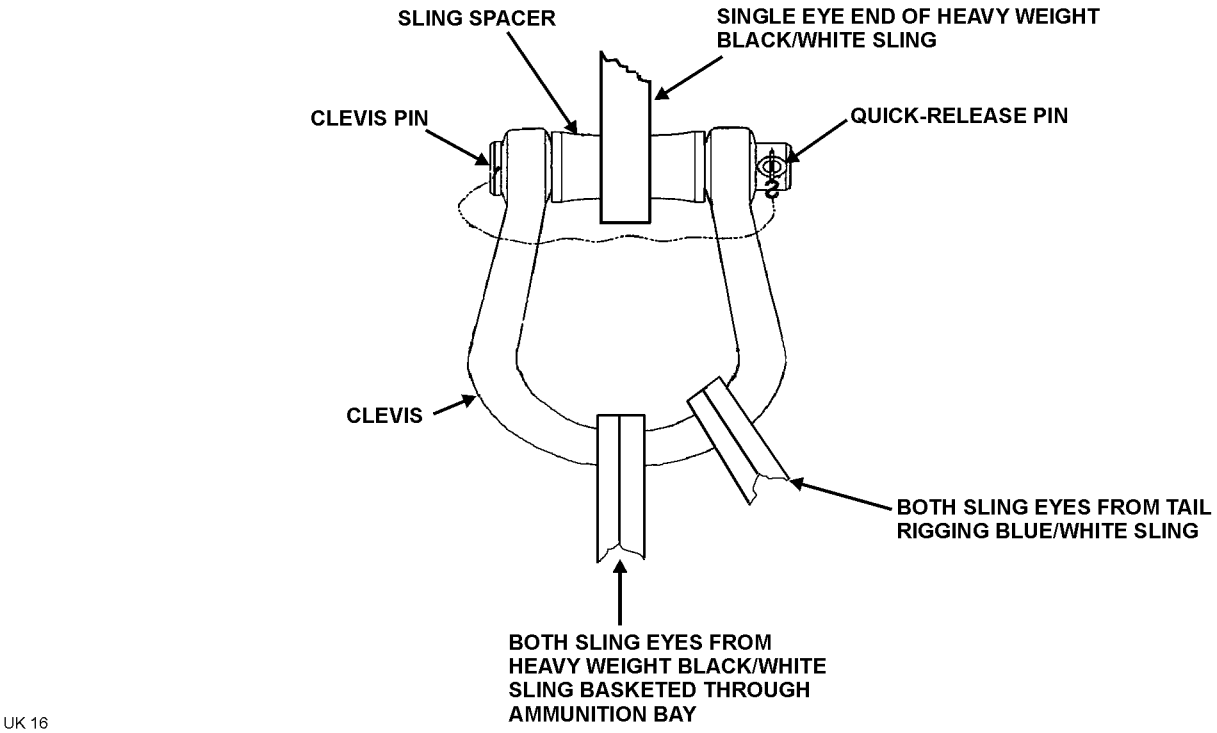


Figure 4. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(4) Place the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (7), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 4) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

g. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

h. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

8. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (10, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

9. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the damaged helicopter where sling (7), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View D, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (7), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the damaged helicopter) to the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (9).

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View D, with sling (8) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

10. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED AH-1
TAIL-BOOM DAMAGED
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a non-flyable AH-1 with a damaged tail-boom using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Damaged Tail-Boom classification consists of a tail-boom that is cracked and/or broken and not suitable as a lift point.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	50 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	25 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1250 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	2500 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	Optional

WARNING

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the Damaged helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Lifting Clevis Assembly	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Shackle Assembly	1	Drogue Chute	1
AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly	1		

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER RIGGING (Figures 1, 2 and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View A)

b. Install the lifting clevis assembly (1), View A onto the AH-1 lifting lug (View B) as follows:

NOTE

The lifting clevis assembly (View B) is attached to the AH-1 lifting lug that is located on the main rotor mast, above the plane of the main rotor blades. The lifting clevis assembly will then be attached to slings allowing the AH-1 to be lifted by the recovery helicopter.

(1) Remove the quick-release pin from the locking pin, and then remove the locking pin from the lifting clevis assembly.

(2) Place the lifting clevis assembly onto the AH-1 lifting lug so that the recess in the pivot block covers the AH-1 lifting lug.

(3) Align the holes between the lifting clevis assembly pivot block and the AH-1 lifting lug.

(4) Install the locking pin through the pivot block and the lifting lug, and install the quick-release pin into the locking pin.

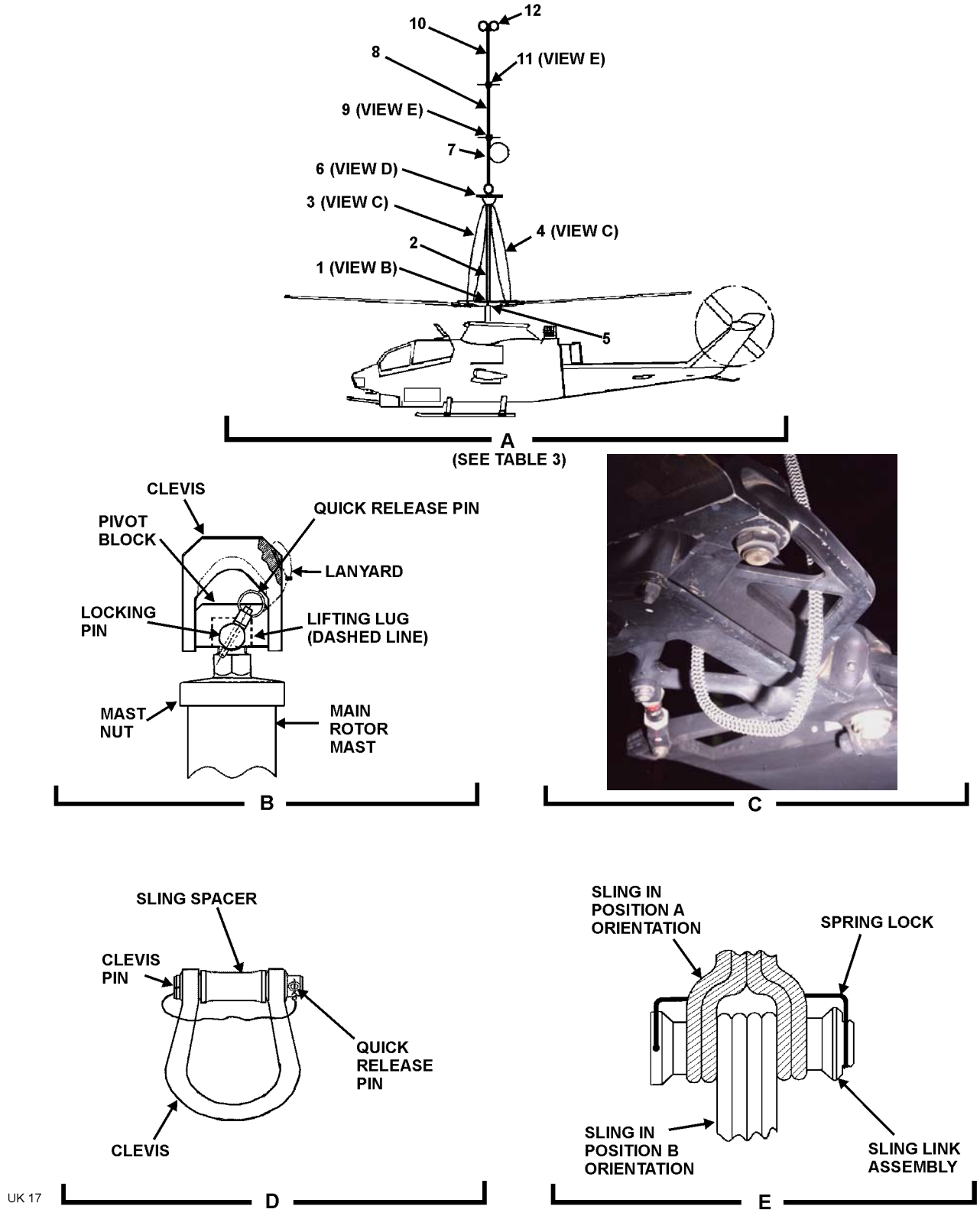


Figure 1. Damaged AH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged AH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Lifting Clevis Assembly
2	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	AH-1 Mast Wedge
6	Shackle Assembly
7	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
8	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
9	Sling Link Assembly
10	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
11	Sling Link Assembly
12	Cargo Hook Thimble

c. Pass one sling eye of the yellow/white sling (2), View A, between the lifting clevis assembly's clevis and pivot block (View B).

(1) Carefully lay the sling eyes for yellow/white sling (2) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

d. Install two red/white slings (3 and 4), View A, for use as back-up slings as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of a red/white sling (3) over the forward main rotor blade retention assembly adjacent to the main rotor mast.

(2) Loop the red/white sling (3) under the forward main rotor yoke assembly (View C).

CAUTION

Ensure that the red/white sling (3 or 4) does not cross itself at any point.

(3) Bring the red/white sling (3) eyes together, and set aside.

(4) Repeat steps (1) through (3) above for installation of the aft red/white sling (4).

(5) Carefully lay both red/white sling eyes (3 and 4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assemblies top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the operator holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 4 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

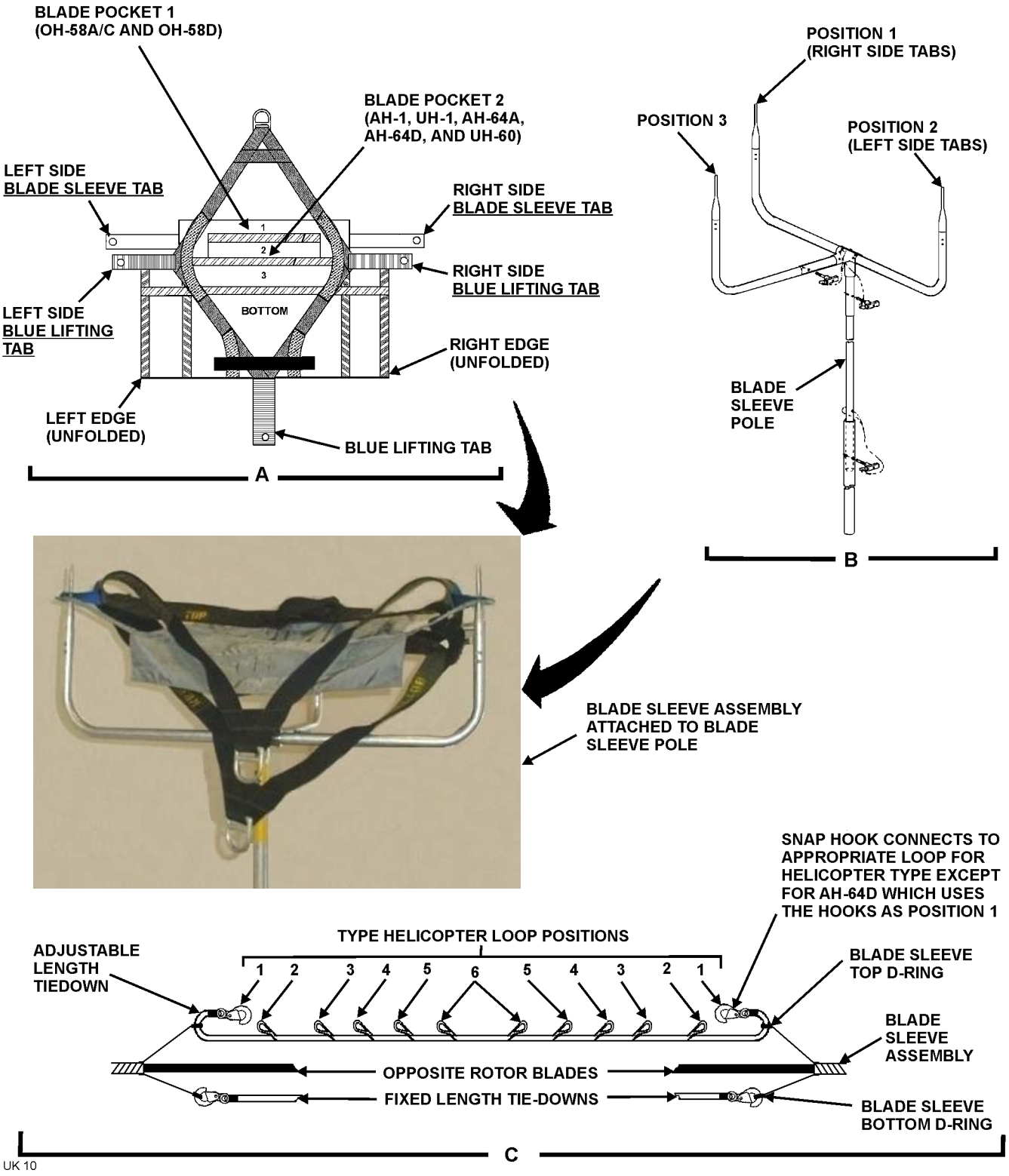


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

f. Install AH-1 mast wedge assembly (5) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 3, as follows:

NOTE

UMARK contains two similar mast wedge assemblies for different helicopters. Refer to WP 0001 00 of this manual and verify that correct mast wedge assembly is in use.

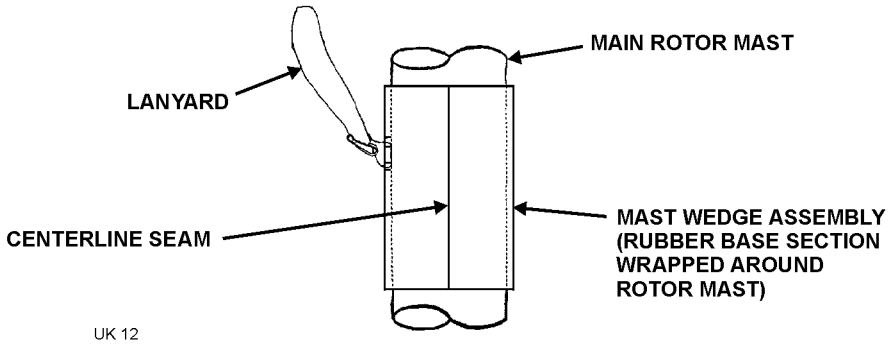


Figure 3. AH-1 Mast Wedge Assembly

(1) Open the mast wedge (Figure 3) rubber tube section along the centerline seam and install the rubber tube section around the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly.

NOTE

When installing wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(2) Carefully slide the tube up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that stops on the main rotor hub fully contact mast wedge assembly and not main rotor mast.

(4) Loop lanyard attached to mast wedge assembly around main rotor hub and secure snap back onto lanyard. Lanyard is designed to prevent mast wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing main rotor assembly.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 4, and Table 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (6, Figure 1 and Figure 4)

(2) Install both sling eyes from the forward red/white safety slings onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install the two sling eyes from the yellow/white sling that is attached to the lifting clevis on the damaged helicopter main rotor onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install both sling eyes from aft red/white safety slings onto clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place the midpoint of the adjustable length tie-down sling attached to the topside of the blade sleeves through the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

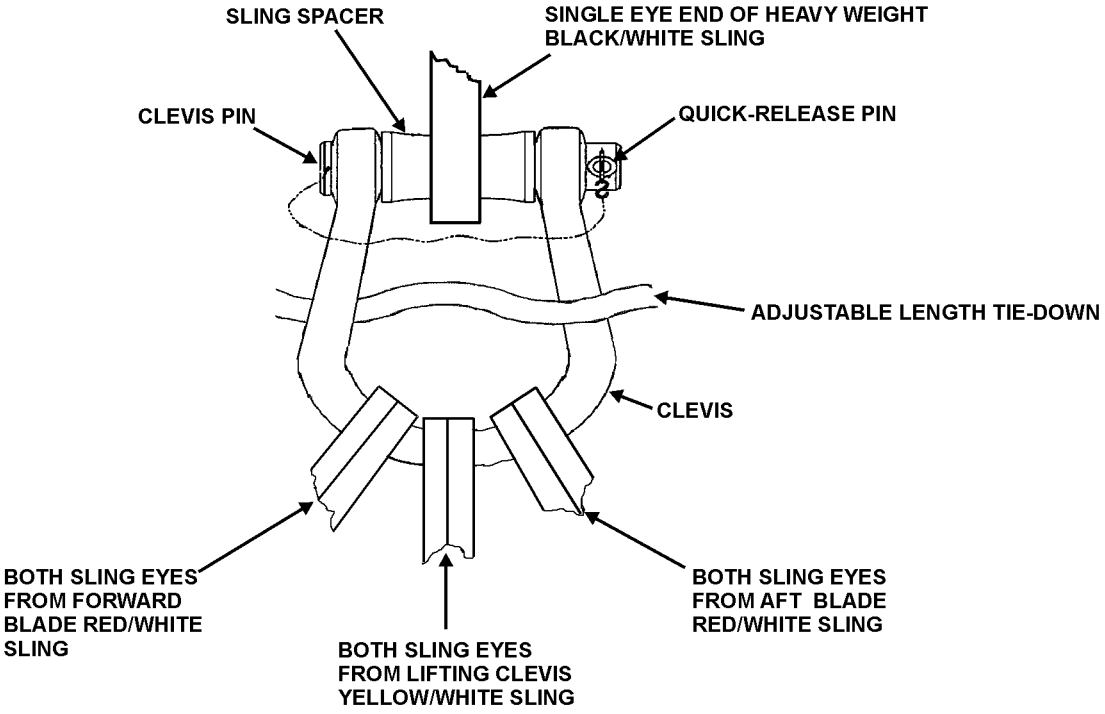


Figure 4. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(6) Place the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (7), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 4) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the single eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

i. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), Figure 1, View A, to the double eye end of sling (7) using sling link assembly (9).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in Position B orientation.

(2) Extend sling (8) out away from the damaged helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

j. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

k. Drogue Parachute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue parachute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue parachute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue parachute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

l. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

6. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (12, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

7. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the damaged helicopter where sling (8), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the damaged helicopter) to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (11).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

8. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CHAPTER 3

AH-64
RECOVERY PROCEDURES

DISABLED AH-64A
ONE-HOOK SHORT-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) AH-64A using a one-hook short-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The short-line one-hook procedure provides for 60 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No
Maximum Sink Rate	5.6 Feet Per Second (See Note Below)
Terrain Lifting Limits – Fore/Aft Slope	±12 Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits – Lateral Slope	±12 Degrees
Note: If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform a hard landing inspection in accordance with the applicable technical manual.	

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, short-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	1	Shackle Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1
Box Link Assembly	3		

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to Work Package 0012 00 of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly and main rotor support, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If damage is determined, discontinue procedure and perform the damaged AH-64A/D recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0012 00 of this manual.

c. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

NOTE

A short line recovery of an AH-64 helicopter with the blades on in bad weather or high winds could result in main rotor blade damage.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1 and 2, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64A helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View B)

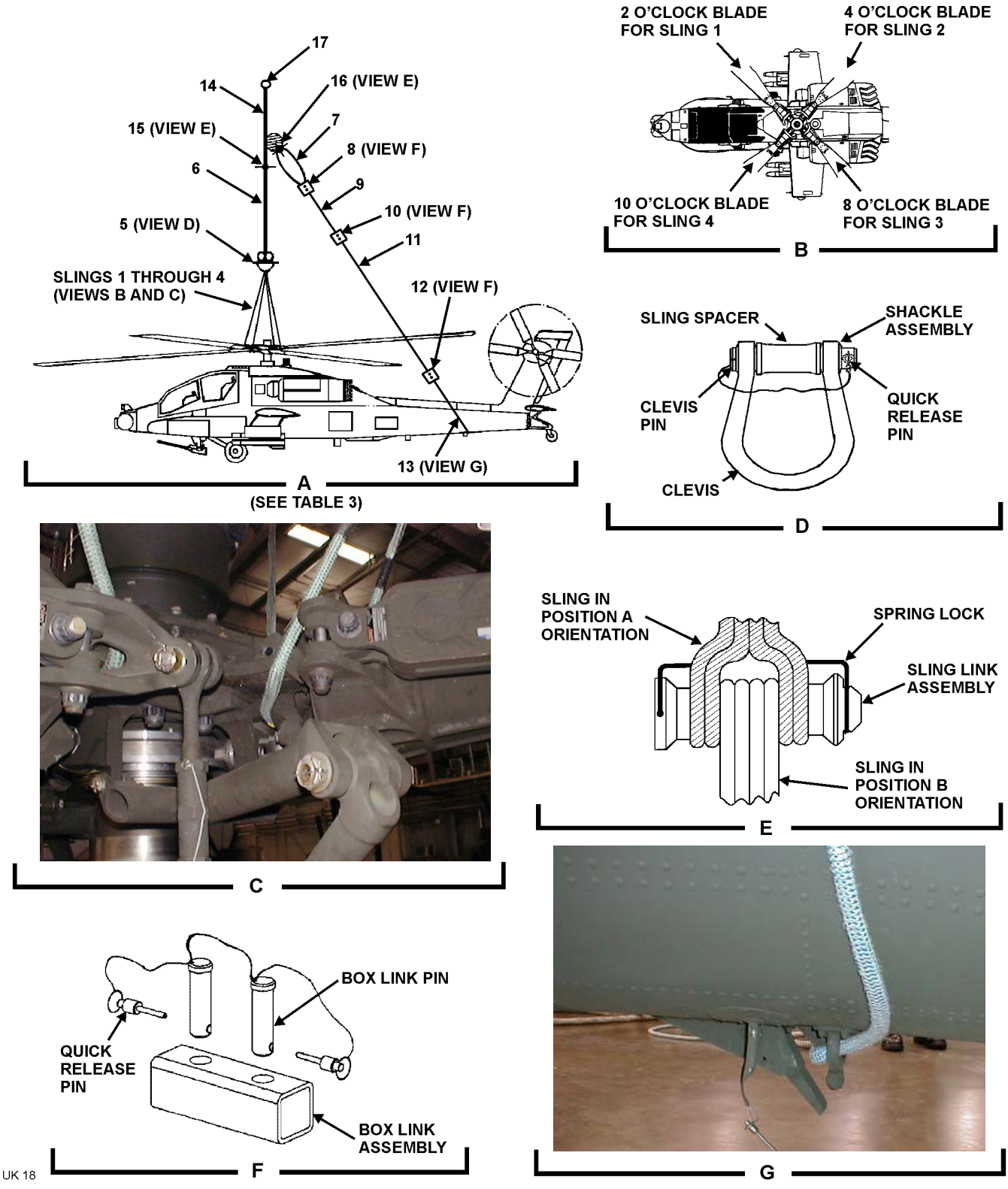


Figure 1. Disabled AH-64A and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled AH-64A and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Box Link Assembly
9	Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Box Link Assembly
11	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
12	Box Link Assembly
13	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
14	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
15	Sling Link Assembly
16	Sling Link Assembly
17	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. If operable (helicopter with power), to minimize loads on the main and tail rotor blades, set controls to collective full down, neutral cyclic and pedals.

CAUTION

Ensure slings are placed above droop stop hardware.

c. Install green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (1) View A, under the 2 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (1) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(2) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (2) View A, under the 4 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (2) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(3) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (3) View A, under the 8 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (3) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(4) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (4) View A, under the 10 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (4) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

d. Carefully lay sling eyes for green/white slings (1), (2), (3), and (4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to a defined air-frame point in Table 5.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 2, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

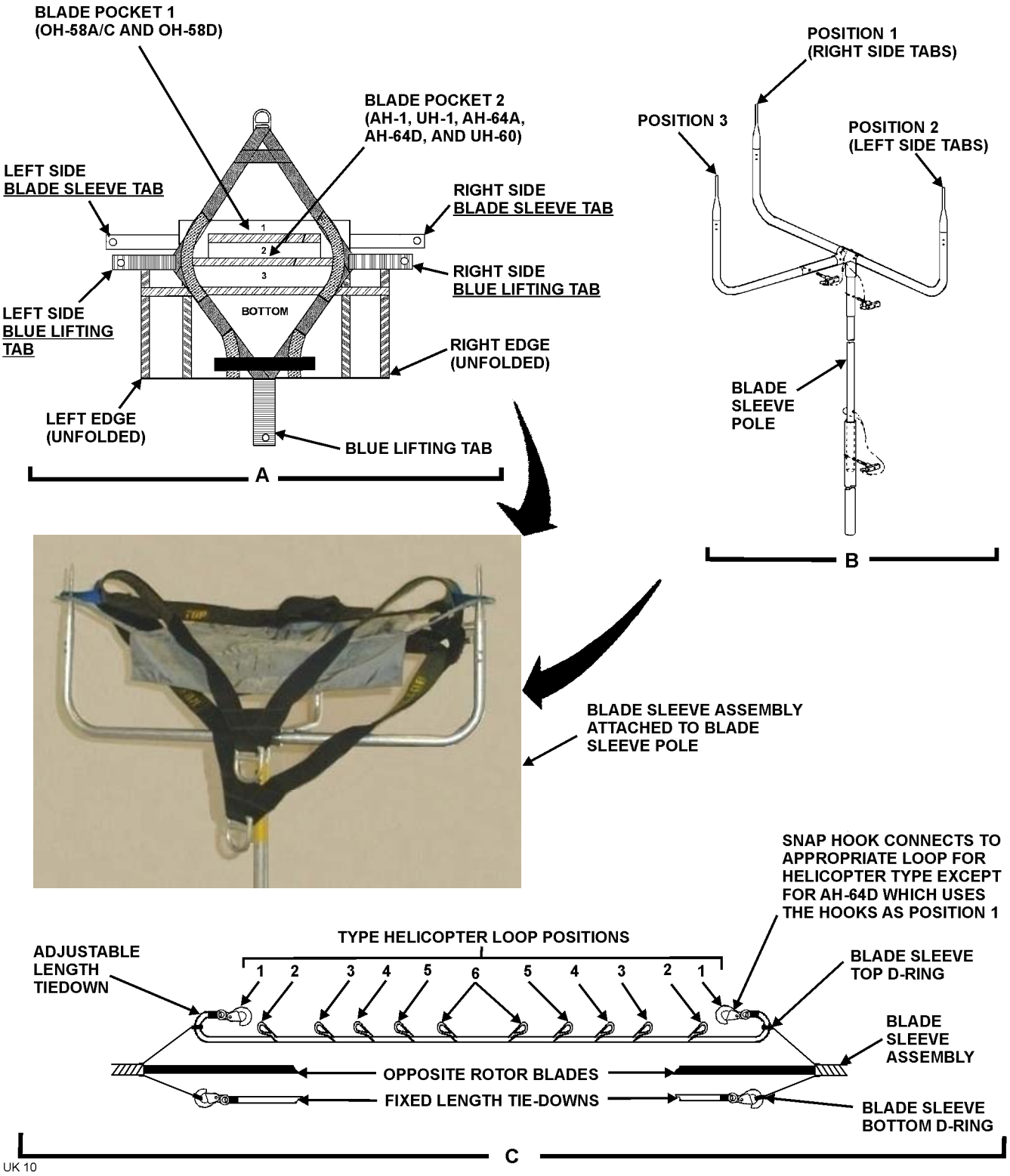


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 3 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

NOTE

Excellent tie-down points for the fixed length tie-downs are at the main landing gear trailing arm-mooring ring and at the wing tip lugs.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the areas of the airframe defined by Table 5.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

(20) Repeat steps (1) through (19) above for the other set of rotor blades.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install one sling eye (from leading edge side of blade) from green/white sling attached to the 2 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place both sling eyes (from trailing edge side followed by leading edge side) from green/white sling attached to the 10 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Place the remaining green/white sling eye (from trailing edge side of the blade) from the 2 o'clock position blade retention sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Install one sling eye (from leading edge side of the blade) from green/white sling at the 4 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(6) Place both sling eyes (from trailing edge side followed by leading edge side) from green/white sling attached to the 8 o'clock position blade retension assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(7) Place the remaining green/white sling eye (from trailing edge side of the blade) from the 4 o'clock blade retention sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(8) Place the midpoint of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the topside of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

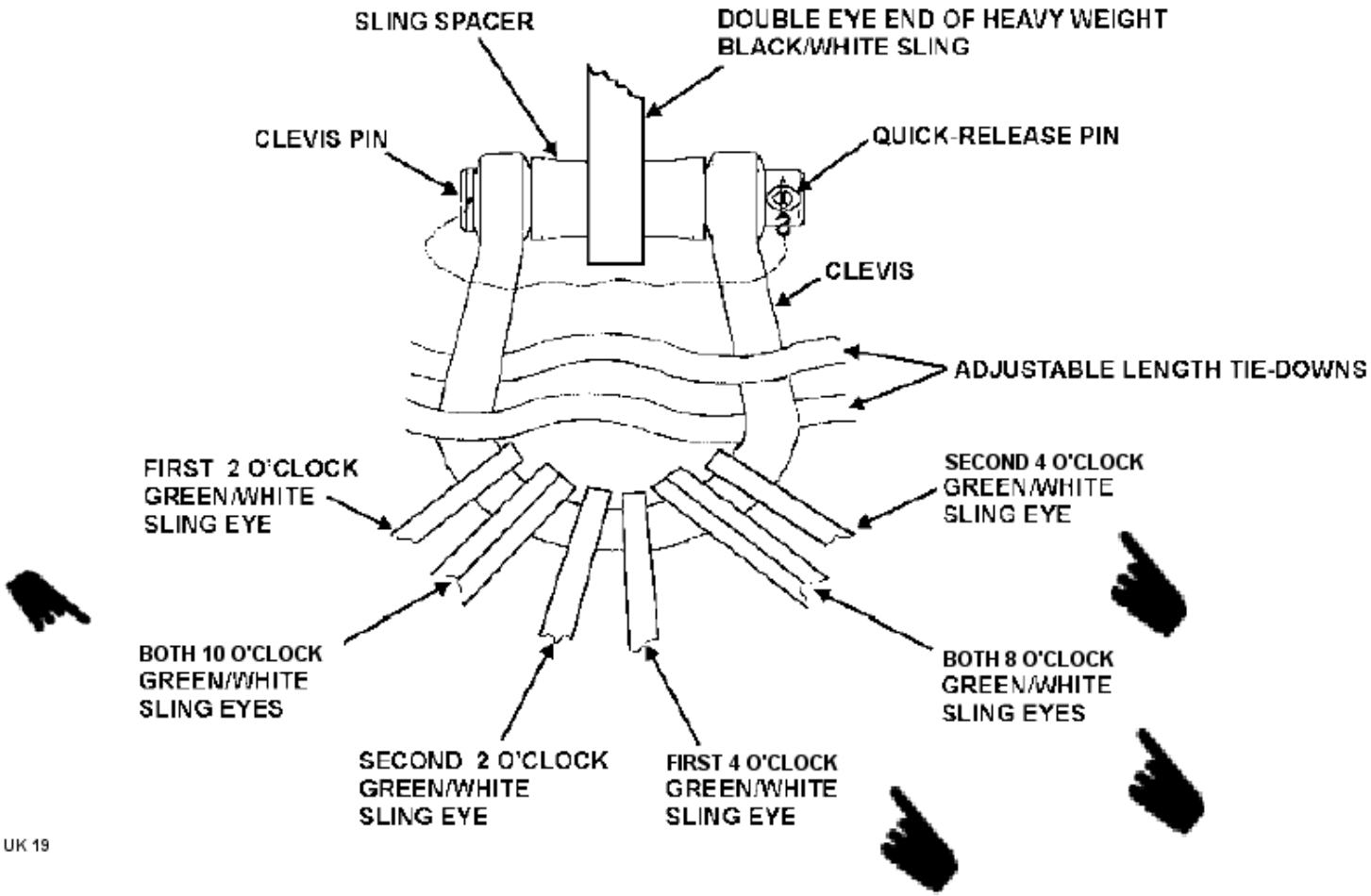


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(9) Place the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

g. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Fold yellow/white sling (7) in half. (View A)

b. Connect box link assembly (8) to the mid-point fold of sling (7).

(1) Secure sling (7) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

c. Connect one sling eye of black/white sling (9), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (8) installed on folded yellow/white sling (7).

(1) Secure sling (9) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

d. Connect box link assembly (10), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (9) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

e. Connect one sling eye of blue/white sling (11), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (10) installed on black/white sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (11) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

f. Connect a box link assembly (12), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (11).

(1) Secure sling (11) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

NOTE

Improper rigging of the tailboom sling at the FS 450.66 Jack Fitting can result in damage to the tailboom.

g. Connect the red/white sling (13) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:

(1) Locate the tail-boom jack point, and remove wire striker deflector quick-release pin, if so equipped.

(2) Loop sling (13) through the loop in the tail jack point. (View G)

(3) Connect both eyes of sling (13) to box link (12). (View A)

(4) Secure sling (13) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

h. Position tail-boom rigging to same side as heavy-weight black/white sling (6), View A, was placed for hook-up to recovery helicopter rigging.

i. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

j. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight. If drogue chute is used inspect in accordance with applicable technical manual. Use of Drogue Chute for disabled aircraft recovery may compromise the air-worthiness of the recovered aircraft, therefore perform phase maintenance inspection prior to the return of the aircraft to flight status.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

k. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 4 and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64A helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (17, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 4) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle loops (14).

Figure 4. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (14, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64A helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where sling (6), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect single sling eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, (connected to disabled helicopter) to double eye of black/white sling (14) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (15).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (6) in the Position B orientation.

e. Place the two sling eyes of folded yellow/white sling (7) (tail-boom rigging) in-between the heavy weight black/white sling (14) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

f. Connect sling link assembly (16) through the bridle loops of sling (14) and through the sling eyes or yellow/white sling (7).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (14) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

g. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

i. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

j. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

12. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning a recovered helicopter to flight status perform the following:

a. Inspection of tail-boom is mandatory if drogue chute is used.
b. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

(1) Ensure that the recovery parameters (limitations) listed in Table 4 have not been exceeded. If Table 4 parameters have been exceeded or it cannot be determined that Table 4 parameters were met, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 4 Recovered Helicopter Recovery Parameters (Limitations)

Parameter	Value	Units
Max victim vehicle weight	20,000	LB
Maximum speed	40	KIAS
Maximum bank angle	20	Degrees
Maximum rate of climb	1000	FPM
Maximum rate of descent	1000	FPM
Center of gravity location	201 - 207	Inches (Sta)
Maximum landing sink rate (note 1)	5.6	FPS
Angle of Attack	-2 to 3	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Fore/Aft Slope	+ 12	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Lateral Slope	+ 15	Degrees
Use of Drogue Chute	No	-

NOTE

If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform Hard Landing Inspection per Table 6.

(2) Verify that the recovered helicopter utilized the main rotor blade tiedown attachment points listed in Table 5. If the recovered helicopter used main rotor blade tiedown attachment points other than those listed in Table 5 or did not use any main rotor blade tiedown attachment points, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 5 Recovered Helicopter Main Rotor Blade Tiedown Substantiated Attachment Points

Blades	Attachment Location	Rating
Forward	MLG Training Arm-mooring Ring	Excellent
Forward	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward Right	Upper MLG Shock Strut	Poor
Aft	MLG Jack Pad	Excellent
Aft	FS 450 Jack Fitting	Good
Aft	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward and Aft	Wing Tip Lugs	Excellent

(3) Perform the following inspections listed in table 6 on the recovered helicopter after a UMARK aerial recovery.

Table 6 Post-recovery inspection list prior to release for flight

Structure	**Inspection Type**	**Criteria**	**Corrective Action**
Droop Stop Hardware	Visual	Bent or broken pieces	Replace
Hub Lower Shoe	Visual	Abrasion	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1615-312, paragraph 4-17.5
Landing Gear	Hard Landing	Hard Landing Evidence	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1620-248
Tailboom	Visual	Damage or abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tailboom (if tail sling is improperly rigged)	Internal Visual	Cracks in # 4, 6, & 7 stringers between FS 436.5 and 450	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Fuselage between and including frames at FS 176 and FS 230 (include skin/string-ers, deck and struts)	Visual	Cracks or deformation, deformation. Missing sheared, or loose fasteners	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
M/R blade (if re-covered w/blades on)	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair or replace DMWR 55-1615-313
Main Rotor blade Tiedown points	Visual	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tail Rotor Hub	Visual	Bumper stop condition	Repair or replace as necessary per TM 1-1520-238-23 -3
Tail Rotor Blade	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks	Repair or replace per TM 1-1520-238-23-3

* Wipe blade with cheesecloth, NSN 8305-00-205-3558. Cloth snagging indicates possible crack.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED AH-64A ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) AH-64A using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No
Maximum Sink Rate	5.6 Feet Per Second (See Note Below)
Terrain Lifting Limits – Fore/Aft Slope	±12 Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits – Lateral Slope	±12 Degrees
Note: If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform a hard landing inspection in accordance with the applicable technical manual.	

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Shackle Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Sling Link Assembly	3	Drogue Chute	1
Box Link Assembly	3		

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to Work Package 0012 00 of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly and main rotor support, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If damage is determined, discontinue procedure and perform the damaged AH-64A/D recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0012 00 of this manual.

c. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1 and 2, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64A helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View B)

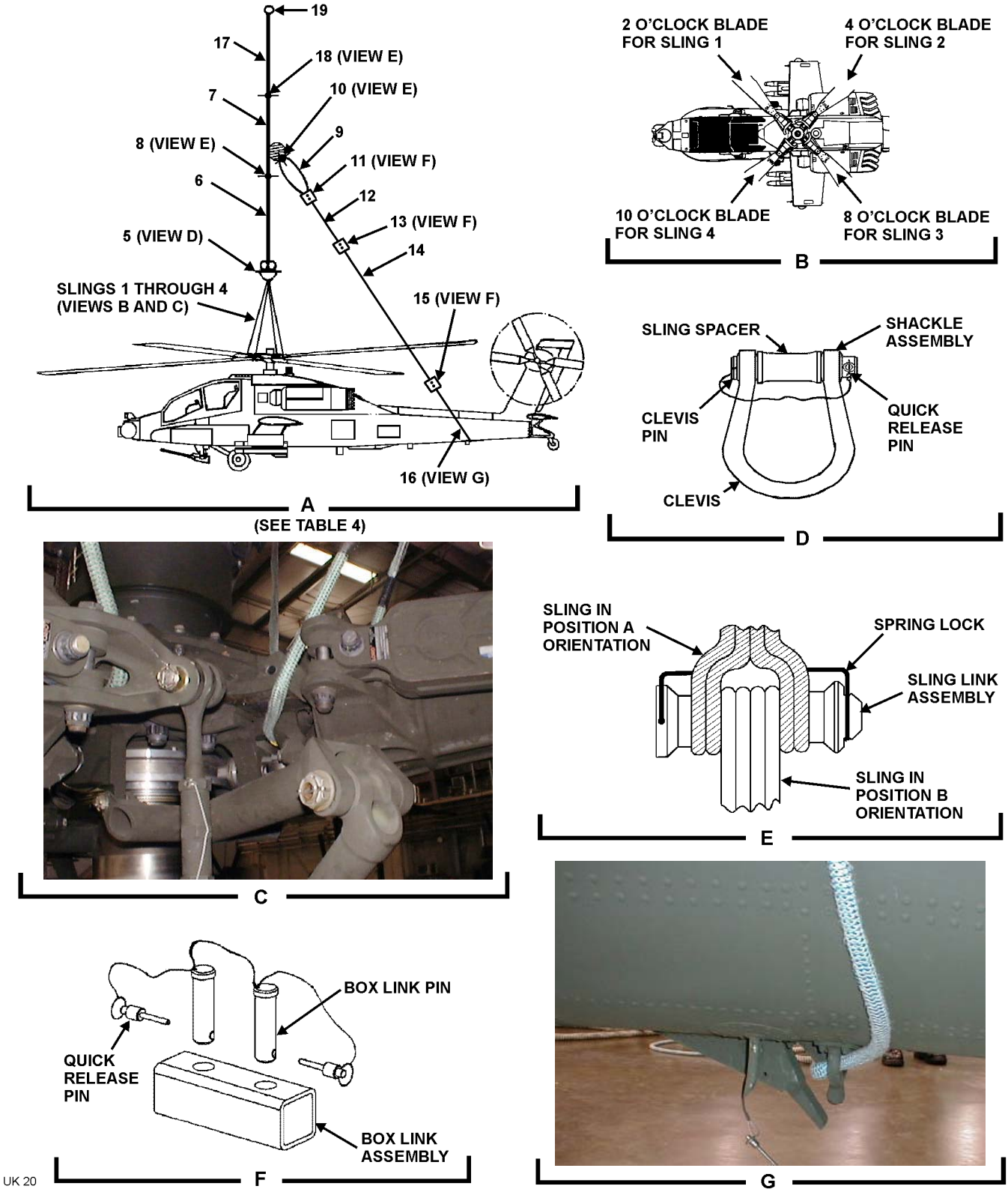


Figure 1. Disabled AH-64A and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled AH-64A and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
8	Sling Link Assembly
9	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Sling Link Assembly
11	Box Link Assembly
12	Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
13	Box Link Assembly
14	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
15	Box Link Assembly
16	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
17	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
18	Sling Link Assembly
19	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. If operable (helicopter with power), to minimize loads on the main and tail rotor blades, set controls to collective full down, neutral cyclic and pedals.

CAUTION

Ensure slings are placed above droop stop hardware.

c. Install green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (1) View A, under the 2 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (1) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(2) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (2) View A, under the 4 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (2) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(3) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (3) View A, under the 8 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (3) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(4) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (4) View A, under the 10 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (4) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

d. Carefully lay sling eyes for green/white slings (1), (2), (3), and (4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to a defined air-frame point in Table 5.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 2, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 3 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

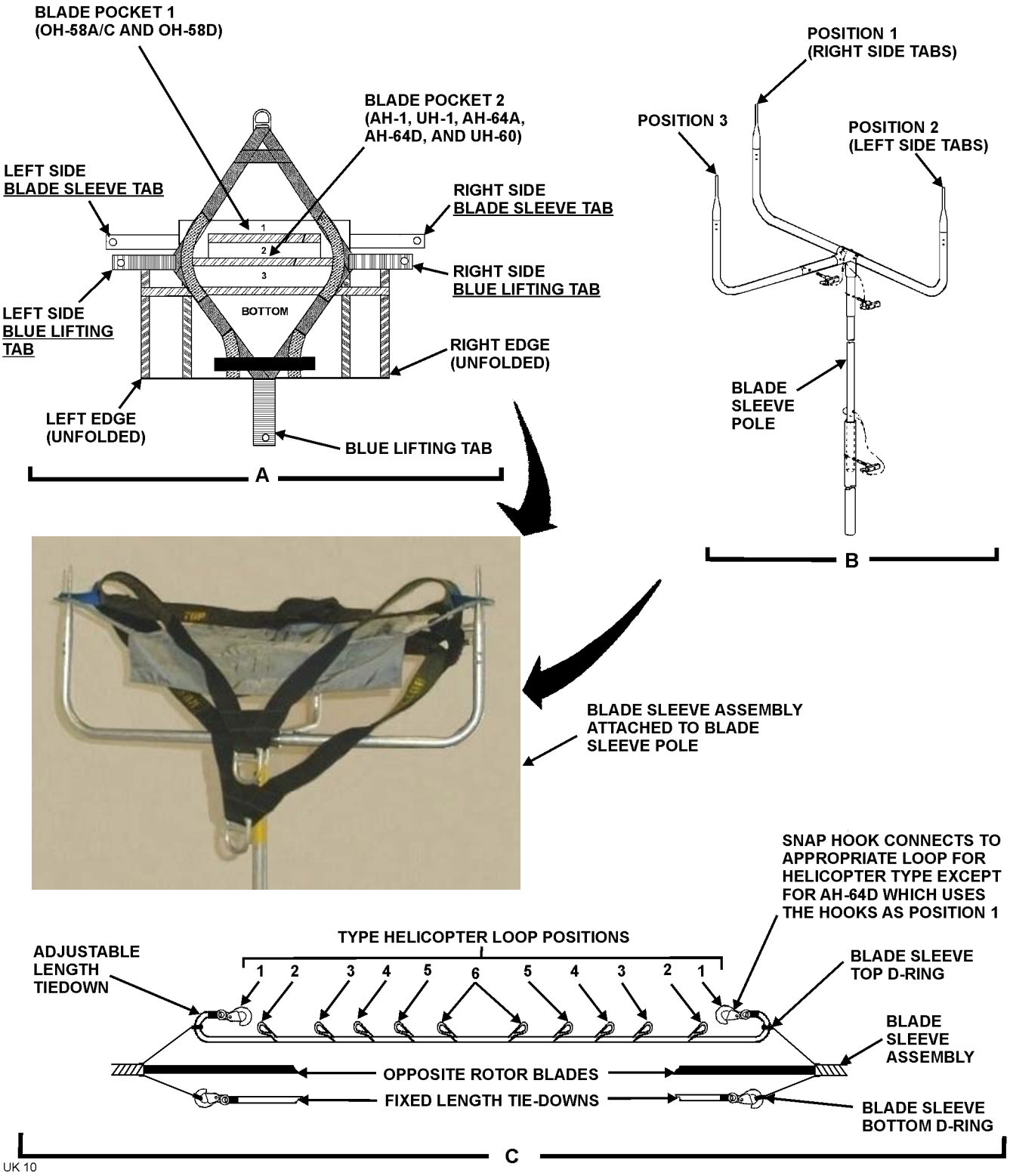


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

NOTE

Excellent tie-down points for the fixed length tie-downs are at the main landing gear trailing arm-mooring ring and at the wing tip lugs.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the areas of the airframe defined by Table 5.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

(20) Repeat steps (1) through (19) above for the other set of rotor blades.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install one sling eye (from leading edge side of the blade) from green/white sling attached to the 2 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place both sling eyes (from trailing edge side followed by leading edge side) from green/white sling attached to the 10 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Place the remaining green/white sling eye (from trailing edge side of the blade) from the 2 o'clock position blade retention sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Install one sling eye (from leading edge side of the blade) from green/white sling at the 4 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(6) Place both sling eyes (from trailing edge side followed by leading edge side) from green/white sling attached to the 8 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

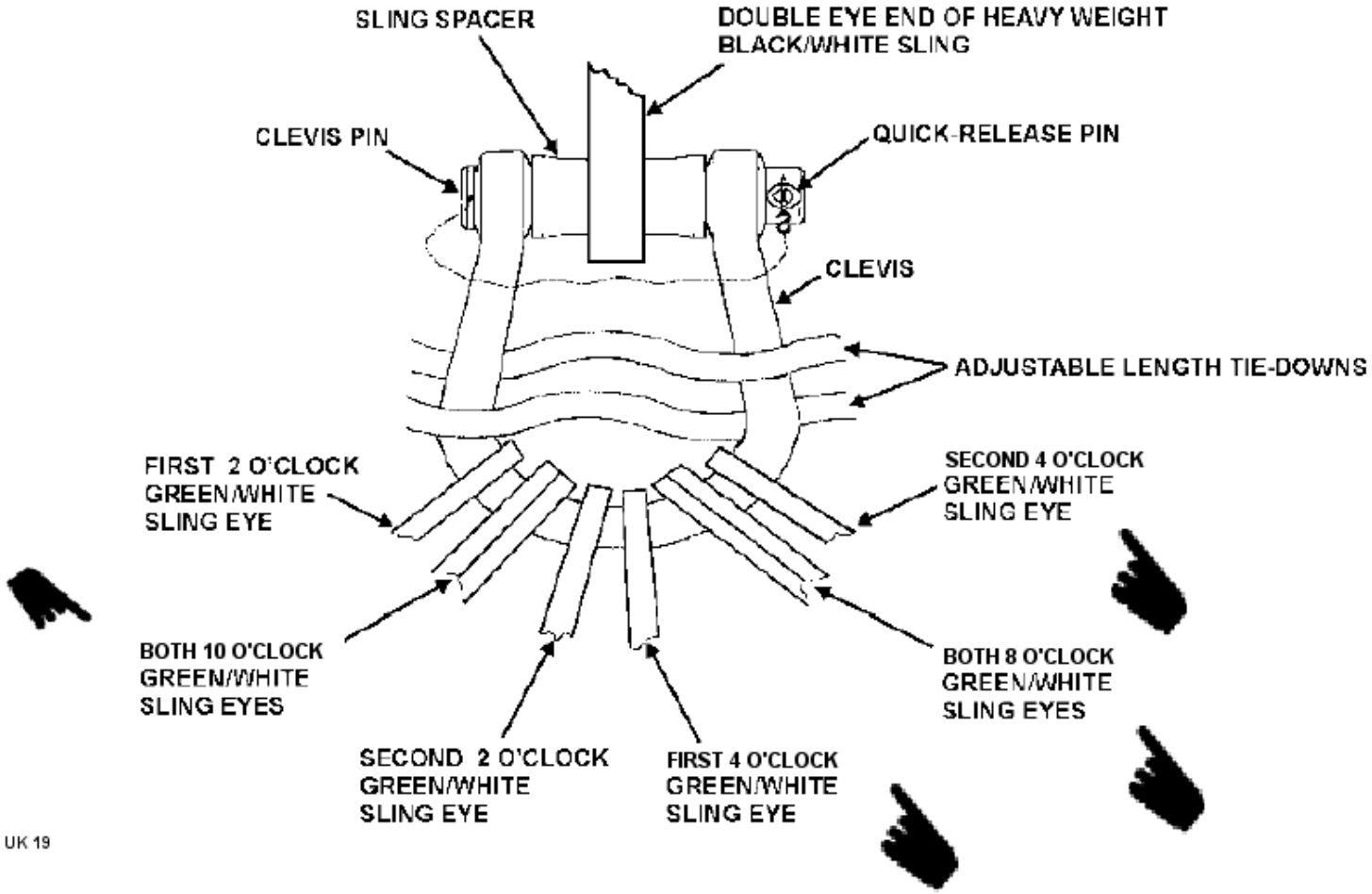


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(7) Place the remaining green/white sling eye (from trailing edge side of the blade) from the 4 o'clock blade retention sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(8) Place the midpoint of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the topside of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(9) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, onto shackle assembly and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

g. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on helicopter with the sling spacer facing up, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

h. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (7) with bridle loops using sling link (8).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (7), View A, bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

(2) Extend sling (7) out away from the disabled helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Fold yellow/white sling (9) in half. (View A)

b. Place the two sling eyes of folded yellow/white sling (9) in-between the heavy weight black/white sling (7) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

c. Connect sling link assembly (10) through the bridle loops of sling (7) and through sling eyes of folded yellow/white sling (9).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (7) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

d. Connect box link assembly (11) to the mid-point fold of sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (9) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

e. Connect one sling eye of black/white sling (12), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (11) installed on folded yellow/white sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

f. Connect box link assembly (13), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (12).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

g. Connect one sling eye of blue/white sling (14), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (13) installed on black/white sling (12).

(1) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

h. Connect a box link assembly (15), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (14).

(1) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

NOTE

Improper rigging of the tailboom sling at the FS 450.66 Jack Fitting can result in damage to tailboom.

i. Connect the red/white sling (16) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:

(1) Locate the tail-boom jack point, and remove wire striker deflector quick-release pin, if so equipped.

(2) Loop sling (16) through the loop in the tail jack point. (View G)

(3) Connect both eyes of sling (16) to box link (15). (View A)

(4) Secure sling (16) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

j. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

k. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight. If drogue chute is used inspect in accordance with applicable technical manual. Use of Drogue Chute for disabled aircraft recovery may compromise the air-worthiness of the recovered aircraft, therefore perform phase maintenance inspection prior to the return of the aircraft to flight status.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

l. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 4 and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64A helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (19, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 4) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle loops (17).

Figure 4. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (17, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64A helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where sling (7), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (7), Figure 1, View A, (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (17) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (18).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (7) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

12. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning a recovered helicopter to flight status perform the following:

a. Inspection of tail-boom is mandatory if drogue chute is used.
b. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

(1) Ensure that the recovery parameters (limitations) listed in Table 4 have not been exceeded. If Table 4 parameters have been exceeded or it cannot be determined that Table 4 parameters were met, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 4 Recovered Helicopter Recovery Parameters (Limitations)

Parameter	Value	Units
Max victim vehicle weight	20,000	LB
Maximum speed	40	KIAS
Maximum bank angle	20	Degrees
Maximum rate of climb	1000	FPM
Maximum rate of descent	1000	FPM
Center of gravity location	201 - 207	Inches (Sta)
Maximum landing sink rate (note 1)	5.6	FPS
Angle of Attack	-2 to 3	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Fore/Aft Slope	+ 12	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Lateral Slope	+ 15	Degrees
Use of Drogue Chute	No	-

NOTE

If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform Hard Landing Inspection per Table 6.

(2) Verify that the recovered helicopter utilized the main rotor blade tiedown attachment points listed in Table 5. If the recovered helicopter used main rotor blade tiedown attachment points other than those listed in Table 5 or did not use any main rotor blade tiedown attachment points, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 5 Recovered Helicopter Main Rotor Blade Tiedown Substantiated Attachment Points

Blades	Attachment Location	Rating
Forward	MLG Training Arm-mooring Ring	Excellent
Forward	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward Right	Upper MLG Shock Strut	Poor
Aft	MLG Jack Pad	Excellent
Aft	FS 450 Jack Fitting	Good
Aft	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward and Aft	Wing Tip Lugs	Excellent

(3) Perform the following inspections listed in table 6 on the recovered helicopter after a UMARK aerial recovery.

Table 6 Post-recovery inspection list prior to release for flight

Structure	**Inspection Type**	**Criteria**	**Corrective Action**
Droop Stop Hardware	Visual	Bent or broken pieces	Replace
Hub Lower Shoe	Visual	Abrasion	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1615-312, paragraph 4-17.5
Landing Gear	Hard Landing	Hard Landing Evidence	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1620-248
Tailboom	Visual	Damage or abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tailboom (if tail sling is improperly rigged)	Internal Visual	Cracks in # 4, 6, & 7 stringers between FS 436.5 and 450	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Fuselage between and including frames at FS 176 and FS 230 (include skin/string-ers, deck and struts)	Visual	Cracks or deformation, deformation. Missing sheared, or loose fasteners	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
M/R blade (if re-covered w/blades on)	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair or replace DMWR 55-1615-313
Main Rotor blade Tiedown points	Visual	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tail Rotor Hub	Visual	Bumper stop condition	Repair or replace as necessary per TM 1-1520-238-23 -3
Tail Rotor Blade	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks	Repair or replace per TM 1-1520-238-23-3

* Wipe blade with cheesecloth, NSN 8305-00-205-3558. Cloth snagging indicates possible crack.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED AH-64A TWO-HOOK SHORT-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) AH-64A using a two-hook short-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The short-line two-hook procedure provides for 60 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's two cargo hooks in use and the shackle assembly and tail-boom rigging that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No
Maximum Sink Rate	5.6 Feet Per Second (See Note Below)
Terrain Lifting Limits – Fore/Aft Slope	±12 Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits – Lateral Slope	±12 Degrees
Note: If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform a hard landing inspection in accordance with the applicable technical manual.	

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the two-hook, short-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Sling Link Assembly	2	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Box Link Assembly	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	2
Shackle Assembly	1		

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to Work Package 0012 00 of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly and main rotor support, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If damage is determined, discontinue procedure and perform the damaged AH-64A/D recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0012 00 of this manual.

c. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

NOTE

A short line recovery of an AH-64 helicopter with the blades on in bad weather or high winds could result in main rotor blade damage.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1 and 2, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64A helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View B)

b. If operable (helicopter with power), to minimize loads on the main and tail rotor blades, set controls to collective full down, neutral cyclic and pedals.

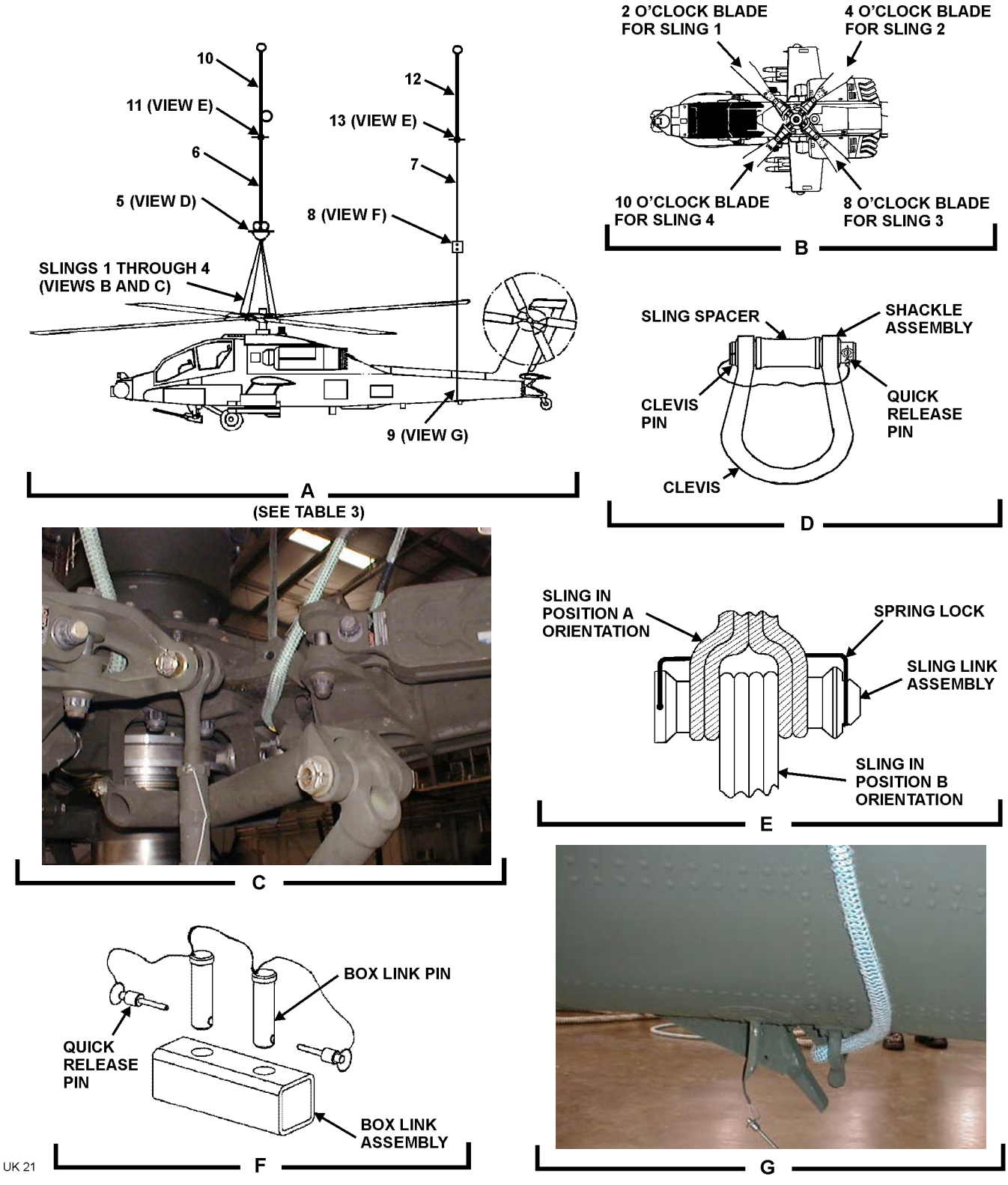


Figure 1. Disabled AH-64A and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled AH-64A and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Box Link Assembly
9	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
11	Sling Link Assembly
12	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
13	Sling Link Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure slings are placed above droop stop hardware.

c. Install green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (1) View A, under the 2 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (1) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(2) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (2) View A, under the 4 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (2) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(3) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (3) View A, under the 8 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (3) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(4) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (4) View A, under the 10 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (4) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

d. Carefully lay sling eyes for green/white slings (1), (2), (3), and (4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to a defined air-frame point in Table 5.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 2, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 3 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

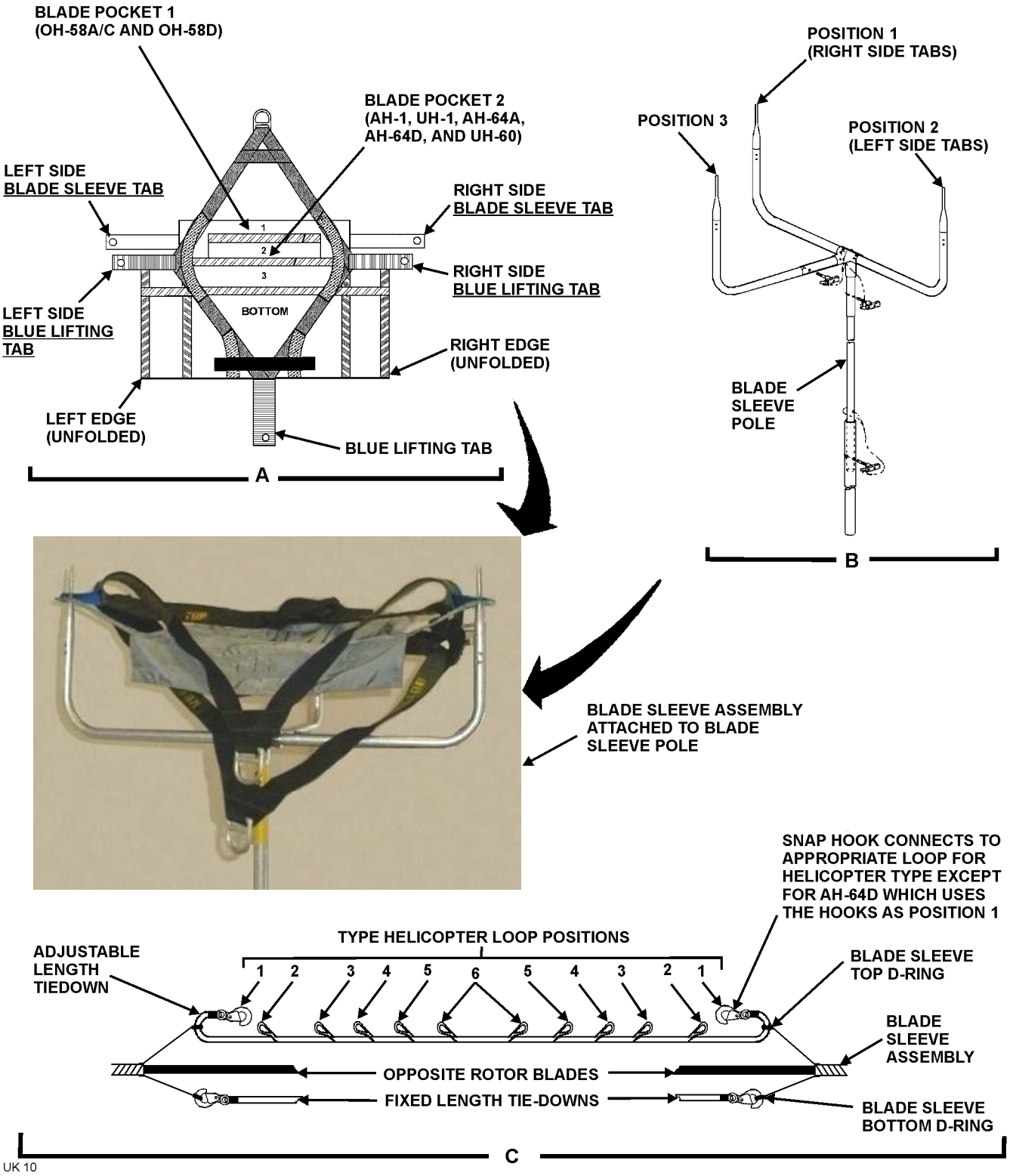


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

NOTE

Excellent tie-down points for the fixed length tie-downs are at the main landing gear trailing arm-mooring ring and at the wing tip lugs.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the areas of the airframe defined by Table 5.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

(20) Repeat steps (1) through (19) above for the other set of rotor blades.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install one sling eye (from leading edge side of the blade) from green/white sling attached to the 2 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place both sling eyes (from trailing edge side followed by leading edge side) from green/white sling attached to the 10 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Place the remaining green/white sling eye (from trailing edge side of the blade) from the 2 o'clock position blade retention sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Install one sling eye (from leading edge side of the blade) from green/white sling at the 4 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(6) Place both sling eyes (from trailing edge side followed by leading edge side) from green/white sling attached to the 8 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

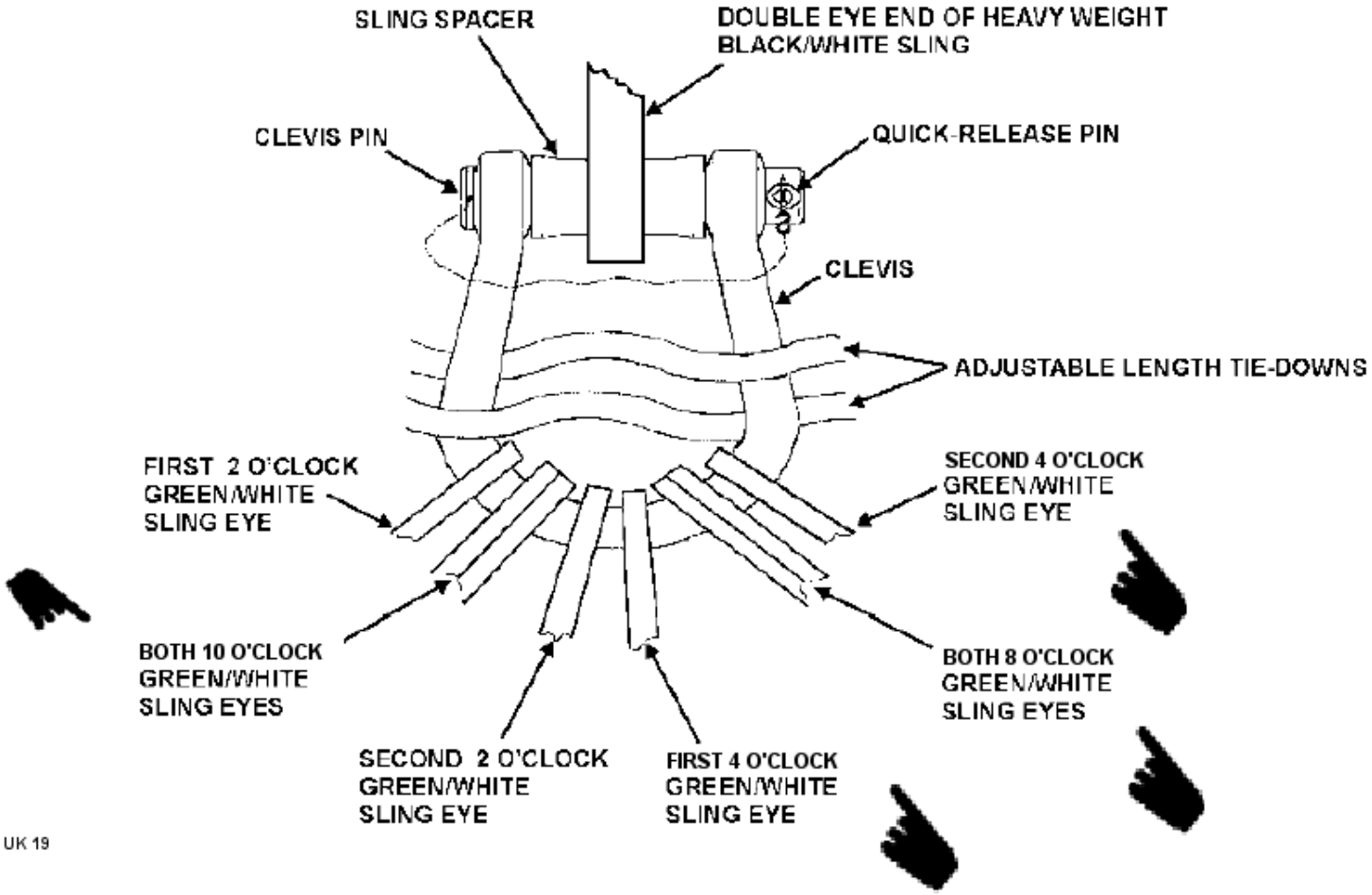


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(7) Place the remaining green/white sling eye (from trailing edge side of the blade) from the 4 o'clock blade retention sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(8) Place the midpoint of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the topside of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(9) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

g. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Connect one sling eye of blue/white sling (7), View A, to one end of box link assembly (8).
(1) Secure sling (7) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

NOTE

Improper rigging of the tilboom sling at theh FS 450.66 jack Fitting can result in damage to tailboom.

b. Connect blue/white sling (9) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:
(1) Locate the tail-boom jack point, and remove wire striker deflector quick-release pin, if so equipped.
(2) Loop sling (9) through the loop in the tail jack point. (View G)
(3) Connect both eyes of sling (9) to box link (8). (View A)
(4) Secure sling (9) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

c. Position tail-boom rigging to same side as heavy-weight black/white sling (6), View A, was placed for hook-up to recovery helicopter rigging.

d. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

e. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight. If drogue chute is used inspect in accordance with applicable technical manual. Use of Drogue Chute for disabled aircraft recovery may compromise the air-worthiness of the recovered aircraft, therefore perform phase maintenance inspection prior to the return of the aircraft to flight status.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

f. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figure 1 and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64A helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10, Figure 1, View A) to the recovery helicopter forward cargo hook.

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (12, Figure 1, View A) to the recovery helicopter aft cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of forward and aft heavy weight black/white slings through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64A helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where slings (10 and 12), Figure 1, View A, have been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter slings.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling lines have come in contact with ground and after sling lines come in contact with ground crew members, the crewmembers must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling lines from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling (10) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (11).

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (6) in the Position B orientation.

e. Connect the free sling eye end of blue/white sling (7), Figure 1, View A, (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling (12) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (13).

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (7) in the Position B orientation.

f. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

g. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

h. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

i. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

12. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning a recovered helicopter to flight status perform the following:

a. Inspection of tail-boom is mandatory if drogue chute is used.
b. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

(1) Ensure that the recovery parameters (limitations) listed in Table 4 have not been exceeded. If Table 4 parameters have been exceeded or it cannot be determined that Table 4 parameters were met, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 4 Recovered Helicopter Recovery Parameters (Limitations)

Parameter	Value	Units
Max victim vehicle weight	20,000	LB
Maximum speed	40	KIAS
Maximum bank angle	20	Degrees
Maximum rate of climb	1000	FPM
Maximum rate of descent	1000	FPM
Center of gravity location	201 - 207	Inches (Sta)
Maximum landing sink rate (note 1)	5.6	FPS
Angle of Attack	-2 to 3	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Fore/Aft Slope	+ 12	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Lateral Slope	+ 15	Degrees
Use of Drogue Chute	No	-

NOTE

If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform Hard Landing Inspection per Table 6.

(2) Verify that the recovered helicopter utilized the main rotor blade tiedown attachment points listed in Table 5. If the recovered helicopter used main rotor blade tiedown attachment points other than those listed in Table 5 or did not use any main rotor blade tiedown attachment points, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 5 Recovered Helicopter Main Rotor Blade Tiedown Substantiated Attachment Points

Blades	Attachment Location	Rating
Forward	MLG Training Arm-mooring Ring	Excellent
Forward	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward Right	Upper MLG Shock Strut	Poor
Aft	MLG Jack Pad	Excellent
Aft	FS 450 Jack Fitting	Good
Aft	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward and Aft	Wing Tip Lugs	Excellent

(3) Perform the following inspections listed in table 6 on the recovered helicopter after a UMARK aerial recovery.

Table 6 Post-recovery inspection list prior to release for flight

Structure	**Inspection Type**	**Criteria**	**Corrective Action**
Droop Stop Hardware	Visual	Bent or broken pieces	Replace
Hub Lower Shoe	Visual	Abrasion	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1615-312, paragraph 4-17.5
Landing Gear	Hard Landing	Hard Landing Evidence	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1620-248
Tailboom	Visual	Damage or abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tailboom (if tail sling is improperly rigged)	Internal Visual	Cracks in # 4, 6, & 7 stringers between FS 436.5 and 450	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Fuselage between and including frames at FS 176 and FS 230 (include skin/string-ers, deck and struts)	Visual	Cracks or deformation, deformation. Missing sheared, or loose fasteners	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
M/R blade (if re-covered w/blades on)	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair or replace DMWR 55-1615-313
Main Rotor blade Tiedown points	Visual	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tail Rotor Hub	Visual	Bumper stop condition	Repair or replace as necessary per TM 1-1520-238-23 -3
Tail Rotor Blade	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks	Repair or replace per TM 1-1520-238-23-3

* Wipe blade with cheesecloth, NSN 8305-00-205-3558. Cloth snagging indicates possible crack.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED AH-64D
ONE-HOOK SHORT-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) AH-64D with the mast-mounted assembly (MMA) installed using a one-hook short-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The short-line one-hook procedure provides for 60 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No
Maximum Sink Rate	5.6 Feet Per Second (See Note Below)
Terrain Lifting Limits – Fore/Aft Slope	±12 Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits – Lateral Slope	±12 Degrees
Note: If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform a hard landing inspection in accordance with the applicable technical manual.	

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, short-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	1	Box Link Assembly	3
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Shackle Assembly	1
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Crossbar Assembly	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to Work Package 0012 00 of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly and main rotor support, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If damage is determined, discontinue procedure and perform the damaged AH-64A/D recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0012 00 of this manual.

c. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

NOTE

A short line recovery of an AH-64 helicopter with the blades on in bad weather or high winds could result in main rotor blade damage.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1, 2 and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View B)

b. If operable (helicopter with power), to minimize loads on the main and tail rotor blades, set controls to collective full down, neutral cyclic and pedals.

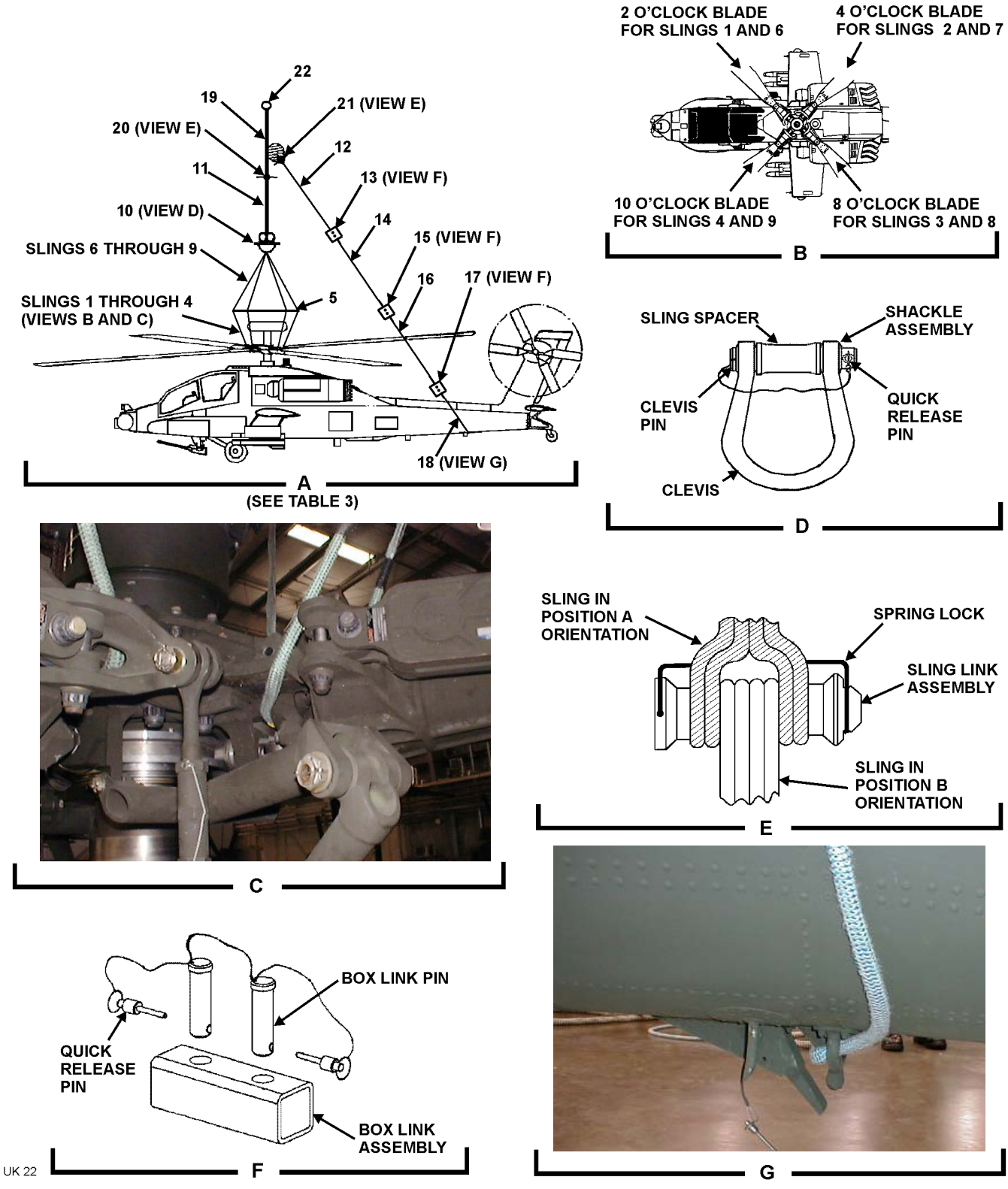


Figure 1. Disabled AH-64D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled AH-64D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Crossbar Assembly
6	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
7	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
9	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Shackle Assembly
11	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
12	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
13	Box Link Assembly
14	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
15	Box Link Assembly
16	Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
17	Box Link Assembly
18	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
19	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
20	Sling Link Assembly
21	Sling Link Assembly
22	Cargo Hook Thimble

CAUTION

Ensure slings are placed above droop stop hardware.

c. Install green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (1) View A, under the 2 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (1) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(2) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (2) View A, under the 4 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (2) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(3) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (3) View A, under the 8 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (3) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(4) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (4) View A, under the 10 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (4) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

d. Carefully lay sling eyes for green/white slings (1), (2), (3), and (4) on the helicopter for easy access during the crossbar installation.

e. Install crossbar (5) and attach slings (1) through (4) and (6) through (9) to crossbar as follows:

(1) Assemble crossbar as follows: (Figure 2)

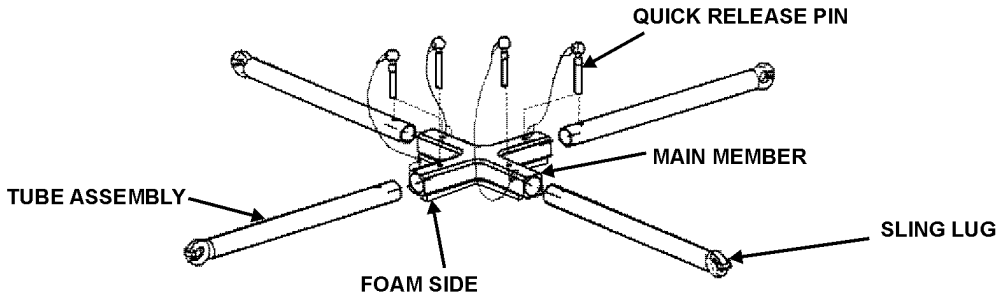
CAUTION

The crossbar assembly is assembled on the MMA. Maintain control of crossbar while assembling and hooking up sling crossbar.

(a) Place the main member of the crossbar on top flat surface of MMA with the foam side down.

(b) Securely holding crossbar assembly in place, insert each tube assembly into a cavity of the main member aligning the TOP/BOTTOM arrows of the tube assembly with the main member cavity.

(c) Secure each tube to main member using the quick-release pin at that station of main member.



UK 23

Figure 2. Crossbar Assembly

(2) Balance the crossbar assembly on the top of the MMA by placing one hand on top of the center of the crossbar assembly. Orient crossbar assembly tubes to align with main rotor blades.

(3) Attach green/white slings (1) through (4) to crossbar assembly with free hand as follows:

(a) Grab both sling eyes from the green/white sling (1) at the 2 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(b) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (2), View A, at the 4 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(c) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (3), view A, at the 8 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(d) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (4), View A, at the 10 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(4) Take one sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (6) through (9) and snap a single sling eye from each onto one of the four sling lugs located at the end of the crossbar assembly.

WARNING

Slowly remove hand used to balance crossbar assembly on top of MMA, ensuring that the green/white slings and yellow/white slings will keep the crossbar assembly positioned on top of the MMA.

(5) Carefully lay free sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (6) through (9) onto the helicopter for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 3)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to a defined air-frame point in Table 5.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 3, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

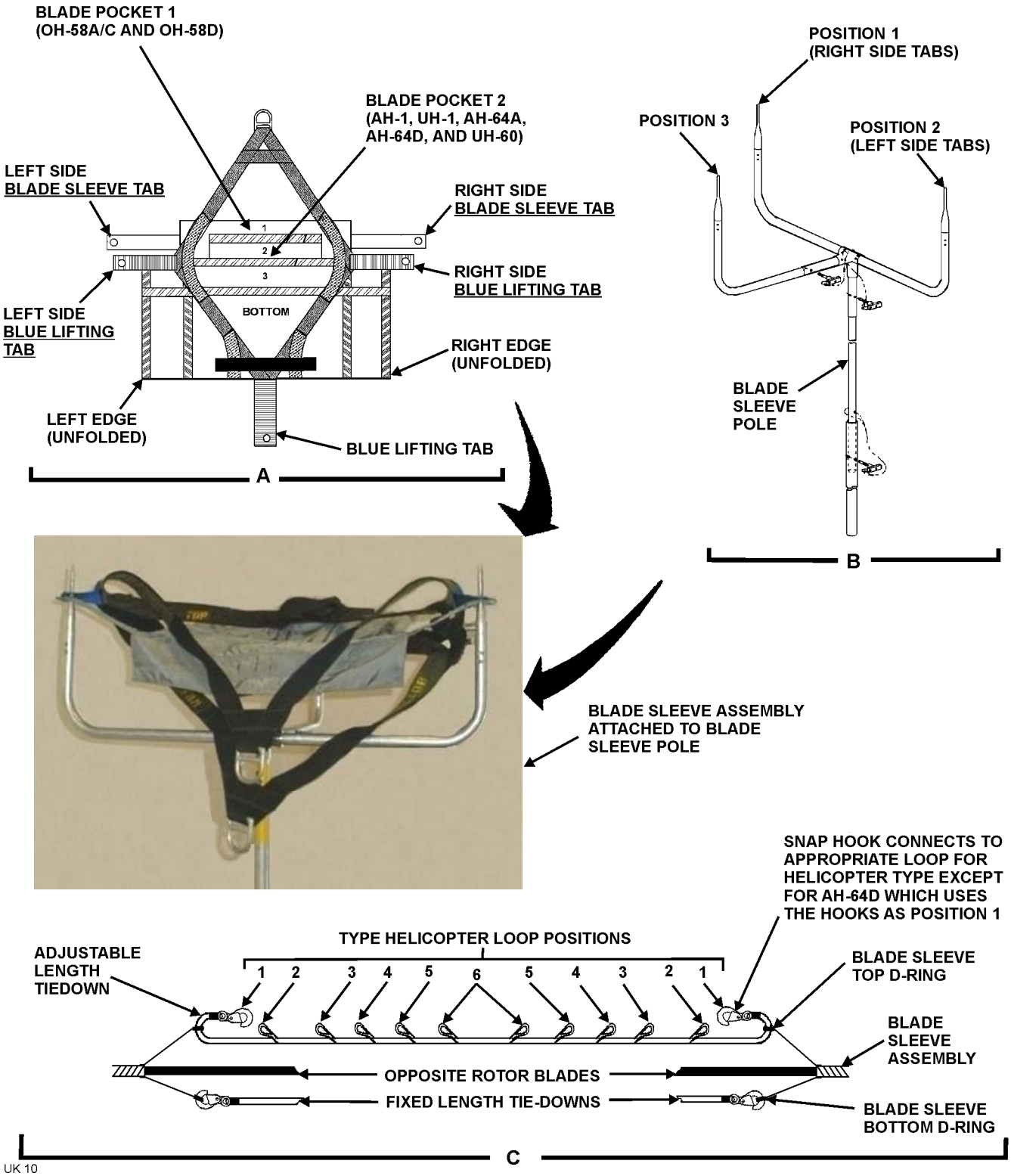


Figure 3. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(12) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Connect the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

NOTE

Excellent tie-down points for the fixed length tie-downs are at the main landing gear trailing arm-mooring ring and at the wing tip lugs.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

(20) Repeat steps (1) through (19) above for the other set of rotor blades.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 4)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly. (19, Figure 1 and Figure 4)

(2) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 2 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 4 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

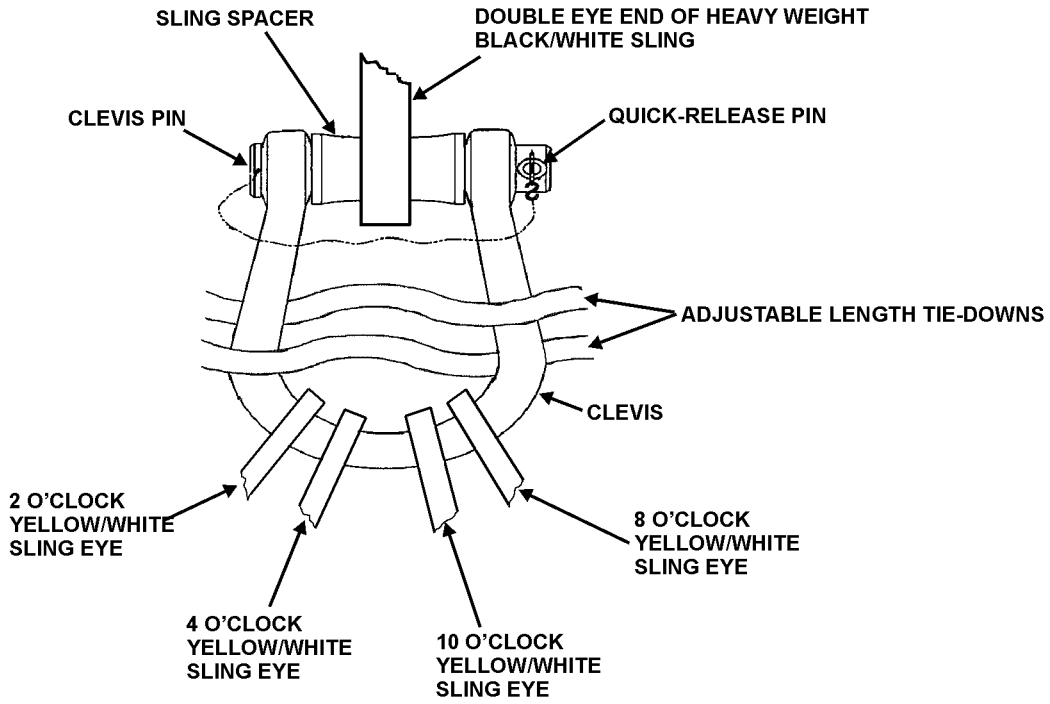


Figure 4. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(4) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling at the 10 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 8 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(6) Place the midpoint of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the topside of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(7) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 4) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert clevis pin through holes in shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the crossbar assembly with the sling spacer facing up, and move sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Connect one end of blue/white sling (12) to one end of box link assembly (13).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

b. Connect one sling eye of red/white sling (14), View A, to other end of box link assembly (13) installed on blue/white sling (12).

(1) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

c. Connect box link assembly (15), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (14).

(1) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

d. Connect one sling eye of black/white sling (16), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (15) installed on black/white sling (14).

(1) Secure sling (16) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

e. Connect a box link assembly (17), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (16).

(1) Secure sling (16) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

NOTE

Improper rigging of the tailboom sling at the FS 450.66 Jack Fitting can result in damage to the tailboom.

f. Connect the red/white sling (18) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:

(1) Locate the tail-boom jack point, and remove wire striker deflector quick-release pin, if so equipped.

(2) Loop sling (18) through the loop in the tail jack point. (View G)

(3) Connect both eyes of sling (18) to box link (17). (View A)

(4) Secure sling (18) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

g. Position tail-boom rigging to same side as heavy weight black/white sling (11), View A, was placed for hook-up to recovery helicopter rigging.

h. To prevent tail rotor flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

i. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight. If drogue chute is used inspect in accordance with applicable technical manual. Use of Drogue Chute for disabled aircraft recovery may compromise the air-worthiness of the recovered aircraft, therefore perform phase maintenance inspection prior to the return of the aircraft to flight status.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

j. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5 and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (22, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle loops (19).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (19, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to side of disabled helicopter where sling (11), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect single sling eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11), Figure 1, View A, (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling (19) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (20).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes as shown in View E, with sling (11) in the Position B orientation.

e. Place the sling eye of blue/white sling (12) (tail-boom rigging) in-between the heavy weight black/white sling (19) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

f. Connect sling link assembly (21) through the bridle loops of sling (19) and through the sling eyes or blue/white sling (12).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (19) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

g. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

i. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

j. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

12. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning a recovered helicopter to flight status perform the following:

a. Inspection of tail-boom is mandatory if drogue chute is used.
b. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

(1) Ensure that the recovery parameters (limitations) listed in Table 4 have not been exceeded. If Table 4 parameters have been exceeded or it cannot be determined that Table 4 parameters were met, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 4 Recovered Helicopter Recovery Parameters (Limitations)

Parameter	Value	Units
Max victim vehicle weight	20,000	LB
Maximum speed	40	KIAS
Maximum bank angle	20	Degrees
Maximum rate of climb	1000	FPM
Maximum rate of descent	1000	FPM
Center of gravity location	201 - 207	Inches (Sta)
Maximum landing sink rate (note 1)	5.6	FPS
Angle of Attack	-2 to 3	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Fore/Aft Slope	+ 12	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Lateral Slope	+ 15	Degrees
Use of Drogue Chute	No	-

NOTE

If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform Hard Landing Inspection per Table 6.

(2) Verify that the recovered helicopter utilized the main rotor blade tiedown attachment points listed in Table 5. If the recovered helicopter used main rotor blade tiedown attachment points other than those listed in Table 5 or did not use any main rotor blade tiedown attachment points, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 5 Recovered Helicopter Main Rotor Blade Tiedown Substantiated Attachment Points

Blades	Attachment Location	Rating
Forward	MLG Training Arm-mooring Ring	Excellent
Forward	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward Right	Upper MLG Shock Strut	Poor
Aft	MLG Jack Pad	Excellent
Aft	FS 450 Jack Fitting	Good
Aft	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward and Aft	Wing Tip Lugs	Excellent

(3) Perform the following inspections listed in table 6 on the recovered helicopter after a UMARK aerial recovery.

Table 6 Post-recovery inspection list prior to release for flight

Structure	**Inspection Type**	**Criteria**	**Corrective Action**
Droop Stop Hardware	Visual	Bent or broken pieces	Replace
Hub Lower Shoe	Visual	Abrasion	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1615-312, paragraph 4-17.5
Landing Gear	Hard Landing	Hard Landing Evidence	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1620-248
Tailboom	Visual	Damage or abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tailboom (if tail sling is improperly rigged)	Internal Visual	Cracks in # 4, 6, & 7 stringers between FS 436.5 and 450	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Fuselage between and including frames at FS 176 and FS 230 (include skin/string-ers, deck and struts)	Visual	Cracks or deformation, deformation. Missing sheared, or loose fasteners	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
M/R blade (if re-covered w/blades on)	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair or replace DMWR 55-1615-313
Main Rotor blade Tiedown points	Visual	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tail Rotor Hub	Visual	Bumper stop condition	Repair or replace as necessary per TM 1-1520-238-23 -3
Tail Rotor Blade	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks	Repair or replace per TM 1-1520-238-23-3

* Wipe blade with cheesecloth, NSN 8305-00-205-3558. Cloth snagging indicates possible crack.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED AH-64D
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) AH-64D with the mast-mounted assembly (MMA) installed using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No
Maximum Sink Rate	5.6 Feet Per Second (See Note Below)
Terrain Lifting Limits – Fore/Aft Slope	±12 Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits – Lateral Slope	±12 Degrees
Note: If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform a hard landing inspection in accordance with the applicable technical manual.	

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Box Link Assembly	3
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Shackle Assembly	1
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Crossbar Assembly	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Sling Link Assembly	3	Drogue Chute	1

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to Work Package 0012 00 of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly and main rotor support, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If damage is determined, discontinue procedure and perform the damaged AH-64A/D recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0012 00 of this manual.

c. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1, 2, and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View B)

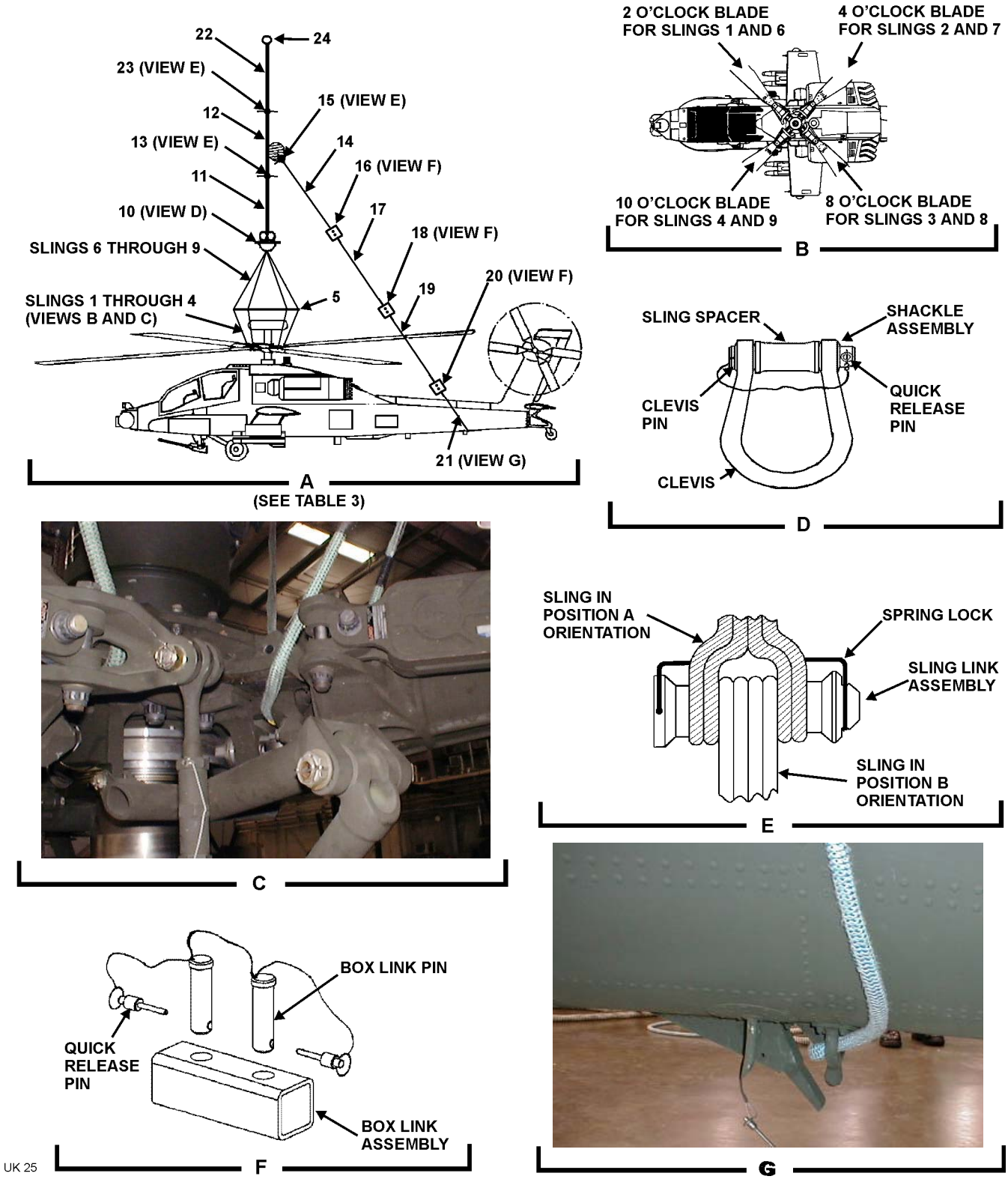


Figure 1. Disabled AH-64D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled AH-64D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Crossbar Assembly
6	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
7	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
9	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Shackle Assembly
11	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
12	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
13	Sling Link Assembly
14	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
15	Sling Link Assembly
16	Box Link Assembly
17	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
18	Box Link Assembly
19	Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
20	Box Link Assembly
21	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
22	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
23	Sling Link Assembly
24	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. If operable (helicopter with power), to minimize loads on the main and tail rotor blades, set controls to collective full down, neutral cyclic and pedals.

CAUTION

Ensure slings are placed above droop stop hardware.

c. Install green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (1) View A, under the 2 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (1) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(2) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (2) View A, under the 4 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (2) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(3) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (3) View A, under the 8 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (3) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(4) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (4) View A, under the 10 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (4) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

d. Carefully lay sling eyes for green/white slings (1), (2), (3), and (4) on the helicopter for easy access during the crossbar installation.

e. Install crossbar (5) and attach slings (1) through (4) and (6) through (9) to crossbar as follows:

(1) Assemble crossbar as follows: (Figure 3)

CAUTION

The crossbar assembly is assembled on the MMA. Maintain control of crossbar while assembling and hooking up sling crossbar.

(a) Place main member of crossbar assembly on top flat surface of MMA with the foam side down.

(b) Securely holding crossbar assembly in place, insert each tube assembly into a cavity of the main member aligning the TOP/BOTTOM arrows of the tube assembly with the main member cavity.

(c) Secure each tube to the main member using the quick-release pin at that station of the main member.

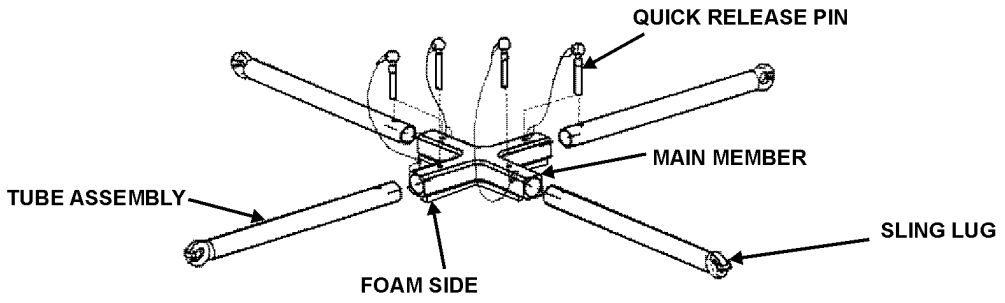


Figure 2. Crossbar Assembly

(2) Balance the crossbar assembly on the top of the MMA by placing one hand on top of the center of the crossbar assembly. Orient crossbar assembly tubes to align with main rotor blades.

(3) Attach green/white slings (1) through (4) to crossbar assembly with free hand as follows:

(a) Grab both sling eyes from the green/white sling (1) at the 2 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(b) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (2), View A, at the 4 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(c) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (3), view A, at the 8 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(d) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (4), View A, at the 10 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(4) Take one sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (6) through (9) and snap a single sling eye from each onto one of the four sling lugs located at the end of the crossbar assembly.

WARNING

Slowly remove hand used to balance crossbar assembly on top of MMA, ensuring that the green/white slings and yellow/white slings will keep the crossbar assembly positioned on top of the MMA.

(5) Carefully lay free sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (6) through (9) onto the helicopter for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 3)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to a defined air-frame point in Table 5.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 3, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

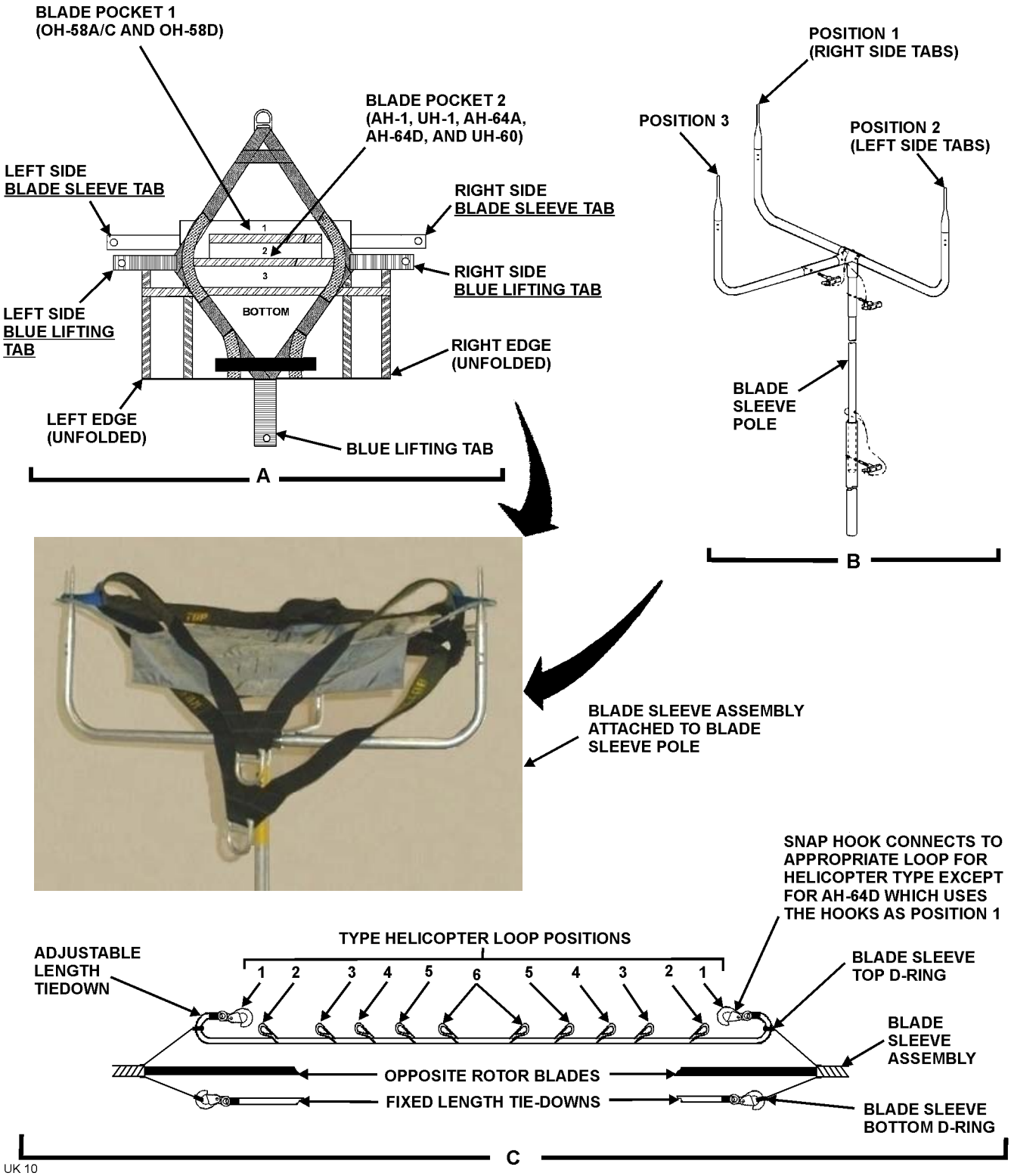


Figure 3. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Connect the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

NOTE

Excellent tie-down points for the fixed length tie-downs are at the main landing gear trailing arm-mooring ring and at the wing tip lugs.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

(20) Repeat steps (1) through (19) above for the other set of rotor blades.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 4)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all four yellow/white slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly. (11, Figure 1 and Figure 4)

(2) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 2 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 4 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling at the 10 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 8 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(6) Place the midpoint of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the topside of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

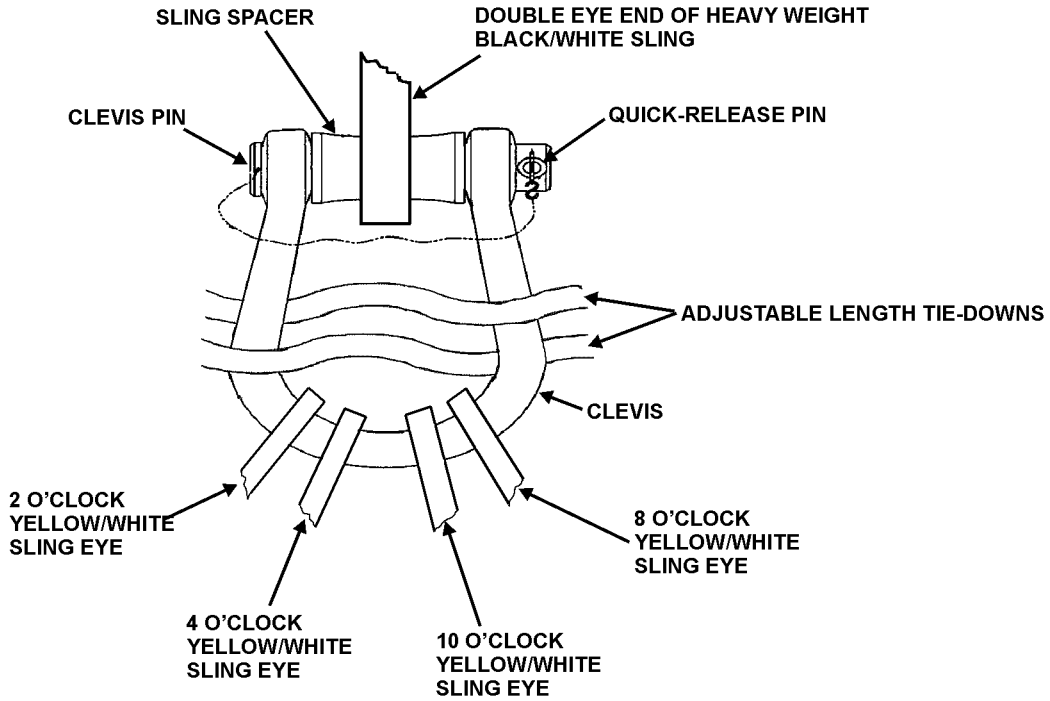


Figure 4. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(7) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11), Figure 1, View A, onto shackle assembly and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on helicopter with the sling spacer facing up, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

i. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11), Figure 1, View A, to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (12) with bridle loops using sling link (13).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (12), View A, in the Position A orientation.

j. Extend sling (12) out away from the disabled helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Place a sling eye of blue/white sling (14) in-between the heavy weight black/white sling (12) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

b. Connect sling link assembly (15) through the bridle loops of sling (12) and through sling eyes of blue/white sling (14).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (12) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

c. Connect free end of blue/white sling (14) to one end of box link assembly (16).

(1) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

d. Connect one sling eye of red/white sling (17), View A, to other end of box link assembly (16) installed on blue/white sling (14).

(1) Secure sling (17) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

e. Connect box link assembly (18), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (17).

(1) Secure sling (17) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

f. Connect one sling eye of black/white sling (19), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (18) installed on black/white sling (19).

(1) Secure sling (19) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

g. Connect a box link assembly (20), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (19).

(1) Secure sling (19) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

NOTE

Improper rigging of the tailboom sling at the FS 450.66 Jack Fitting can result in damage to the tailboom.

h. Connect the red/white sling (21) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:

(1) Locate the tail-boom jack point, and remove wire striker deflector quick-release pin, if so equipped.

(2) Loop sling (21) through the loop in the tail jack point. (View G)

(3) Connect both eyes of sling (21) to box link (20). (View A)

(4) Secure sling (21) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

i. Position tail-boom rigging to same side as heavy weight black/white sling (12), View A, was placed for hook-up to recovery helicopter rigging.

j. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

k. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight. If drogue chute is used inspect in accordance with applicable technical manual. Use of Drogue Chute for disabled aircraft recovery may compromise the air-worthiness of the recovered aircraft, therefore perform phase maintenance inspection prior to the return of the aircraft to flight status.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

l. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5 and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (24, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (22).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (22, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where sling (12), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (12), Figure 1, View A, (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end black/white sling (22) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (23).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (12) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

12. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning a recovered helicopter to flight status perform the following:

a. Inspection of tail-boom is mandatory if drogue chute is used.
b. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

(1) Ensure that the recovery parameters (limitations) listed in Table 4 have not been exceeded. If Table 4 parameters have been exceeded or it cannot be determined that Table 4 parameters were met, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 4 Recovered Helicopter Recovery Parameters (Limitations)

Parameter	Value	Units
Max victim vehicle weight	20,000	LB
Maximum speed	40	KIAS
Maximum bank angle	20	Degrees
Maximum rate of climb	1000	FPM
Maximum rate of descent	1000	FPM
Center of gravity location	201 - 207	Inches (Sta)
Maximum landing sink rate (note 1)	5.6	FPS
Angle of Attack	-2 to 3	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Fore/Aft Slope	+ 12	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Lateral Slope	+ 15	Degrees
Use of Drogue Chute	No	-

NOTE

If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform Hard Landing Inspection per Table 6.

(2) Verify that the recovered helicopter utilized the main rotor blade tiedown attachment points listed in Table 5. If the recovered helicopter used main rotor blade tiedown attachment points other than those listed in Table 5 or did not use any main rotor blade tiedown attachment points, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 5 Recovered Helicopter Main Rotor Blade Tiedown Substantiated Attachment Points

Blades	Attachment Location	Rating
Forward	MLG Training Arm-mooring Ring	Excellent
Forward	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward Right	Upper MLG Shock Strut	Poor
Aft	MLG Jack Pad	Excellent
Aft	FS 450 Jack Fitting	Good
Aft	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward and Aft	Wing Tip Lugs	Excellent

(3) Perform the following inspections listed in table 6 on the recovered helicopter after a UMARK aerial recovery.

Table 6 Post-recovery inspection list prior to release for flight

Structure	**Inspection Type**	**Criteria**	**Corrective Action**
Droop Stop Hardware	Visual	Bent or broken pieces	Replace
Hub Lower Shoe	Visual	Abrasion	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1615-312, paragraph 4-17.5
Landing Gear	Hard Landing	Hard Landing Evidence	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1620-248
Tailboom	Visual	Damage or abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tailboom (if tail sling is improperly rigged)	Internal Visual	Cracks in # 4, 6, & 7 stringers between FS 436.5 and 450	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Fuselage between and including frames at FS 176 and FS 230 (include skin/string-ers, deck and struts)	Visual	Cracks or deformation, deformation. Missing sheared, or loose fasteners	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
M/R blade (if re-covered w/blades on)	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair or replace DMWR 55-1615-313
Main Rotor blade Tiedown points	Visual	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tail Rotor Hub	Visual	Bumper stop condition	Repair or replace as necessary per TM 1-1520-238-23 -3
Tail Rotor Blade	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks	Repair or replace per TM 1-1520-238-23-3

* Wipe blade with cheesecloth, NSN 8305-00-205-3558. Cloth snagging indicates possible crack.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED AH-64D
TWO-HOOK SHORT-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) AH-64D with the mast-mounted assembly (MMA) installed using a two-hook short-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The short-line two-hook procedure provides for 60 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No
Maximum Sink Rate	5.6 Feet Per Second (See Note Below)
Terrain Lifting Limits – Fore/Aft Slope	±12 Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits – Lateral Slope	±12 Degrees
Note: If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform a hard landing inspection in accordance with the applicable technical manual.	

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the two-hook, short-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Box Link Assembly	3
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Shackle Assembly	1
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Crossbar Assembly	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to Work Package 0012 00 of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly and main rotor support, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If damage is determined, discontinue procedure and perform the damaged AH-64A/D recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0012 00 of this manual.

c. If no damage is detected in the preceding three step proceed to the next step.

NOTE

A short line recovery of an AH-64 helicopter with the blades on in bad weather or high winds could result in main rotor blade damage.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1, 2, and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View B)

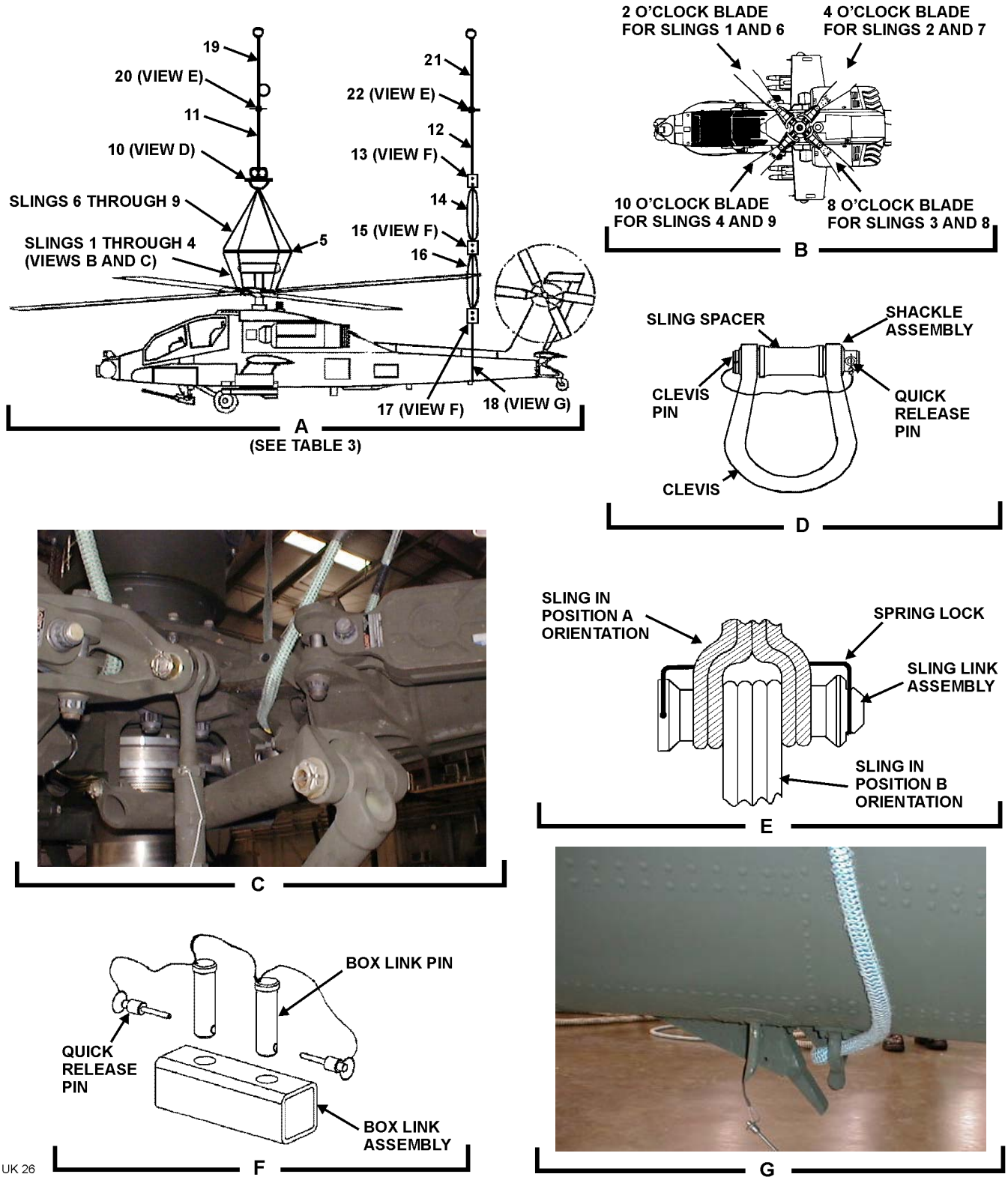


Figure 1. Disabled AH-64D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled AH-64D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
5	Crossbar Assembly
6	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
7	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
9	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Shackle Assembly
11	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
12	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
13	Box Link Assembly
14	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
15	Box Link Assembly
16	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
17	Box Link Assembly
18	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
19	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
20	Sling Link Assembly
21	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
22	Sling Link Assembly

b. If operable (helicopter with power), to minimize loads on the main and tail rotor blades, set controls to collective full down, neutral cyclic and pedals.

CAUTION

Ensure slings are placed above droop stop hardware.

c. Install green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (1) View A, under the 2 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (1) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(2) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (2) View A, under the 4 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (2) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(3) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (3) View A, under the 8 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (3) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(4) Position the mid-point of the green/white sling (4) View A, under the 10 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly by threading the green/white sling (4) through the opening above the Droop Stop Ring and Droop Stop Follower Spring ensuring that the sling passes inboard of the inboard strap pack hub bolts.

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

d. Carefully lay sling eyes for green/white slings (1), (2), (3), and (4) on the helicopter for easy access during the crossbar installation.

e. Install crossbar (5) and attach slings (1) through (4) and (6) through (9) to crossbar as follows:

(1) Assemble crossbar as follows: (Figure 2)

CAUTION

The crossbar assembly is assembled on the MMA. Maintain control of crossbar while assembling and hooking up sling crossbar.

(a) Place main member of crossbar assembly on top flat surface of MMA with foam side down.

(b) Securely holding crossbar assembly in place, insert each tube assembly into a cavity of the main member aligning the TOP/BOTTOM arrows of the tube assembly with the main member cavity.

(c) Secure each tube to the main member using the quick-release pin at that station of the main member.

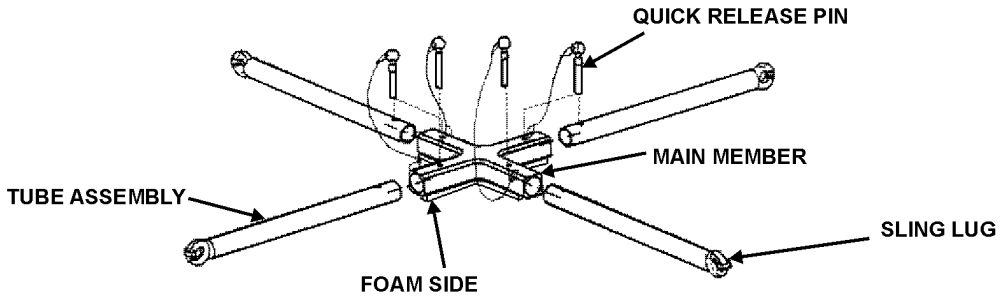


Figure 2. Crossbar Assembly

(2) Balance the crossbar assembly on the top of the MMA by placing one hand on top of the center of the crossbar assembly. Orient crossbar assembly tubes to align with main rotor blades.

(3) Attach green/white slings (1) through (4) to crossbar assembly with free hand as follows:

(a) Grab both sling eyes from the green/white sling (1) at the 2 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(b) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (2), View A, at the 4 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(c) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (3), View A, at the 8 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(d) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (4), View A, at the 10 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(4) Take one sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (6) through (9) and snap a single sling eye from each onto one of the four sling lugs located at the end of the crossbar assembly.

WARNING

Slowly remove hand used to balance crossbar assembly on top of MMA, ensuring that the green/white slings and yellow/white slings will keep the crossbar assembly positioned on top of the MMA.

(5) Carefully lay free sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (6) through (9) onto the helicopter for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 3)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to a defined air-frame point in Table 5.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 3, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

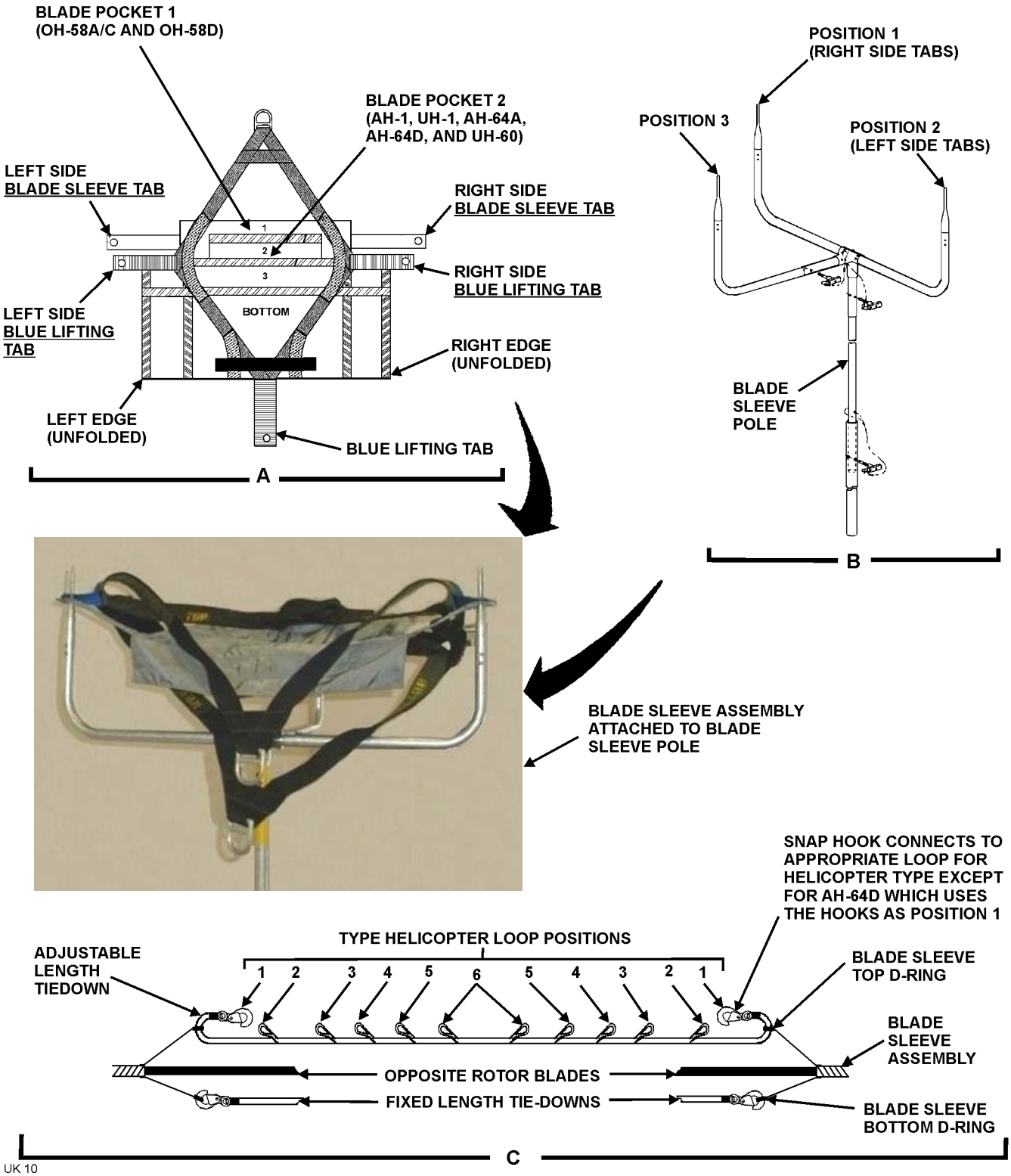


Figure 3. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Connect the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

NOTE

Excellent tie-down points for the fixed length tie-downs are at the main landing gear trailing arm-mooring ring and at the wing tip lugs.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

(20) Repeat steps (1) through (19) above for the other set of rotor blades.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 4)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly. (10, Figure 1 and Figure 4)

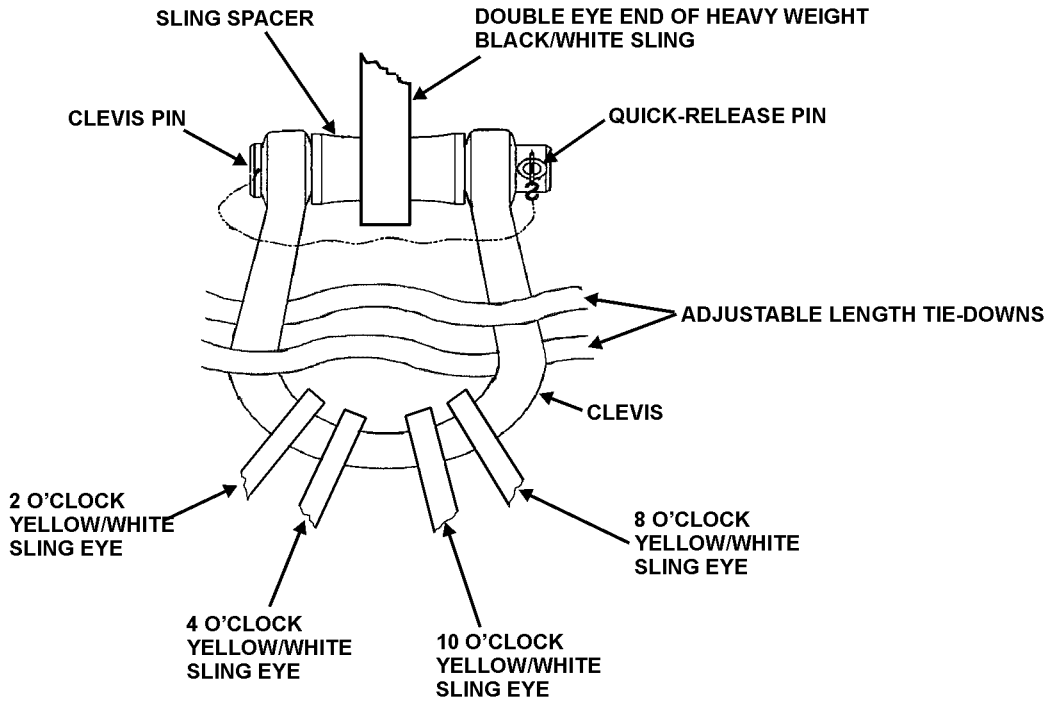
(2) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 2 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 4 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling at the 10 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 8 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(6) Place the midpoint of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the topside of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.



UK 24

Figure 4. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(7) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 4) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert clevis pin through holes in shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

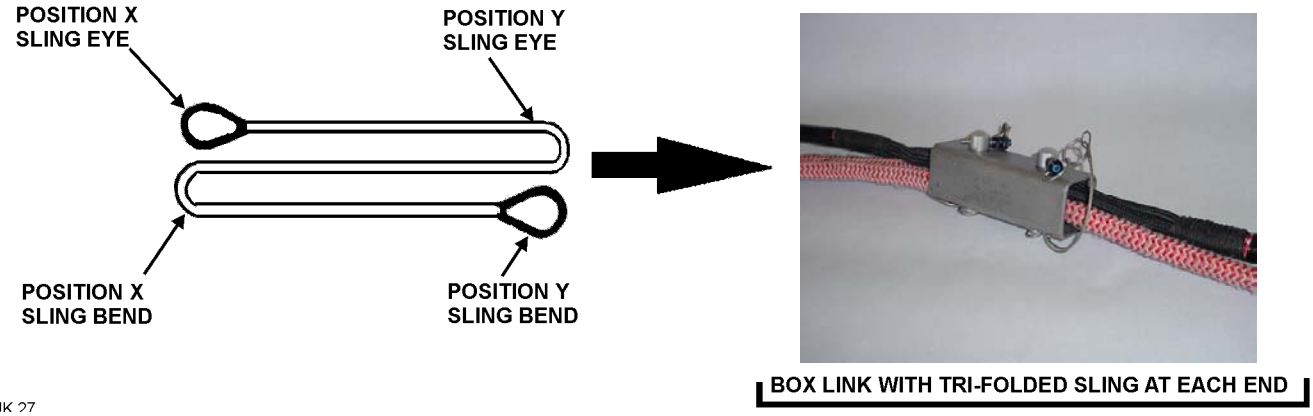
h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the crossbar assembly with the sling spacer facing up, and move sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

a. Connect one end of blue/white sling (12), Figure 1, View A, to one end of box link assembly (13).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

b. Fold a red/white sling (14) into thirds. (Figure 5)



UK 27

Figure 5. Tri-Folded Sling

c. Using Figure 5 as a guide, connect the Position X sling bend and sling eye from sling (14), Figure 1, View A, onto the free position of box link assembly (13).

(1) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

d. Using Figure 5 as a guide, connect the Position Y sling bend and sling eye from sling (14), Figure 1, View A, onto a box link assembly (15).

(1) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

e. Fold a second red/white sling (16) into thirds. (Figure 5)

f. Using Figure 5 as a guide, connect the Position X sling bend and sling eye from sling (16), Figure 1, View A, onto the free position of box link assembly (15).
   (1) Secure sling (16) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

g. Using Figure 5 as a guide, connect the Position Y sling bend and sling eye from sling (16), Figure 1, View A, onto a box link assembly (17).
   (1) Secure sling (16) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

NOTE

Improper rigging of the tailboom sling at the FS 450.66 Jack Fitting can result in damage to the tailboom.

h. Connect blue/white sling (18) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:
   (1) Locate the tail-boom jack point, and remove wire striker deflector quick-release pin, if so equipped.
   (2) Loop sling (18) through the loop in the tail jack point. (View G)
   (3) Connect both eyes of sling (18) to box link (17). (View A)
   (4) Secure sling (18) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

i. Position tail-boom rigging to same side as heavy weight black/white sling (11), View A, was placed for hook-up to recovery helicopter rigging.

j. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

k. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight. If drogue chute is used inspect in accordance applicable technical manual. Use of Drogue Chute for disabled aircraft recovery may compromise the air-worthiness of the recovered aircraft, therefore perform phase maintenance inspection prior to the return of the aircraft to flight status.

   (1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

l. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figure 1, and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (19), Figure 1, View A, with bridle loops to the recovery helicopter forward cargo hook.

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (21, Figure 1, View A,) to the recovery helicopter aft cargo hook.

c. Pull forward and aft free end of heavy weight black/white slings through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled AH-64D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where slings (11) and (12), Figure 1, View A, have been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling lines from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11), Figure 1, View A, (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling (19) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (20).

(1) Arrange sling eyes as shown in View E, with sling (11) in the Position B orientation.

e. Place the free sling eye of blue/white sling (12) (tail-boom rigging) in-between the heavy weight black/white sling (21) double loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

f. Connect sling link assembly (22) through the double eye end of sling (21) and through the sling eye or blue/white sling (12).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (21) double eye end in the Position A orientation.

g. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

i. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

j. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

12. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning a recovered helicopter to flight status perform the following:

a. Inspection of tail-boom is mandatory if drogue chute is used.
b. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

(1) Ensure that the recovery parameters (limitations) listed in Table 4 have not been exceeded. If Table 4 parameters have been exceeded or it cannot be determined that Table 4 parameters were met, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 4 Recovered Helicopter Recovery Parameters (Limitations)

Parameter	Value	Units
Max victim vehicle weight	20,000	LB
Maximum speed	40	KIAS
Maximum bank angle	20	Degrees
Maximum rate of climb	1000	FPM
Maximum rate of descent	1000	FPM
Center of gravity location	201 - 207	Inches (Sta)
Maximum landing sink rate (note 1)	5.6	FPS
Angle of Attack	-2 to 3	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Fore/Aft Slope	+ 12	Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits - Lateral Slope	+ 15	Degrees
Use of Drogue Chute	No	-

NOTE

If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform Hard Landing Inspection per Table 6.

(2) Verify that the recovered helicopter utilized the main rotor blade tiedown attachment points listed in Table 5. If the recovered helicopter used main rotor blade tiedown attachment points other than those listed in Table 5 or did not use any main rotor blade tiedown attachment points, then contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action or disposition.

Table 5 Recovered Helicopter Main Rotor Blade Tiedown Substantiated Attachment Points

Blades	Attachment Location	Rating
Forward	MLG Training Arm-mooring Ring	Excellent
Forward	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward Right	Upper MLG Shock Strut	Poor
Aft	MLG Jack Pad	Excellent
Aft	FS 450 Jack Fitting	Good
Aft	Pylon Rack	Good
Forward and Aft	Wing Tip Lugs	Excellent

(3) Perform the following inspections listed in table 6 on the recovered helicopter after a UMARK aerial recovery.

Table 6 Post-recovery inspection list prior to release for flight

Structure	**Inspection Type**	**Criteria**	**Corrective Action**
Droop Stop Hardware	Visual	Bent or broken pieces	Replace
Hub Lower Shoe	Visual	Abrasion	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1615-312, paragraph 4-17.5
Landing Gear	Hard Landing	Hard Landing Evidence	Replace or repair per DMWR 1-1620-248
Tailboom	Visual	Damage or abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tailboom (if tail sling is improperly rigged)	Internal Visual	Cracks in # 4, 6, & 7 stringers between FS 436.5 and 450	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Fuselage between and including frames at FS 176 and FS 230 (include skin/string-ers, deck and struts)	Visual	Cracks or deformation, deformation. Missing sheared, or loose fasteners	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
M/R blade (if re-covered w/blades on)	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair or replace DMWR 55-1615-313
Main Rotor blade Tiedown points	Visual	Damage, cracks, abrasion	Repair per TM 1-1500-204-23-10 Vol. 10
Tail Rotor Hub	Visual	Bumper stop condition	Repair or replace as necessary per TM 1-1520-238-23 -3
Tail Rotor Blade	Visual and cheesecloth*	Damage, cracks	Repair or replace per TM 1-1520-238-23-3

* Wipe blade with cheesecloth, NSN 8305-00-205-3558. Cloth snagging indicates possible crack.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED AH-64A/D
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a damaged (non-flyable) AH-64A or AH-64D using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. In the case of a damaged AH-64D the mast-mounted assembly (MMA) must be removed prior to recovery rigging. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Non-Flyable damaged classification consist of the following:

(1) Damaged Main Rotor and/or Transmission

(a) Main rotor head mutilated.

(b) Main rotor shaft/mast bent.

(c) Main transmission cracked, broken, loose or ripped out of the airframe mounts.

(d) Engine severely damaged or ripped out (not through a structural lifting point).

(e) Main rotor support.

(2) Damaged Tail-Boom

(a) Tail-Boom cracked/broken and not suitable as a lift point.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No
Maximum Sink Rate	5.6 Feet Per Second (See Note Below)
Terrain Lifting Limits – Fore/Aft Slope	±12 Degrees
Terrain Lifting Limits – Lateral Slope	±12 Degrees
Note: If maximum sink rate cannot be determined then perform a hard landing inspection in accordance with the applicable technical manual.	

WARNING

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

WARNING

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

NOTE

Recovery of a damaged AH-64D requires the use of five blue/white slings. The UMARK kit contains only two; the other slings must be obtained from other kits.

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Shackle Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	5	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1 and 2, and Table 3)

CAUTION

The mast-mounted assembly (MMA) of a damaged AH-64D must be removed prior to recovery.

a. If applicable, remove mast-mounted assembly (MMA) in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If operable (helicopter with power), to minimize loads on the main and tail rotor blades, set controls to collective full down, neutral cyclic and pedals.

c. Open and remove the cowling around the main transmission.

d. Attach blue/white slings (1) through (4), Figure 1, View A, to airframe main transmission support structures as follows:

(1) Basket a blue/white sling around the forward airframe main transmission support structure.

(2) Basket a second blue/white sling around the aft airframe main transmission support structure.

(3) Basket a third blue/white sling around the left airframe main transmission support structure.

(4) Basket a fourth blue/white sling around the right airframe main transmission support structure.

e. Carefully lay sling eyes for blue/white slings (1) through (4), Sheet 1, View A, on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up is step f. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 2, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

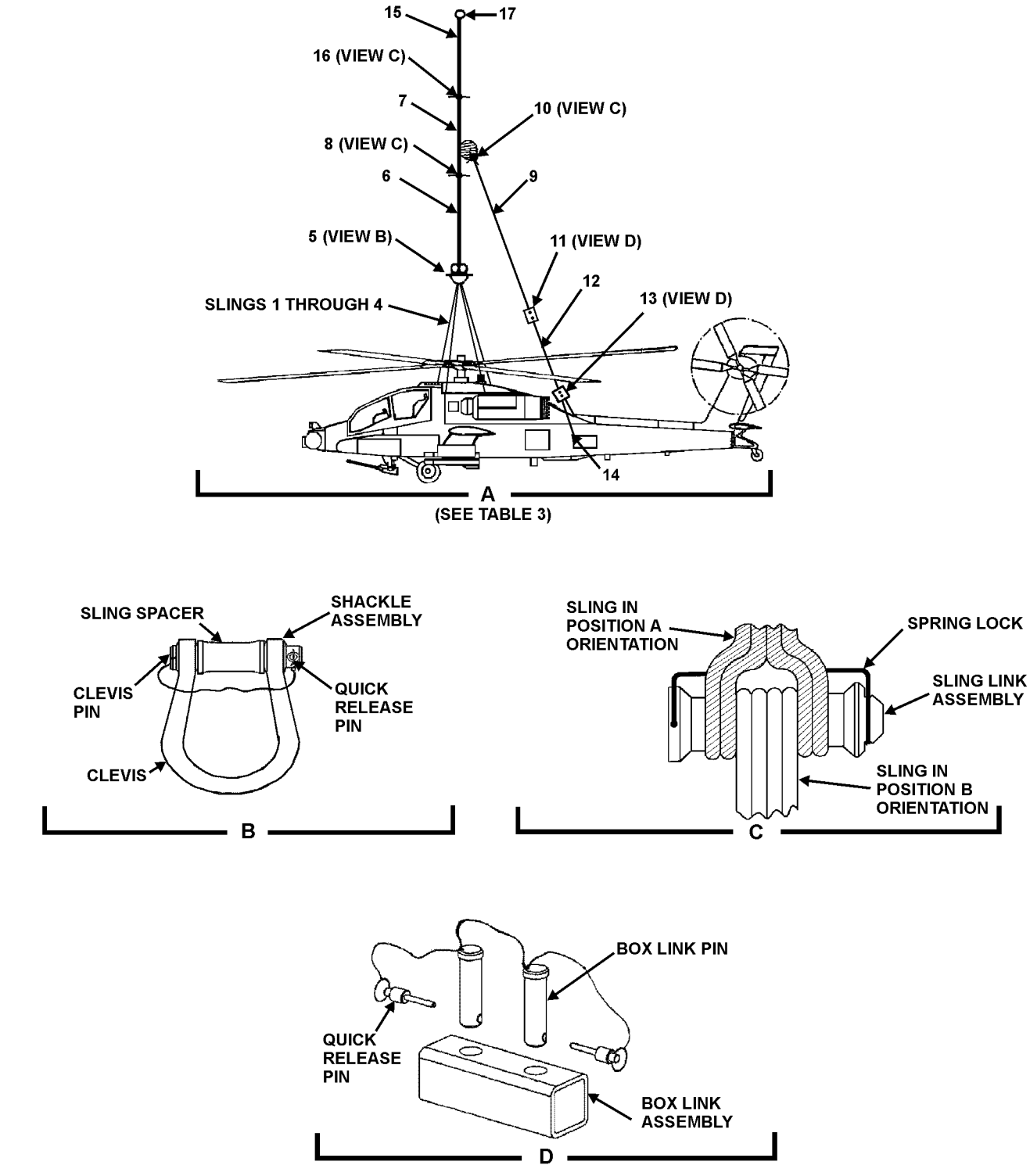


Figure 1. Damaged AH-64A/D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged AH-64A/D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
8	Sling Link Assembly
9	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Sling Link Assembly
11	Box Link Assembly
12	Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
13	Box Link Assembly
14	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
15	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
16	Sling Link Assembly
17	Cargo Hook Thimble

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(14) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(15) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

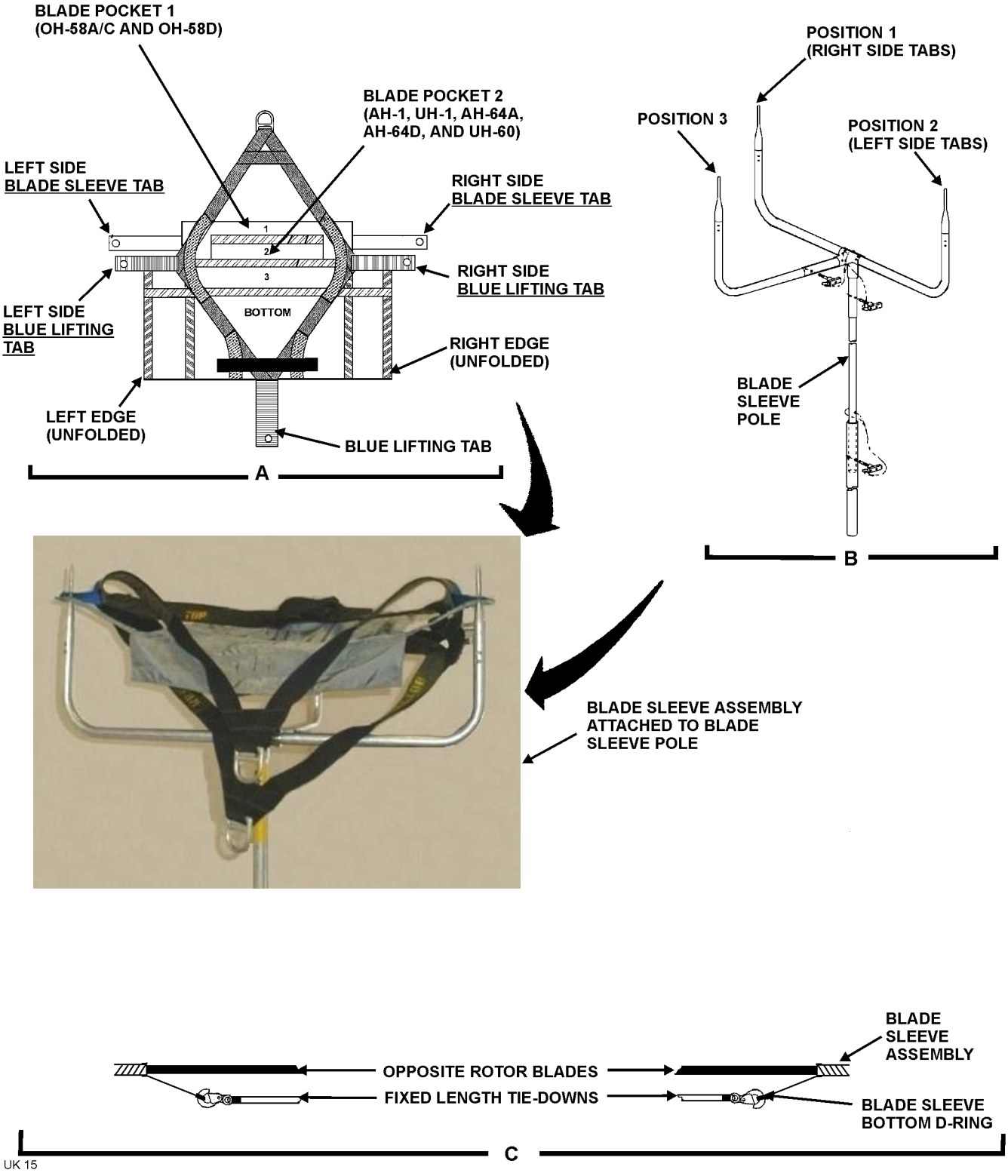


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

NOTE

Excellent tie-down points for the fixed length tie-downs are at the main landing gear trailing arm-mooring ring and at the wing tip lugs.

(16) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of airframe.

(17) Repeat steps (1) through (16) above for the opposite rotor blade.

(18) Repeat steps (1) through (17) above for the other set of rotor blades.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Place blue/white slings (1) through (4) onto shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Place both sling eyes from blue/white sling at forward airframe transmission support structure onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(b) Place both sling eyes from blue/white sling at aft airframe transmission support structure onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(c) Place both sling eyes from blue/white sling at left airframe transmission support structure onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place both sling eyes from blue/white sling at right airframe transmission support structure onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(4) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, onto shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

(5) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

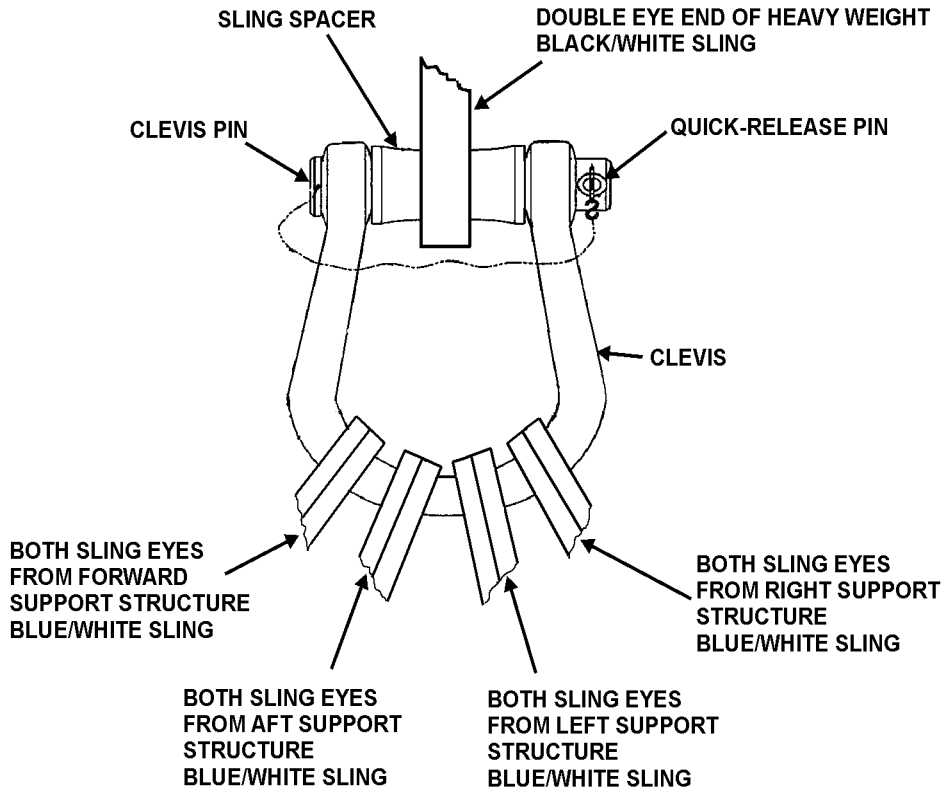


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on helicopter with the sling spacer facing up, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View C, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

i. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (7) with bridle loops using sling link (8).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View C, with sling (7), View A, bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

j. Extend sling (7) out away from the damaged helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 9 of this WP

7. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View C will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

a. Install one sling eye from a blue/white sling (9), View A, between the two bridle loops of the heavy black/white sling (7) using a sling link assembly (10).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes are shown in Figure 1, View C, with sling (7), View A, bridle loops in the position A orientation.

b. Connect box link assembly (11) to free end of blue/white sling (9)

(1) Secure sling (9) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View D)

c. Connect one sling eye from a black/white sling (12) to the free end of box link assembly (11).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View D)

d. Install a second box link assembly (13) onto the free sling eye of the black/white sling (12).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View D)

e. Loop a green/white sling (14) through the aft storage compartment and install both sling eyes onto the free end of box link assembly (13).

(1) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View D)

f. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

g. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight. If drogue chute is used inspect in accordance with applicable technical manual.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

h. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

8. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 4 and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged AH-64A/D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (17, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 4) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (15).

Figure 4. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (15, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

9. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged AH-64A/D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the damaged helicopter where sling (7), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View C, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (7), Figure 1, View A, (connected to damaged helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling (15) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (16).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View C, with sling (7), View A, in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

10. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20th usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

c. Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

11. POST RECOVERY DAMAGED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect in accordance with applicable technical manuals and perform the following:

a. Visually identify the areas of damage, record recovery flight data, and contact AMSAM-RD-AE-I-P-A (Mr. Lee Bumbicka) for corrective action to return the recovered helicopter to flight status or for disposition of rotorcraft.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CHAPTER 4

OH-58
RECOVERY PROCEDURES

DISABLED OH-58A/C ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) OH-58A/C using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 or UH-60 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Parameter	CH-47 Recovery Helicopter	UH-60 Recovery Helicopter
Maximum Airspeed:	30 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)	30 KIAS
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Drogue Chute	Optional (See Note Below)	Optional (See Note Below)
Maximum Allowable Vertical Load Factor	2g's (See Note Below)	2g's (See Note Below)
Note: The maximum allowable load factor of 2g's is not measurable by the crew; therefore it shall be assumed that the maximum vertical load factor has been exceeded during an OH-58 aerial recovery and that a post recovery inspection shall be performed.		

WARNING

Recovery helicopter should take care to ensure that the disabled helicopter is lifted first from the main rotor hub before lifting the tail-boom to prevent excessive loading on the tail-boom. (Recommend an initial attitude of approximately 5 degrees nose up prior to hoisting helicopter.)

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

WARNING

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Shackle Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	OH-58A/C Mast Wedge Assembly	1
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	1	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	1
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Lifting Clevis Assembly	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	3	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to applicable Work Package of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

(1) For damaged main rotor, main transmission, and/or transmission mounts perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0014 00 of this manual.

(2) For damaged tail-boom perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0015 00 of this manual.

b. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

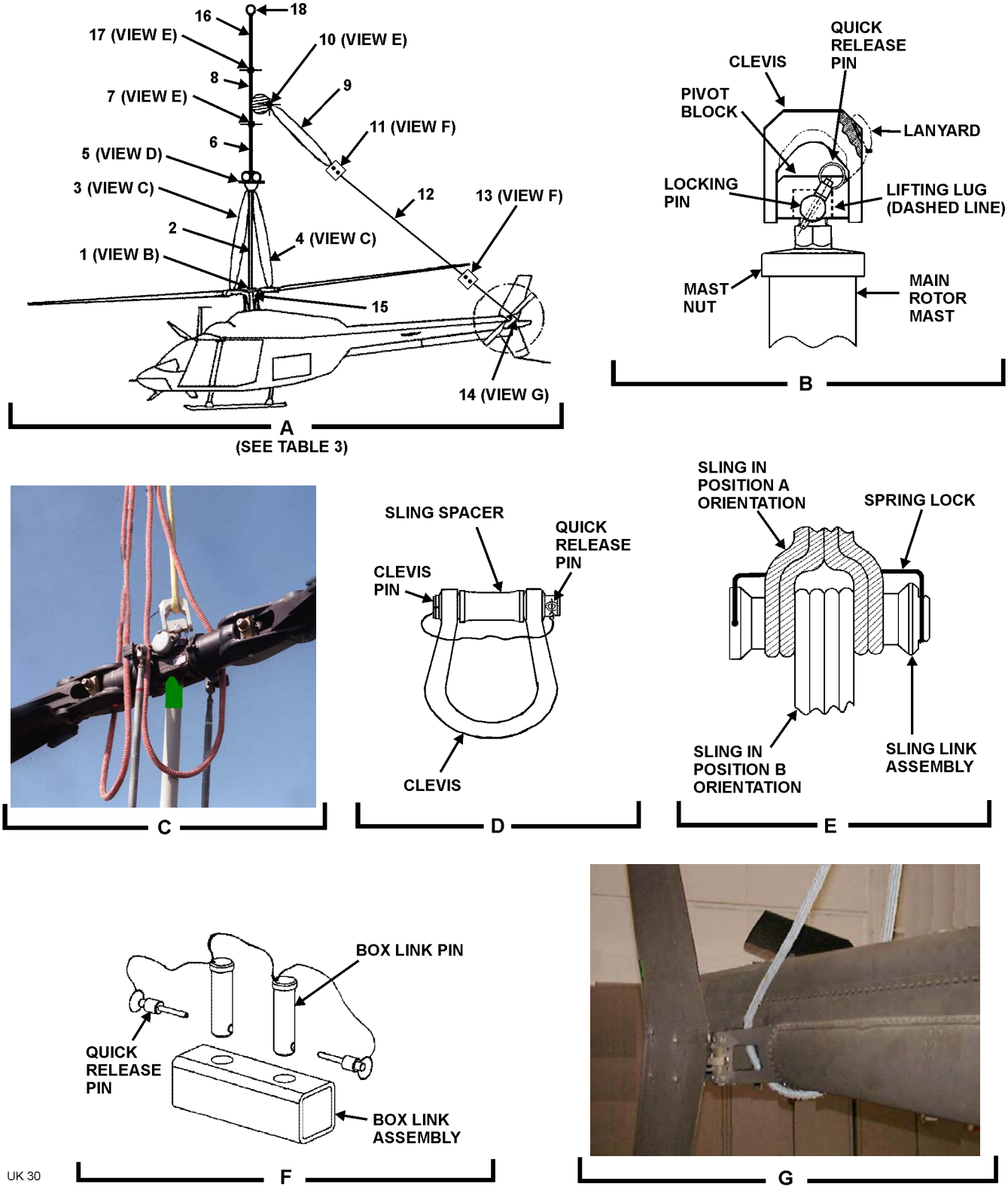


Figure 1. Disabled OH-58A/C and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled OH-58A/C and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Lifting Clevis Assembly
2	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Foot) Light Weight Sling
3	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Sling Link Assembly
8	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
9	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Sling Link Assembly
11	Box Link Assembly
12	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 ft) Light Weight Sling
13	Box Link Assembly
14	Black/White 120 inches (10 ft) Light Weight Sling
15	OH-58A/C Mast Wedge
16	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
17	Sling Link Assembly
18	Cargo Hook Thimble

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1, 2 and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View A)

b. Install the lifting clevis assembly (1), View A onto the OH-58A/C lifting lug (View B) as follows:

NOTE

The lifting clevis assembly (View B) is attached to the OH-58A/C lifting lug that is located on the main rotor mast, above the plane of the main rotor blades. The lifting clevis assembly will then be attached to slings allowing the OH-58A/C to be lifted by the recovery helicopter.

(1) Remove the quick-release pin from the locking pin, and then remove the locking pin from the lifting clevis assembly.

(2) Place the lifting clevis assembly onto the OH-58A/C lifting lug so that the recess in the pivot block covers the OH-58A/C lifting lug.

(3) Align the holes between the lifting clevis assembly pivot block and the OH-58A/C lifting lug.

(4) Install the locking pin through the pivot block and the lifting lug, and install the quick-release pin into the locking pin.

c. Pass one sling eye of the yellow/white sling (2), View A, between the lifting clevis assembly's clevis and pivot block (View B).

(1) Carefully lay the sling eyes for yellow/white sling (2) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of the Paragraph.

d. Install two red/white slings (3 and 4), View A, for use as back-up slings as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of a red/white sling (3) over the forward main rotor blade retention assembly adjacent to the main rotor mast.

(2) Loop the red/white sling (3) under the forward main rotor yoke assembly (View C).

CAUTION

Ensure that the red/white sling (3 or 4) does not cross itself at any point.

(3) Bring the red/white sling (3) eyes together, and set aside.

(4) Repeat steps (1) through (3) above for installation of the aft red/white sling (4).

(5) Carefully lay both red/white sling eyes (3 and 4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

e. Install OH-58A/C mast wedge assembly (15) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 2, as follows:

NOTE

UMARK contains two similar mast wedge assemblies for different helicopters. Refer to WP 0001 00 of this manual and verify that correct mast wedge assembly is in use.

(1) Open the mast wedge (Figure 2) rubber tube section along the centerline seam and install the rubber tube section around the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly.

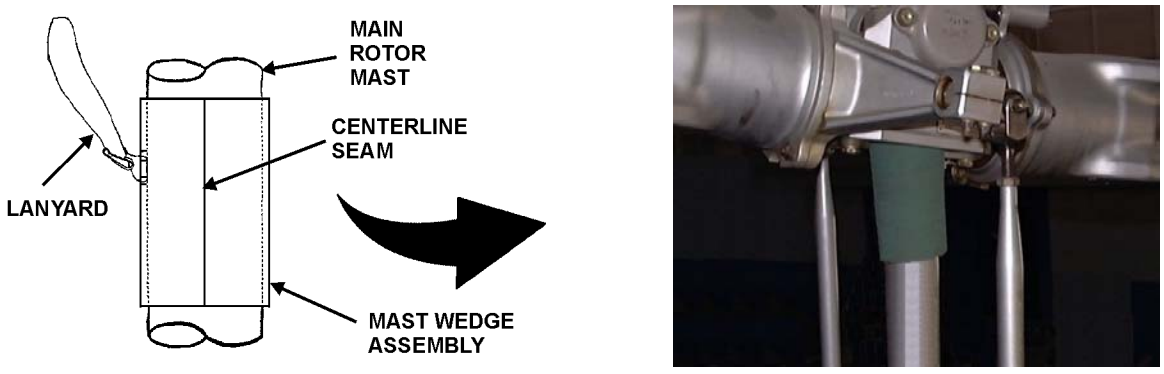


Figure 2. OH-58A/C Mast Wedge Assembly

NOTE

When installing mast wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(2) Carefully slide the tube up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that stops on the main rotor hub fully contact mast wedge assembly and not main rotor mast.

(4) Loop lanyard attached to mast wedge assembly around main rotor hub and secure snap back onto lanyard. Lanyard is designed to prevent mast wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing main rotor assembly.

f. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 3)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assemblies top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number one on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the operator holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

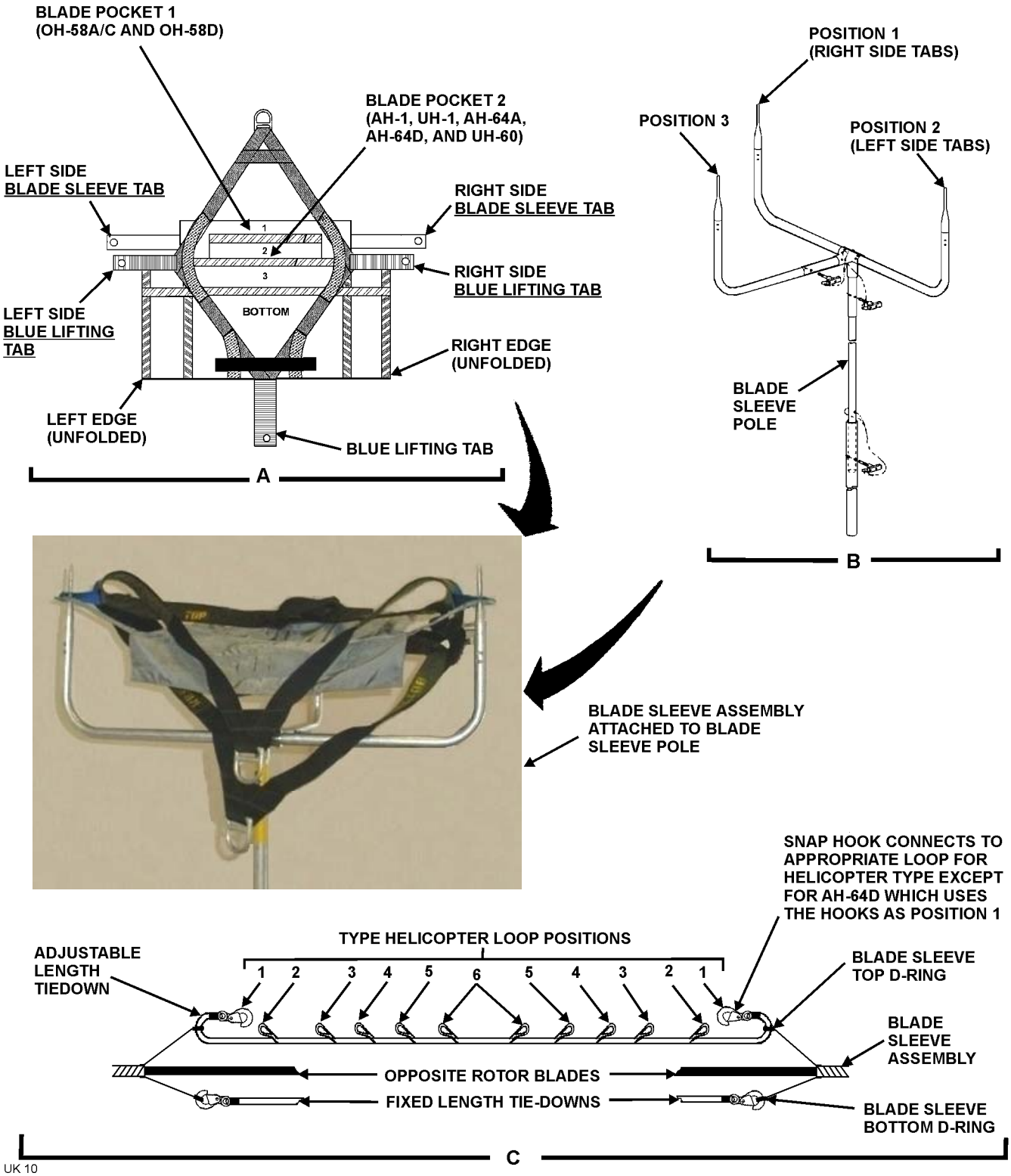


Figure 3. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 6 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up covered in step g. of this Paragraph.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 4)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 4)

(2) Install both sling eyes from the forward red/white safety slings onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install the two sling eyes from the yellow/white sling that is attached to the lifting clevis on the disabled helicopter main rotor onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install both sling eyes from aft red/white safety slings onto clevis part of the shackle assembly.

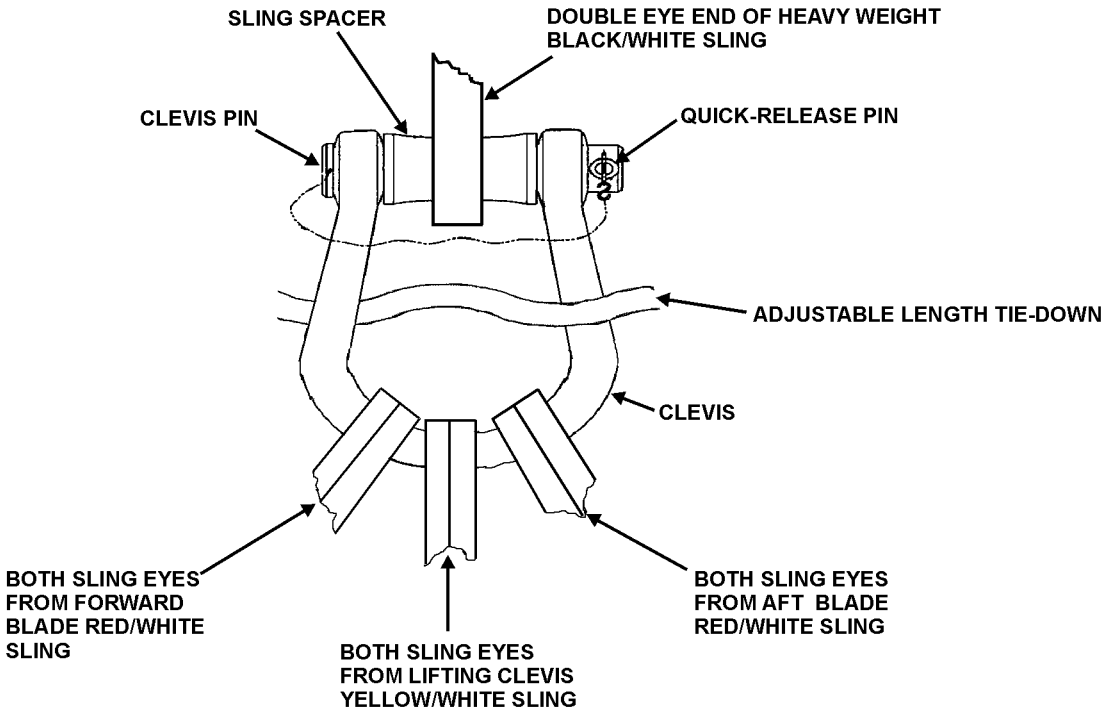


Figure 4. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(5) Place the midpoint of the adjustable length tie-down sling attached to the topside of the blade sleeves through the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(6) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to the shackle assembly (Figure 4) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

i. Connect the double sling eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle loop (8), Figure 1, View A, to the single sling eye of sling (6) using sling link assembly (7).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in Position A. orientation.

(2) Extend sling (8) out away from the disabled helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Fold blue/white sling (9) in half. (View A)

b. Place the two sling eyes of folded blue/white sling (9) in-between the sling (8) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

c. Connect sling link assembly (10) through sling eyes of sling (9) and through bridle loops of sling (8).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

d. Connect box link assembly (11), View A, at the mid-point fold of blue/white sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (9) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

e. Connect one sling eye of blue/white sling (12), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (11) installed on folded sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

f. Connect a second box link assembly (13), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (12).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

g. Connect the black/white sling (14), View A, around the disabled helicopter tail section as follows:

(1) Locate the position on helicopter tail-section that is adjacent to and forward of the tail rotor gearbox, but behind the forward stabilizer mount, and loop the black/white sling around this point. (View G)

(2) Connect both eyes of black/white sling (14) to box link (14). (View A)

(3) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

NOTE

In a non-tactical situation recommend removal of tail rotor blades prior to recovery or tail rotor blade post recovery inspection shall be performed.

h. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

i. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

j. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

Use of a cargo hook thimble is required when the center cargo hook of a CH-47 is being used; the UH-60 does not use a thimble.

a. If the recovery helicopter is a UH-60 proceed to the next step. If the recovery helicopter is a CH-47 place a cargo hook thimble (18, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed (if applicable), to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where sling (8), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (17).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

12. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect in accordance with applicable technical manual and perform the following:

a. Remove and return the engine and transmission drive shaft flex frame (K-flex) coupling to the manufacturer for inspections.

b. Replace tail rotor blades in accordance with applicable technical manual.

c. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED OH-58A/C MAIN ROTOR, MAIN TRANSMISSION, MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNT DAMAGE ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a non-flyable OH-58A/C with a damaged main rotor, main transmission, and/or main transmission mount using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 or UH-60 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Damaged Main Rotor and/or Transmission non-flyable damaged classification consist of the following:

a. Main rotor head mutilated.

b. Main rotor shaft/mast bent.

c. Main transmission cracked, broken, loose or ripped out of the airframe mounts.

d. Engine severely damaged or ripped out (not through a structural lifting point)

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Parameter	CH-47 Recovery Helicopter	UH-60 Recovery Helicopter
Maximum Airspeed:	30 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)	30 KIAS
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Drogue Chute	Optional (See Note Below)	Optional (See Note Below)
Maximum Allowable Vertical Load Factor	2g's (See Note Below)	2g's (See Note Below)
Note: The maximum allowable load factor of 2g's is not measurable by the crew; therefore it shall be assumed that the maximum vertical load factor has been exceeded during an OH-58 aerial recovery and that a post recovery inspection shall be performed.		

WARNING

Recovery helicopter should take care to ensure that the damaged helicopter is lifted first from the main rotor hub before lifting the tail-boom to prevent excessive loading on the tail-boom. (Recommend an initial attitude of approximately 5 degrees nose up prior to hoisting helicopter.)

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

WARNING

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	OH-58A/C Mast Wedge Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1
Shackle Assembly	1		

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

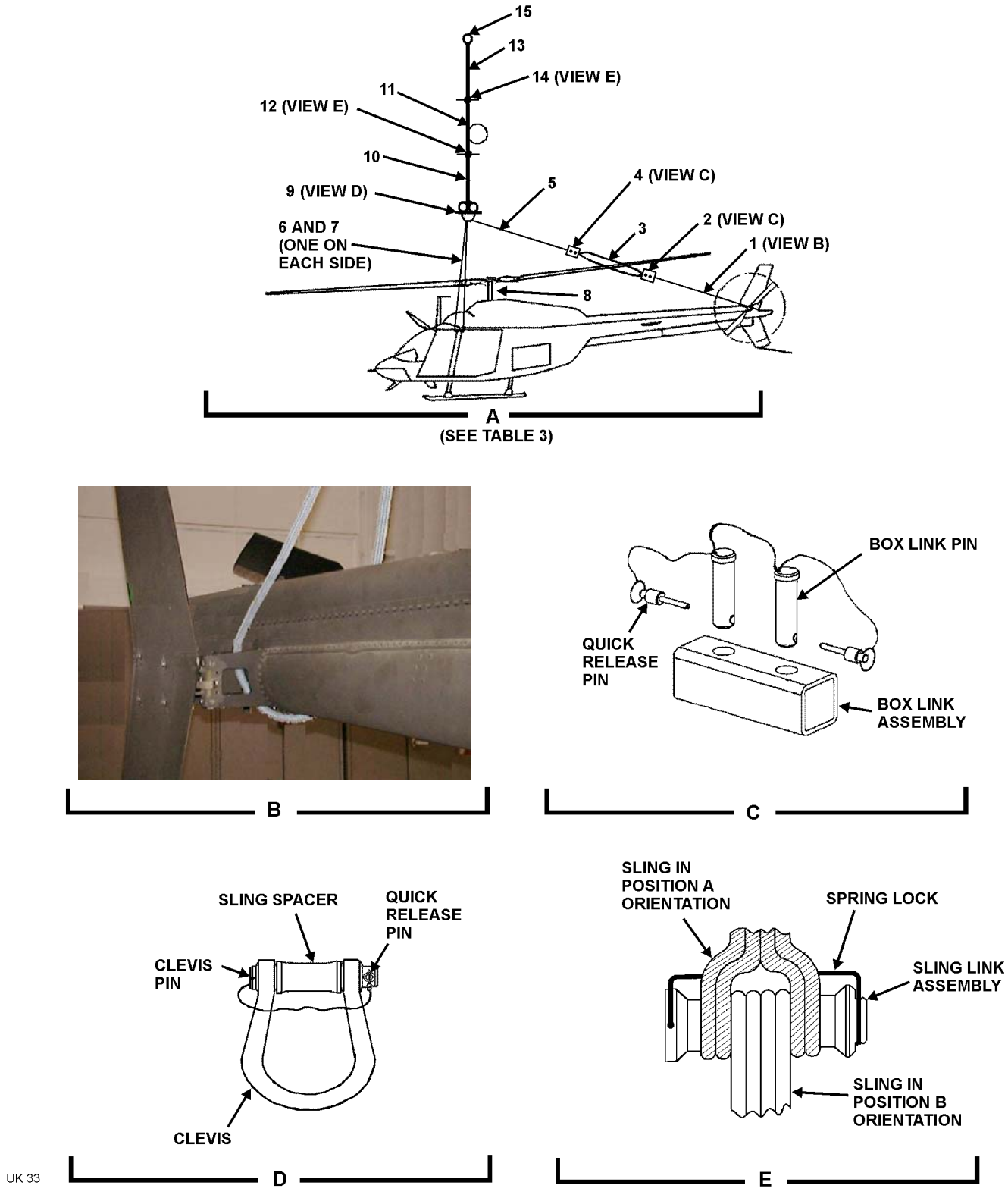


Figure 1. Damaged OH-58A/C and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged OH-58A/C and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inch (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Box Link Assembly
3	Green/White 150 Inch (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Box Link Assembly
5	Black/White 120 inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
6	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
7	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	OH-58A/C Mast Wedge
9	Shackle Assembly
10	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
11	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
12	Sling Link Assembly
13	Sling Link Assembly
14	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
15	Cargo Hook Thimble

a. Connect the green/white sling (1), Figure 1, View A, around the damaged helicopter tail section as follows:

   (1) Locate the position on helicopter tail-section that is adjacent to and forward of the tail rotor gearbox, but behind the forward stabilizer mount, and loop the green/white sling around this point. (View B)

   (2) Connect both eyes of green/white (1) sling to box link (2). (View A)

b. Secure sling (1) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

c. Fold green/white sling (3) in half.

d. Install both sling eyes of folded green/white sling (3) to box link assembly (4).

   (1) Secure sling (3) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

e. Install the mid-point fold of green/white sling (3) to the free end of box link assembly (2).

   (1) Secure sling (3) to box link (2) using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

f. Connect a sling eye from black/white sling (5) to the free end of box link assembly (4).

   (1) Secure sling (5) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

g. Place free end of black/white sling (5) on rotor head for easy access during the shack assembly hook-up in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

NOTE

In a non-tactical situation recommend removal of tail rotor blades prior to recovery or tail rotor blade post recovery inspection shall be performed.

h. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

i. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

7. Install Forward Main Rigging (Figures 1, 2 and 3, and Table 3)

a. Remove the pilot and co-pilot doors, and remove the left and right cargo compartment doors.

b. Basket a blue/white sling (6) through the pilot's door opening and out the cargo door that is on the same side of the helicopter.

c. Basket a second blue/white sling (7) through the co-pilot's door opening and out the cargo door that is on the same side of the helicopter.

d. Separately lay both eyes of slings (6) and (7) on the rotor head for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

e. Install the OH-58A/C mast wedge assembly (8) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 2, as follows:

NOTE

UMARK contains two similar mast wedge assemblies for different helicopters. Refer to WP 0001 00 of this manual and verify that correct mast wedge assembly is in use.

(1) Open the mast wedge (Figure 2) rubber tube section along the centerline seam and install the rubber tube section around the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly.

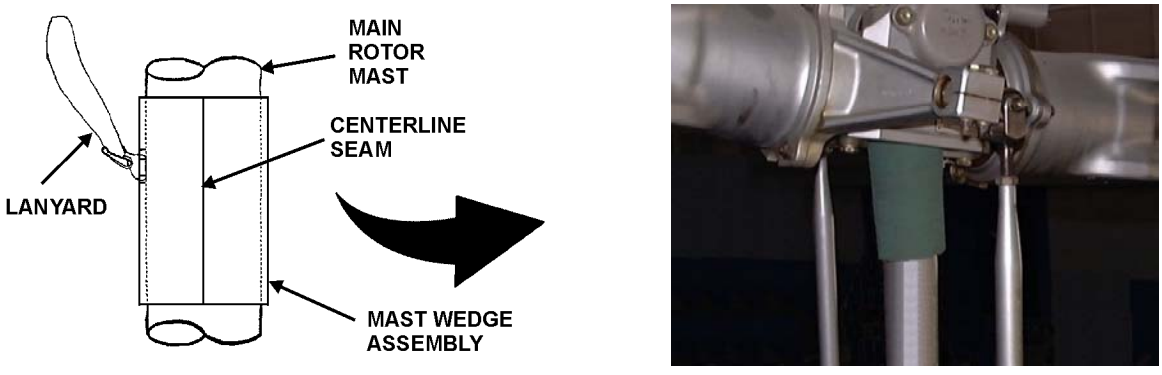


Figure 2. OH-58A/C Mast Wedge Assembly

NOTE

When installing mast wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(2) Carefully slide the tube up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that stops on the main rotor hub fully contact mast wedge assembly and not main rotor mast.

(4) Loop lanyard attached to mast wedge assembly around main rotor hub and secure snap back onto lanyard. Lanyard is designed to prevent mast wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing main rotor assembly.

f. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 3)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number one on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(14) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(15) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

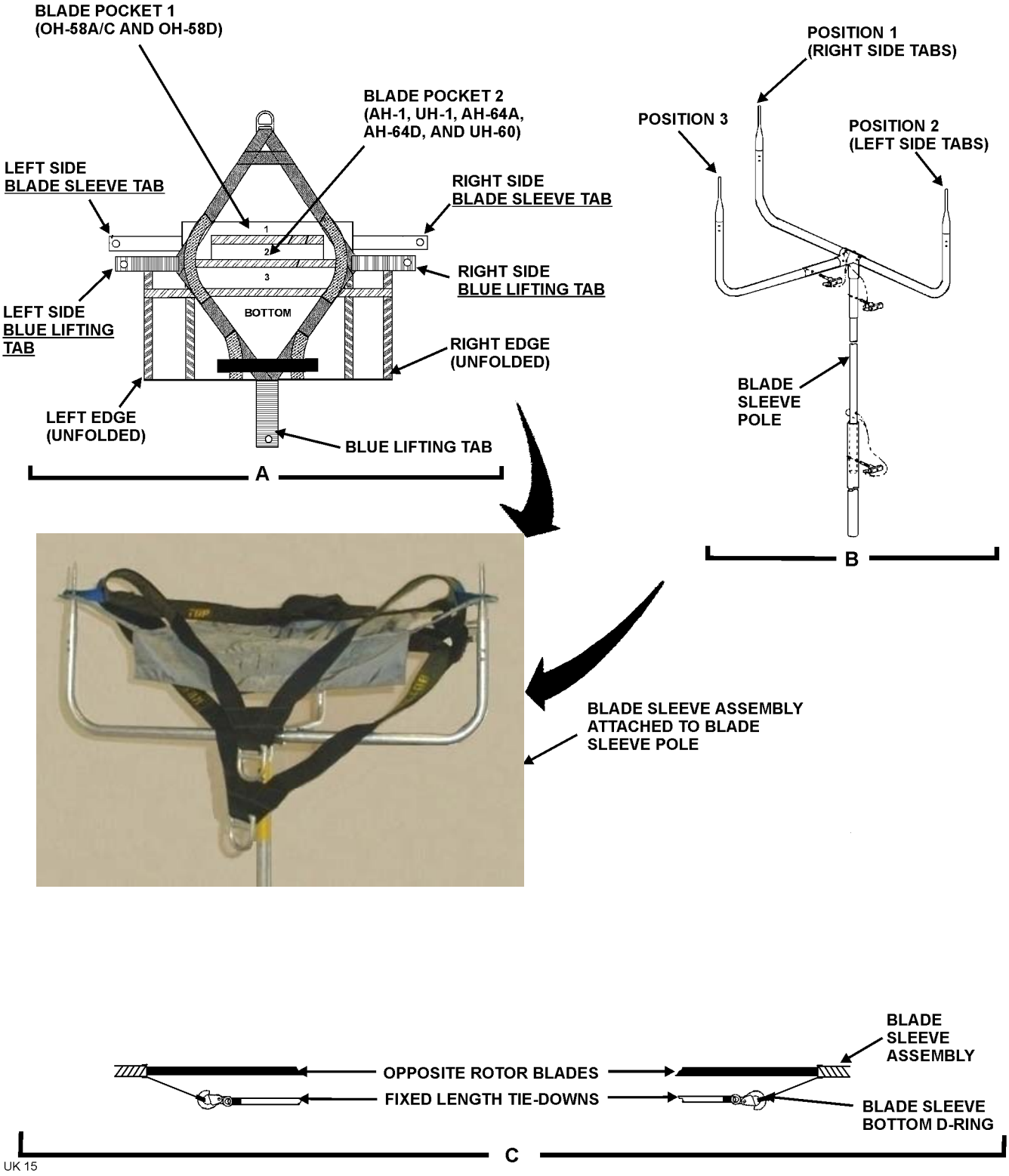


Figure 3. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(16) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(17) Repeat steps (1) through (16) for the opposite facing rotor.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 4, and Table 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (9, Figure 1 and Figure 4)

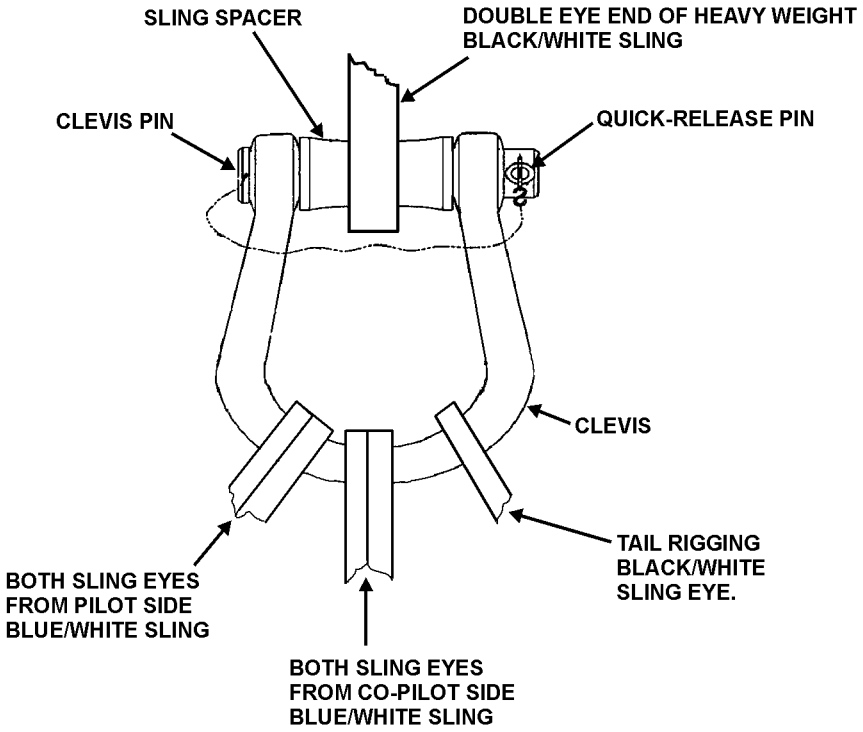


Figure 4. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(2) Install both sling eyes from pilot side blue/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install both sling eyes from co-pilot side blue/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install the free sling eye from the tail-boom rigging black/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(5) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (9) and secure shackle assembly (Figure 4) as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

i. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11), Figure 1, View A, to the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10) using sling link assembly (12).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (11) in Position A. orientation.

j. Extend sling (11) out away from the damaged helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 9 of this WP.

k. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

8. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

Use of a cargo hook thimble is required when the center cargo hook of a CH-47 is being used; the UH-60 does not use a thimble.

a. If the recovery helicopter is a UH-60 proceed to the next step. If the recovery helicopter is a CH-47 place a cargo hook thimble (15, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (13).

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (13, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed (if applicable), to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

9. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the damaged helicopter where sling (11), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the damaged helicopter) to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (13) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (14)

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (11) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

10. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

11. POST RECOVERY DAMAGED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect in accordance with applicable technical manuals and perform the following:

a. Remove and return the engine and transmission drive shaft flex frame (K-flex) coupling to the manufacturer for inspections.

b. Replace tail rotor blades in accordance with applicable technical manual.

c. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED OH-58A/C TAIL-BOOM DAMAGED ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a non-flyable OH-58A/C with a damaged tail-boom using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 or UH-60 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Damaged Tail-Boom classification consists of a tail-boom that is cracked and/or broken and not suitable as a lift point.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Parameter	CH-47 Recovery Helicopter	UH-60 Recovery Helicopter
Maximum Airspeed:	30 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)	30 KIAS
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Drogue Chute	Optional (See Note Below)	Optional (See Note Below)
Maximum Allowable Vertical Load Factor	2g's (See Note Below)	2g's (See Note Below)
Note: The maximum allowable load factor of 2g's is not measurable by the crew; therefore it shall be assumed that the maximum vertical load factor has been exceeded during an OH-58 aerial recovery and that a post recovery inspection shall be performed.		

WARNING

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the Damaged helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Lifting Clevis Assembly	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Shackle Assembly	1	Drogue Chute	1
OH-58A/C Mast Wedge Assembly	1		

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER RIGGING (Figures 1, 2 and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View A)

b. Install the lifting clevis assembly (1), View A onto the OH-58A/C lifting lug (View B) as follows:

NOTE

The lifting clevis assembly (View B) is attached to the OH-58A/C lifting lug that is located on the main rotor mast, above the plane of the main rotor blades. The lifting clevis assembly will then be attached to slings allowing the OH-58A/C to be lifted by the recovery helicopter.

(1) Remove the quick-release pin from the locking pin, and then remove the locking pin from the lifting clevis assembly.

(2) Place the lifting clevis assembly onto the OH-58A/C lifting lug so that the recess in the pivot block covers the OH-58A/C lifting lug.

(3) Align the holes between the lifting clevis assembly pivot block and the OH-58A/C lifting lug.

(4) Install the locking pin through the pivot block and the lifting lug, and install the quick-release pin into the locking pin.

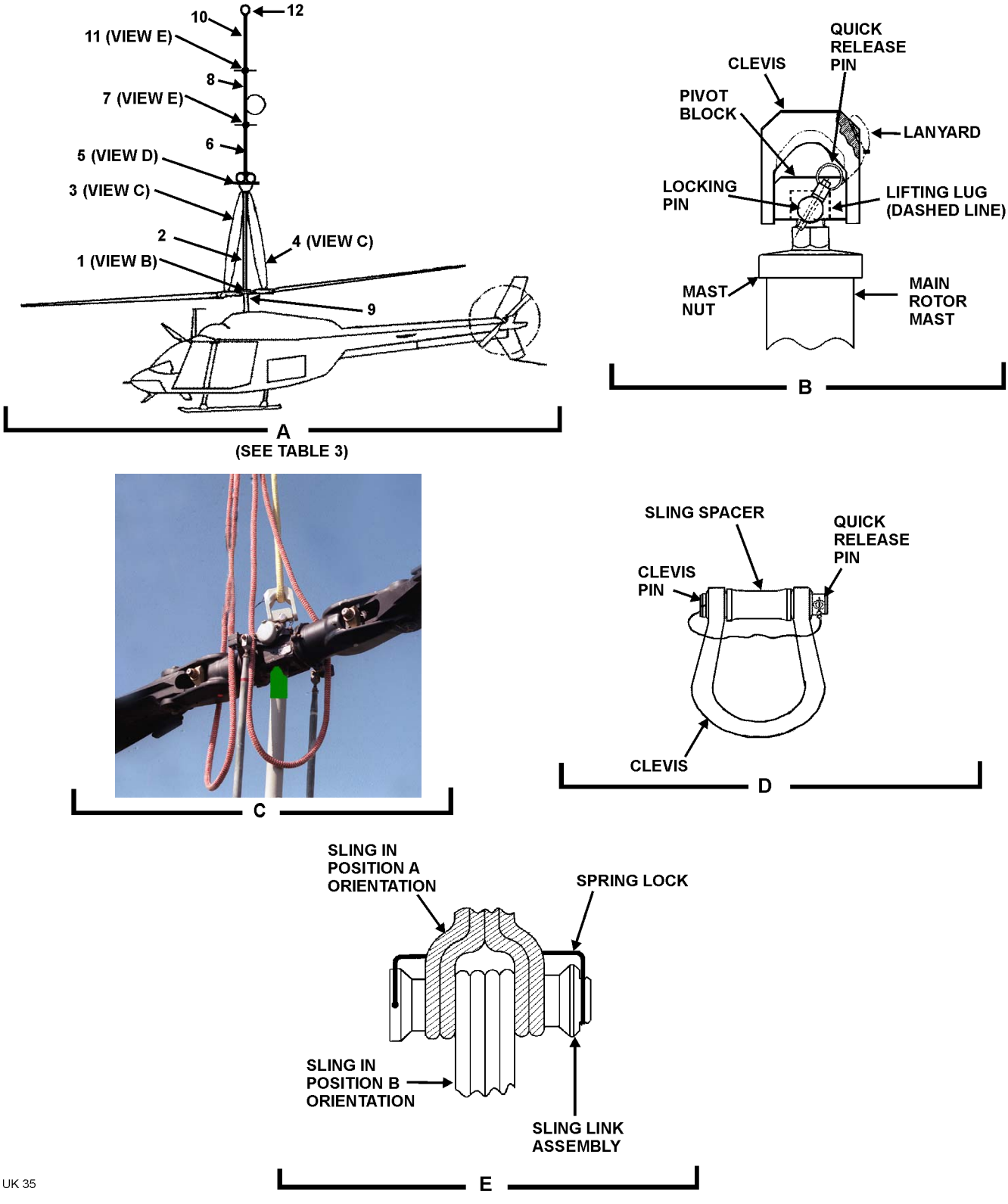


Figure 1. Damaged OH-58A/C and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged OH-58A/C and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Lifting Clevis Assembly
2	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Sling Link Assembly
8	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
9	OH-58A/C Mast Wedge
10	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
11	Sling Link Assembly
12	Cargo Hook Thimble

c. Pass one sling eye of the yellow/white sling (2), View A, between the lifting clevis assembly's clevis and pivot block (View B).

(1) Carefully lay the sling eyes for yellow/white sling (2) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

d. Install two red/white slings (3 and 4), View A, for use as back-up slings as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of a red/white sling (3) over the forward main rotor blade retention assembly adjacent to the main rotor mast.

(2) Loop the red/white sling (3) under the forward main rotor yoke assembly (View C).

CAUTION

Ensure that the red/white sling (3 or 4) does not cross itself at any point.

(3) Bring the red/white sling (3) eyes together, and set aside.

(4) Repeat steps (1) through (3) above for installation of the aft red/white sling (4).

(5) Carefully lay both red/white sling eyes (3 and 4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assemblies top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number one on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the operator holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 6 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

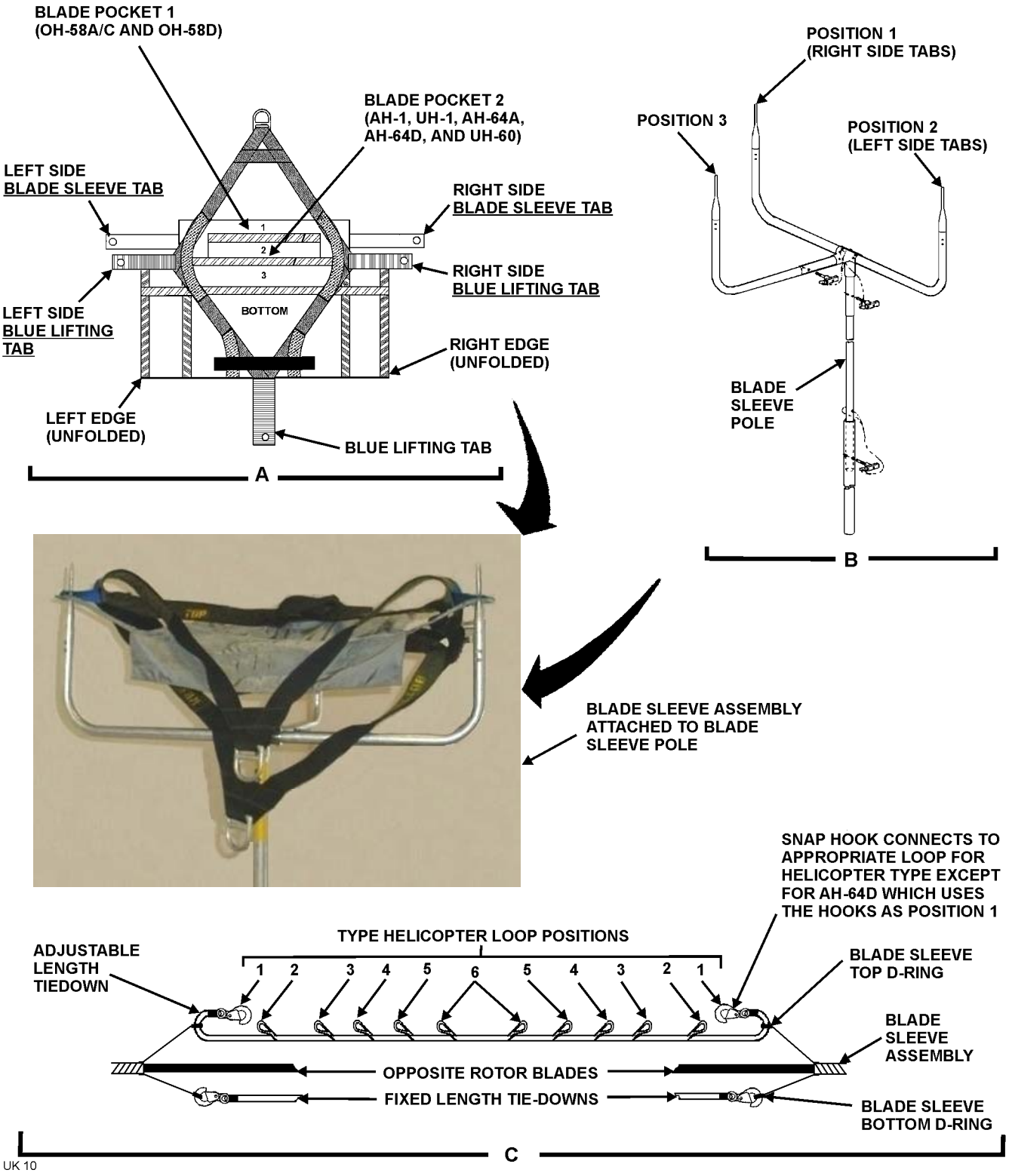


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up covered in step f. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install both sling eyes from the forward red/white safety slings onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install the two sling eyes from the yellow/white sling that is attached to the lifting clevis on the damaged helicopter main rotor onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install both sling eyes from aft red/white safety slings onto clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place the midpoint of the adjustable length tie-down sling attached to the topside of the blade sleeves through the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(6) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

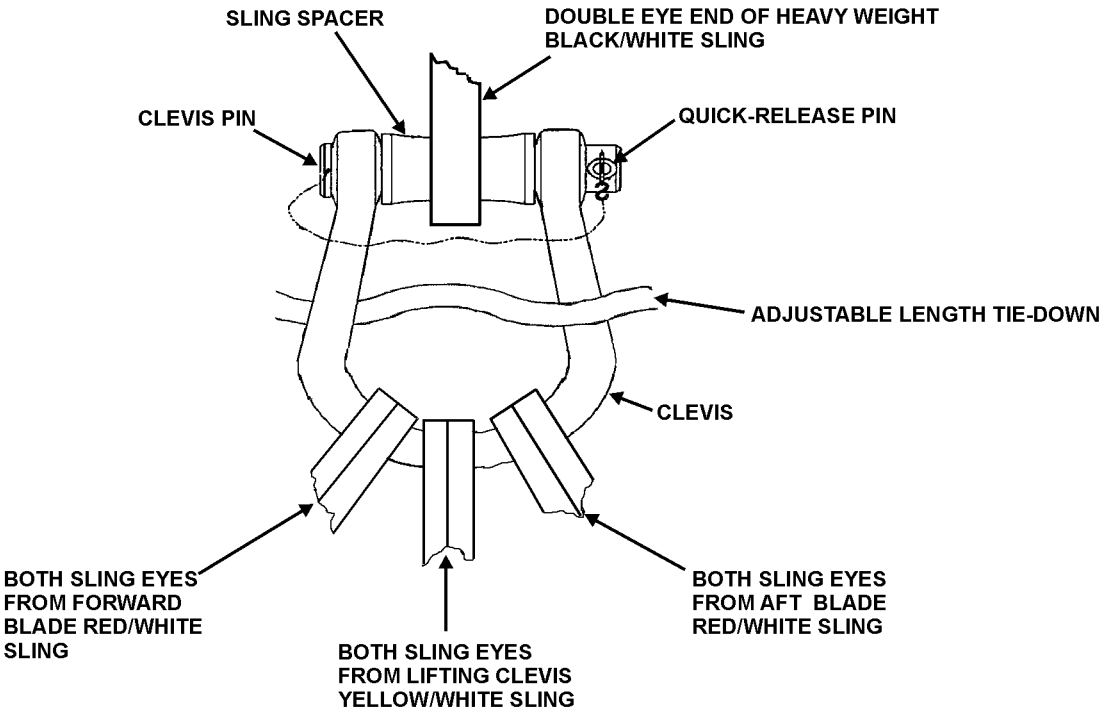


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

g. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

h. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), Figure 1, view A, to the single eye end of sling (6) using sling link assembly (7).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in Position A orientation.

(2) Extend sling (8) out away from the damaged helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

NOTE

In a non-tactical situation recommend removal of tail rotor blades prior to recovery or tail rotor blade post recovery inspection shall be performed.

i. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

j. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

k. Install the OH-58A/C mast wedge assembly (9) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 4, as follows:

NOTE

UMARK contains two similar mast wedge assemblies for different helicopters. Refer to WP 0001 00 of this manual and verify that correct mast wedge assembly is in use.

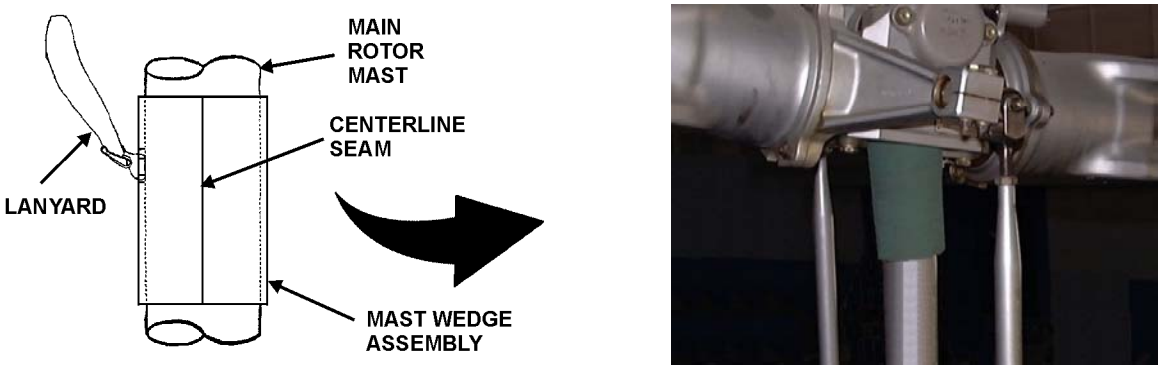


Figure 4. OH-58A/C Mast Wedge Assembly

(1) Open the mast wedge (Figure 4) rubber tube section along the centerline seam and install the rubber tube section around the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly.

NOTE

When installing wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(2) Carefully slide the tube up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that stops on the main rotor hub fully contact mast wedge assembly and not main rotor mast.

(4) Loop lanyard attached to mast wedge assembly around main rotor hub and secure snap back onto lanyard. Lanyard is designed to prevent mast wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing main rotor assembly.

l. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

6. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

Use of cargo hook thimble is required when the center cargo hook of a CH-47 is being used; the UH-60 does not use a thimble.

a. If the recovery helicopter is a UH-60 proceed to the next step. If the recovery helicopter is a CH-47 place a cargo hook thimble (12, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed (if applicable), to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

7. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the damaged helicopter where sling (8), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the damaged helicopter) to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (11)

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

8. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20th usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

9. POST RECOVERY DAMAGED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect in accordance with applicable technical manuals and perform the following:

a. Remove and return the engine and transmission drive shaft flex frame (K-flex) coupling to the manufacturer for inspections.

b. Replace tail rotor blades in accordance with applicable technical manual.

c. Contact Commander, Aviation and Missile Command.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED OH-58D
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) OH-58D with the mast-mounted sight (MMS) installed using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 or UH-60 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Parameter	CH-47 Recovery Helicopter	UH-60 Recovery Helicopter
Maximum Airspeed:	30 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)	30 KIAS
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Drogue Chute	Optional (See Note Below)	Optional (See Note Below)
Maximum Allowable Vertical Load Factor	2g's (See Note Below)	2g's (See Note Below)
Note: The maximum allowable load factor of 2g's is not measurable by the crew; therefore it shall be assumed that the maximum vertical load factor has been exceeded during an OH-58 aerial recovery and that a post recovery inspection shall be performed.		

WARNING

Recovery helicopter should take care to ensure that the disabled helicopter is lifted first from the main rotor hub before lifting the tail-boom to prevent excessive loading on the tail-boom. (Recommend an initial attitude of approximately 5 degrees nose up prior to hoisting helicopter.)

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

WARNING

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Box Link Assembly	3
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Shackle Assembly	1
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
OH-58D Sight Wedge Assembly	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Crossbar Assembly	1	Drogue Chute	1
Sling Link Assembly	3		

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to applicable Work Package of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly, main transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If damage is determined, discontinue procedure and perform the following:

(1) For a damaged main rotor, main transmission, and/or transmission mounts perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0017 00 of this manual.

(2) For a damaged tail-boom perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0018 00 of this manual.

c. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

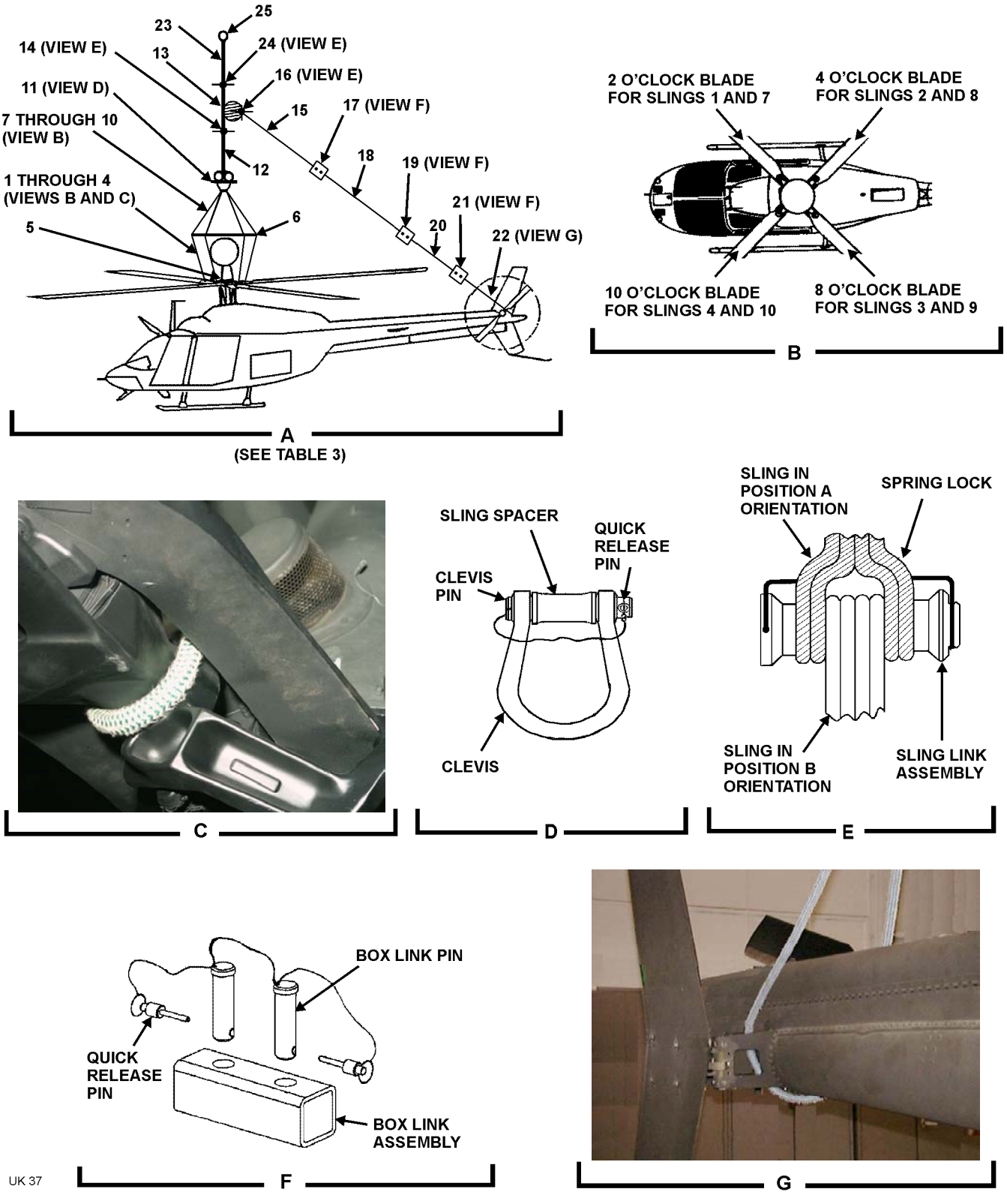


Figure 1. Disabled OH-58D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled OH-58D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	OH-58D Sight Wedge Assembly
6	Crossbar Assembly
7	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
9	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
11	Shackle Assembly
12	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
13	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
14	Sling Link Assembly
15	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
16	Sling Link Assembly
17	Box Link Assembly
18	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
19	Box Link Assembly
20	Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
21	Box Link Assembly
22	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
23	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
24	Sling Link Assembly
25	Cargo Hook Thimble

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1, 2, and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled OH-58D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View B)

b. Install green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows:

(1) Position mid-point of green/white sling (1), View A, under 2 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly. (View C)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(2) Position mid-point of green/white sling (2), View A, under 4 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly. (View C)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(3) Position mid-point of green/white sling (3), View A, under 8 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly. (View C)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(4) Position mid-point of green/white sling (4), View A, under 10 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly. (View C)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

c. Carefully lay sling eyes for green/white slings (1), (2), (3), and (4) on the helicopter for easy access during the crossbar installation.

d. Insert OH-58D sight wedge (5), View A, and Figure 2 as follows:

(1) Place a hand on top of the mast-mounted sight (MMS).

(2) With the free hand, orient the sight wedge (Figure 2) so that the pointed side is facing the MMS mast and with the long flat side facing down.

(3) Slowly insert the sight wedge into the opening on the lower front face of the MMS.

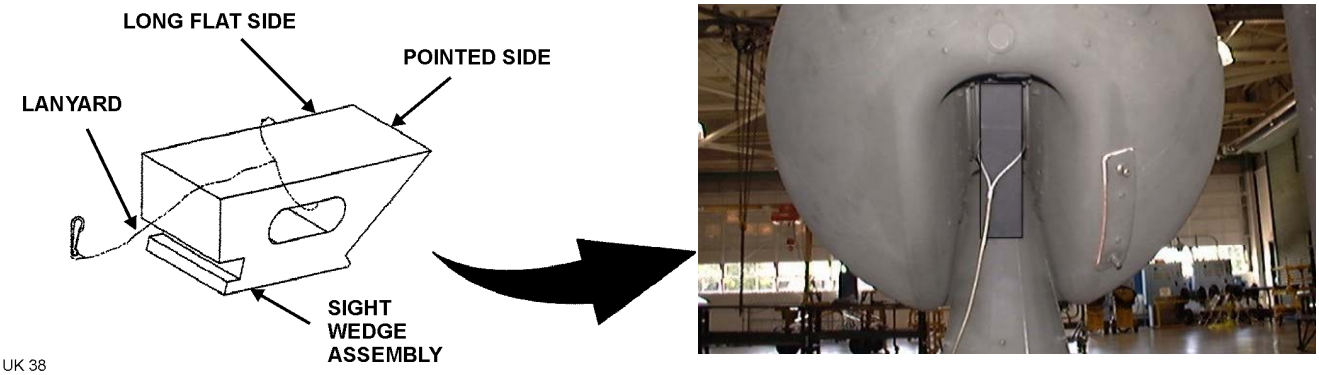


Figure 2. Sight Wedge Assembly

CAUTION

To prevent damage to equipment, ensure OH-58 sight wedge is properly installed.

(4) Verify that the sight wedge is installed properly by slowly trying to tilt the MMS forward with a hand still positioned on top of the MMS. If the sight wedge is properly installed the MMS will not tilt forward.

(5) Once sight wedge is properly installed, loop the lanyard attached to the sight wedge around the MMS pedestal and secure the wire snap back onto the lanyard,

e. Install crossbar (6) and attach slings (1) through (4) and (7) through (10) to crossbar as follows:

(1) Assemble crossbar as follows: (Figure 3)

CAUTION

The crossbar assembly is assembled on the MMS. Maintain control of crossbar while assembling and hooking up sling crossbar.

(a) Place main member of crossbar assembly on top of MMS with the foam side down.

(b) Securely holding crossbar assembly in place, insert each tube assembly into a cavity of the main member aligning the TOP/BOTTOM arrows of the tube assembly with the main member cavity.

(c) Secure each tube to the main member using the quick-release pin at that station of the main member.

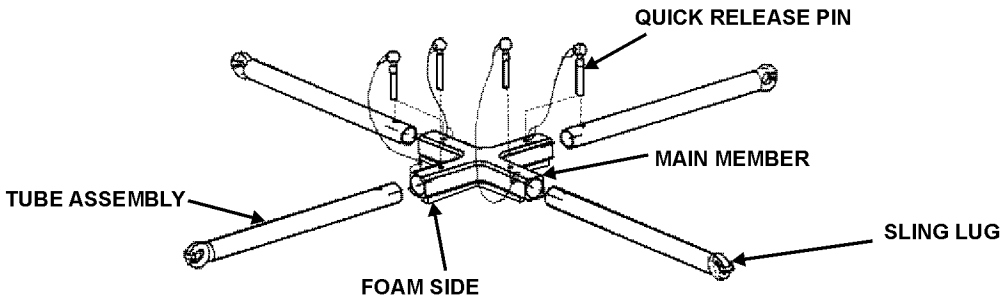


Figure 3. Crossbar Assembly

(2) Balance the crossbar assembly on the top of the MMS by placing one hand on top of the center of the crossbar assembly. Orient crossbar assembly tubes to align with main rotor blades.

(3) Attach green/white slings (1) through (4) to crossbar assembly with free hand as follows:

(a) Grab both sling eyes from the green/white sling (1) at the 2 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(b) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (2), View A, at the 4 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(c) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (3), view A, at the 8 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(d) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (4), View A, at the 10 o'clock main rotor blade (View B) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(4) Take one sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (7) through (10) and snap a single sling eye from each onto one of the four sling lugs located at the end of the crossbar assembly.

WARNING

Slowly remove hand used to balance crossbar assembly on top of MMS, ensuring that the green/white slings and yellow/white slings will keep the crossbar assembly positioned on top of the MMS.

(5) Carefully lay free sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (7) through (10) onto the helicopter for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 4)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 4, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number one on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

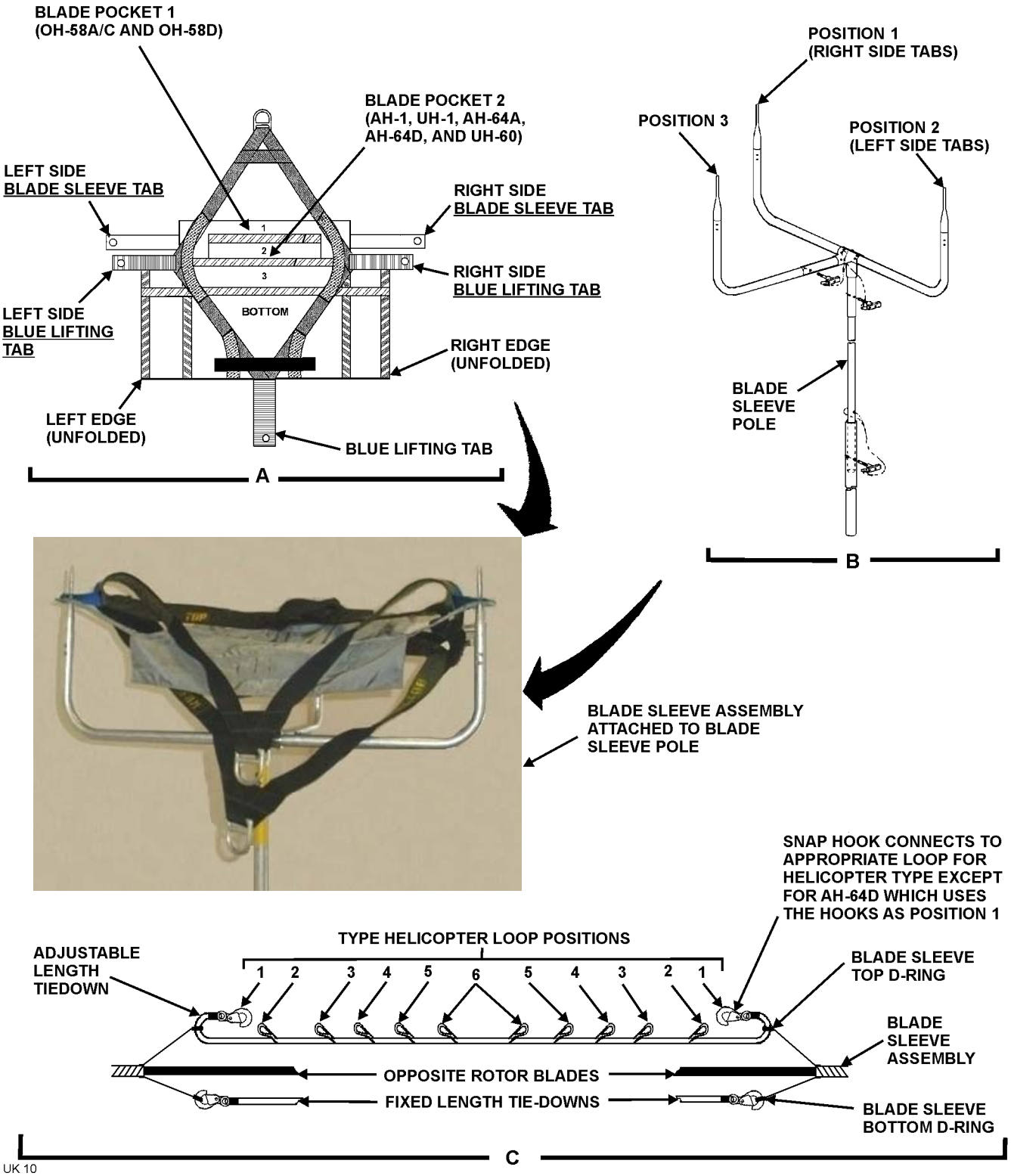


Figure 4. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(12) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 3 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

(20) Repeat steps (1) through (19) above for the other set of rotor blades.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3.)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly (11, Figure 1 and Figure 5).

(2) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 2 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 4 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling at the 10 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 8 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(6) Place the midpoint of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the topside of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

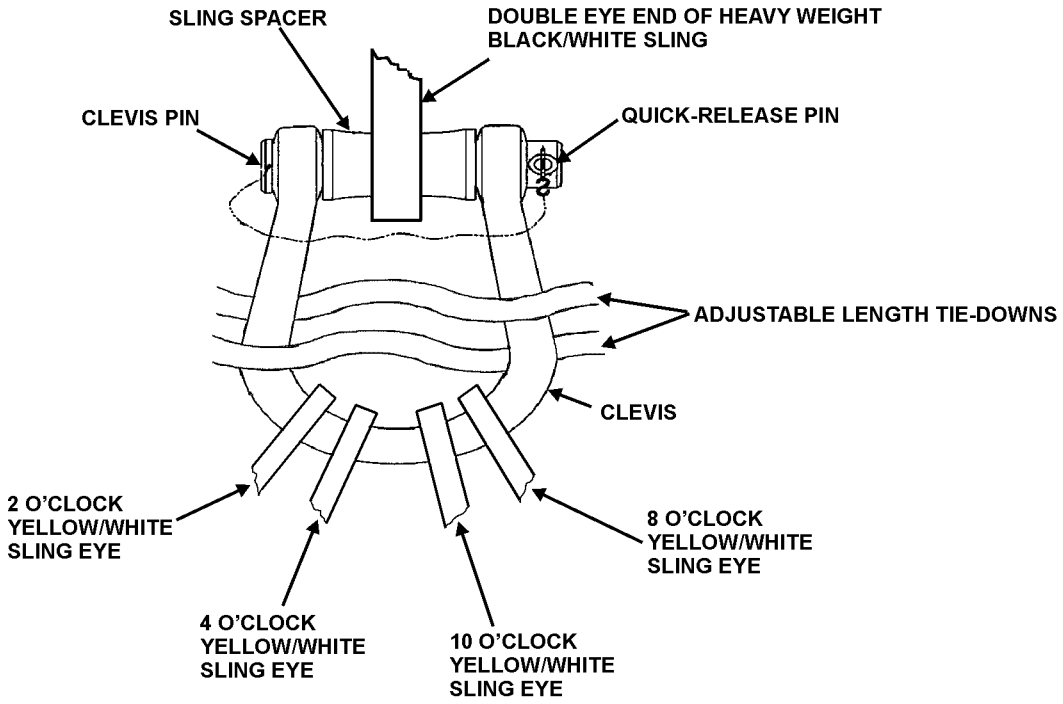


Figure 5. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(7) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (12), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 5) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert clevis pin through holes in shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

i. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (12), Figure 1, View A, to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (13) with bridle loops using sling link (14).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (13) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

j. Extend sling (13) out away from the disabled helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Place a sling eye of red/white sling (15) in-between the heavy weight black/white sling (13) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

b. Connect sling link assembly (16) through the bridle loops of sling (13) and through sling eyes of red/white sling (15).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (13) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

c. Connect free end of red/white sling (15) to one end of box link assembly (17).

(1) Secure sling (15) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

d. Connect one sling eye of red/white sling (18), View A, to other end of box link assembly (17) installed on red/white sling (15).

(1) Secure sling (18) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

e. Connect box link assembly (19), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (18).

(1) Secure sling (18) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

f. Connect one sling eye of black/white sling (20), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (19) installed on black/white sling (20).

(1) Secure sling (20) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

g. Connect a box link assembly (21), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (20).

(1) Secure sling (19) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

h. Connect the blue/white sling (22) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:

(1) Locate the position on helicopter tail-section that is adjacent to and forward of the tail rotor gearbox, but behind the forward stabilizer mount, and loop the blue/white sling around this point. (View G)

(2) Connect both eyes of blue/white sling (22) to box link (21). (View A)

(3) Secure sling (22) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

i. Position tail-boom rigging to same side as heavy weight black/white sling (13), View A, was placed for hook-up to recovery helicopter rigging.

NOTE

In a non-tactical situation recommend removal of tail rotor blades prior to recovery or tail rotor blade post recovery inspection shall be performed.

j. To prevent tail rotor flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

k. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

l. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 6 and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled OH-58D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

Use of cargo hook thimble is required when the center cargo hook of a CH-47 is being used; the UH-60 does not use a thimble.

a. If the recovery helicopter is a UH-60 proceed to the next step. If the recovery helicopter is a CH-47 place a cargo hook thimble (25, Figure 1, View A and Figure 6) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (23).

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (23, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed (if applicable), to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

Figure 6. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1, and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled OH-58D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where sling (13), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (13), Figure 1, View A, (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling (23) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (24).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (13) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

12. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect in accordance with applicable technical manuals and perform the following:

a. Remove and return the engine and transmission driveshaft flex frame (K-flex) coupling to the manufacturer for inspections.

b. Replace tail rotor blades in accordance with applicable technical manual.

c. Contact Commander, U.S. Aviation and Missile Command.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED OH-58D
MAIN ROTOR, MAIN TRANSMISSION, MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNT DAMAGE
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a non-flyable OH-58D with a damaged main rotor, main transmission, and/or main transmission mount using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 or UH-60 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Damaged Main Rotor and/or Transmission non-flyable damaged classification consist of the following:

a. Main rotor head mutilated.

b. Main rotor shaft/mast bent.

c. Main transmission cracked, broken, loose or ripped out of the airframe mounts.

d. Engine severely damaged or ripped out (not through a structural lifting point)

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Parameter	CH-47 Recovery Helicopter	UH-60 Recovery Helicopter
Maximum Airspeed:	30 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)	30 KIAS
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Drogue Chute	Optional (See Note Below)	Optional (See Note Below)
Maximum Allowable Vertical Load Factor	2g's (See Note Below)	2g's (See Note Below)
Note: The maximum allowable load factor of 2g's is not measurable by the crew; therefore it shall be assumed that the maximum vertical load factor has been exceeded during an OH-58 aerial recovery and that a post recovery inspection shall be performed.		

WARNING

Recovery helicopter should take care to ensure that the damaged helicopter is lifted first from the main rotor hub before lifting the tail-boom to prevent excessive loading on the tail-boom. (Recommend an initial attitude of approximately 5 degrees nose up prior to hoisting helicopter.)

Pitch and roll variations that exceed the OH-58D's –10 degree slope landing and take-off will result in the helicopter exceeding lifting parameters, requiring inspections in accordance with the applicable technical manual.

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

WARNING

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Shackle Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER RIGGING

NOTE

The mast-mounted sight (MMS) of a damaged OH-58D must be removed prior to recovery.

a. If applicable, remove mast-mounted sight (MMS) in accordance with applicable technical manual.

6. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Connect the green/white sling (1), Figure 1, View A, around the damaged helicopter tail section as follows:

(1) Locate the position on helicopter tail-section that is adjacent to and forward of the tail rotor gearbox, but behind the forward stabilizer mount, and loop the green/white sling around this point. (View B)

(2) Connect both eyes of green/white (1) sling to box link (2). (View A)

(3) Secure sling (1) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

b. Fold green/white sling (3) in half.

c. Install both sling eyes of folded green/white sling (3) to box link assembly (4).

(1) Secure sling (3) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

d. Install the mid-point fold of green/white sling (3) to the free end of box link assembly (2).

(1) Secure sling (3) to box link (2) using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

e. Connect a sling eye from black/white sling (5) to the free end of box link assembly (4).

(1) Secure sling (5) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

f. Place free end of black/white sling (5) on rotor head for easy access during the shack assembly hook-up in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

NOTE

In a non-tactical situation recommend removal of tail rotor blades prior to recovery or tail rotor blade post recovery inspection shall be performed.

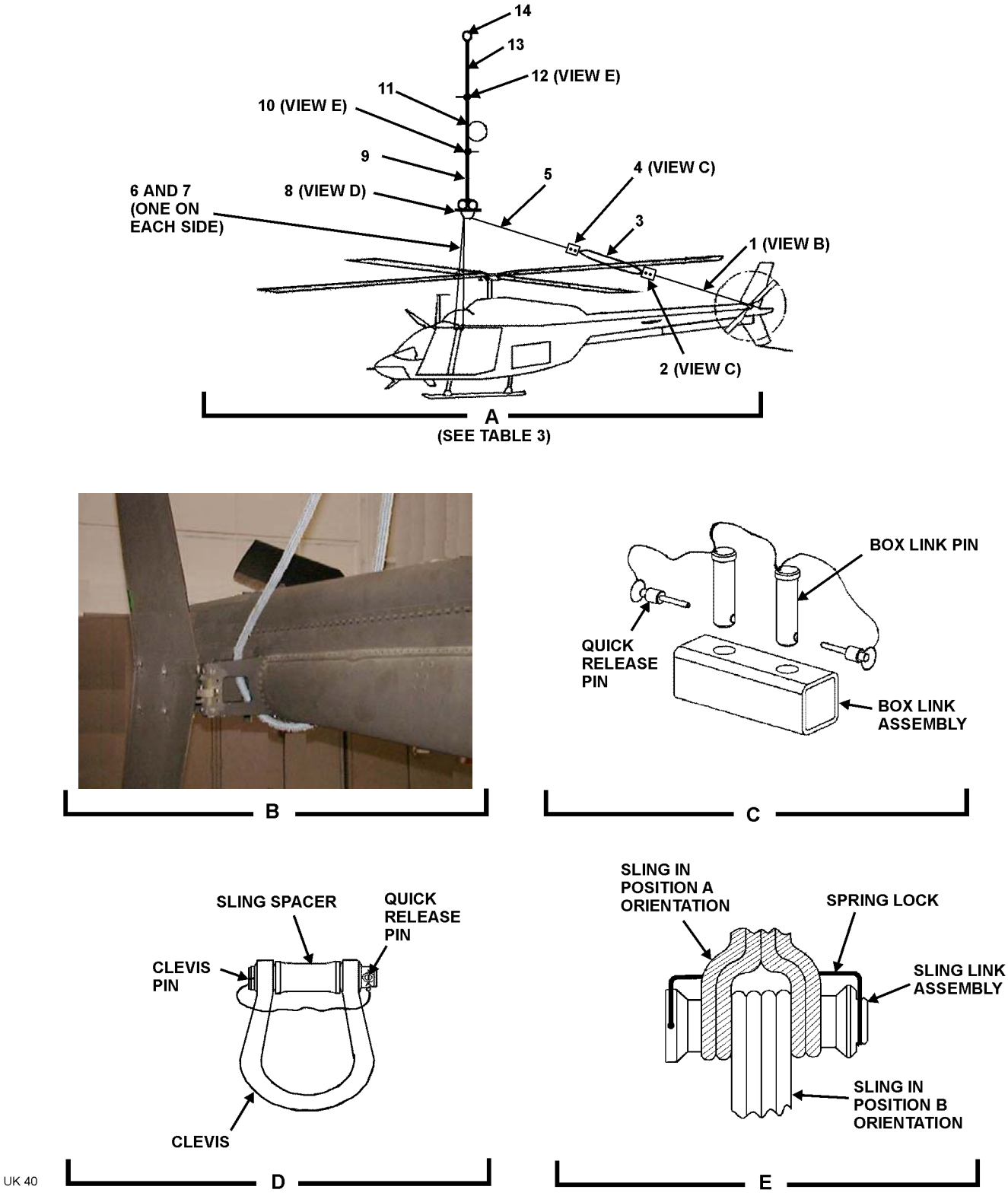
g. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

h. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

i. Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.



UK 40

Figure 1. Damaged OH-58D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged OH-58D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inch (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Box Link Assembly
3	Green/White 150 Inch (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Box Link Assembly
5	Black/White 120 inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
6	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
7	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Shackle Assembly
9	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
10	Sling Link Assembly
11	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
12	Sling Link Assembly
13	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
14	Cargo Hook Thimble

7. Install Forward Main Rigging (Figures 1, 2 and 3, and Table 3)

a. Remove the pilot and co-pilot doors, and remove the left and right cargo compartment doors.

b. Basket a blue/white sling (6) through the pilot's door opening and out the cargo door that is on the same side of the helicopter.

c. Basket a second blue/white sling (7) through the co-pilot's door opening and out the cargo door that is on the same side of the helicopter.

d. Separately lay both eyes of slings (6) and (7) on the rotor head for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number one on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

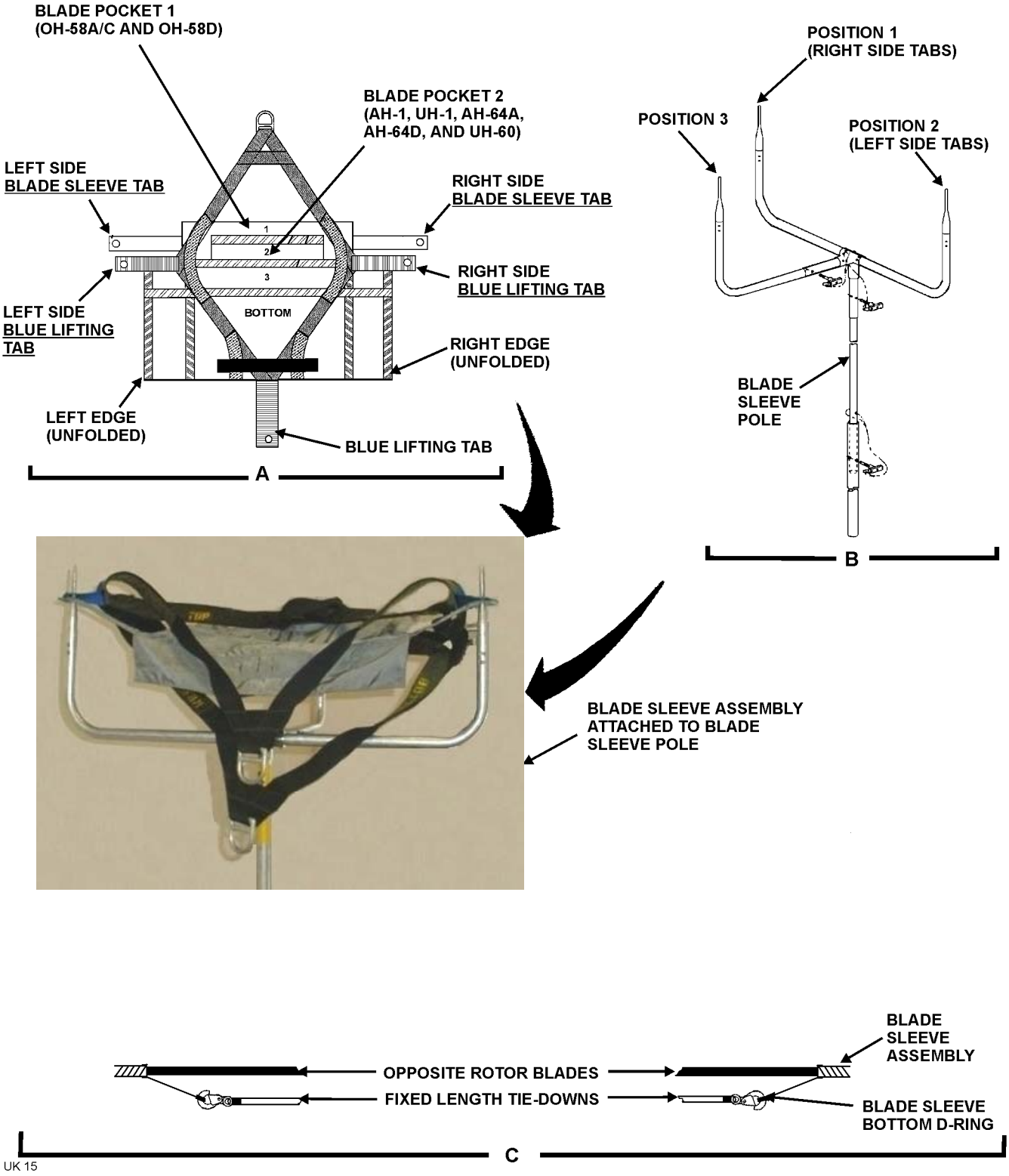


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(14) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(15) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(16) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(17) Repeat steps (1) through (16) for the opposite facing rotor.

(18) Repeat steps (1) through (17) for other set of rotor blades.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figure 1 and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (8, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install both sling eyes from pilot side blue/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install both sling eyes from co-pilot side blue/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install free sling eye from tail-boom rigging black/white sling onto clevis part of shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

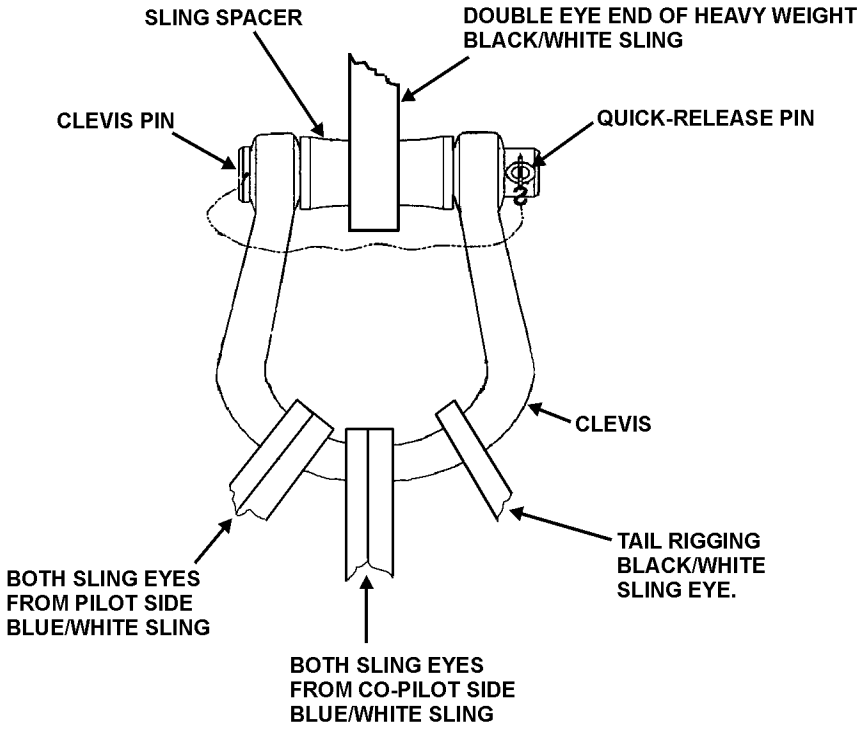
(5) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (9), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.



UK 41

Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

g. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

h. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10), Figure 1, View A, to the single eye end of sling (9) using sling link assembly (11).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (10) in Position A. orientation.

i. Extend sling (10) out away from the damaged helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 9 of this WP.

j. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

8. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 4, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

Use of cargo hook thimble is required when the center cargo hook of a CH-47 is being used; the UH-60 does not use a thimble.

a. If the recovery helicopter is a UH-60 proceed to the next step. If the recovery helicopter is a CH-47 place a cargo hook thimble (14, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 4) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (13).

Figure 4. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (13, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed (if applicable), to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

9. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the damaged helicopter where sling (10), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the damaged helicopter) to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (12) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (13)

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (10) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

10. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

c. Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

11. POST RECOVERY DAMAGED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect in accordance with applicable technical manuals and perform the following:

a. Remove and return the engine and transmission drive shaft flex frame (K-flex) coupling to the manufacturer for inspections.

b. Replace tail rotor blades in accordance with applicable technical manual.

c. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED OH-58D
TAIL-BOOM DAMAGED
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a non-flyable OH-58D with a damaged tail-boom using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 or UH-60 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Damaged Tail-Boom classification consists of a tail-boom that is cracked and/or broken and not suitable as a lift point.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Parameter	CH-47 Recovery Helicopter	UH-60 Recovery Helicopter
Maximum Airspeed:	30 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)	30 KIAS
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Drogue Chute	Optional (See Note Below)	Optional (See Note Below)
Maximum Allowable Vertical Load Factor	2g's (See Note Below)	2g's (See Note Below)
Note: The maximum allowable load factor of 2g's is not measurable by the crew; therefore it shall be assumed that the maximum vertical load factor has been exceeded during an OH-58 aerial recovery and that a post recovery inspection shall be performed.		

WARNING

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

Pitch and roll variations that exceed the OH-58D's –10 degree slope landing and take-off will result in the helicopter exceeding lifting parameters, requiring inspections in accordance with the applicable technical manual.

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

WARNING

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Box Link Assembly	3
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Shackle Assembly	1
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Crossbar Assembly	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER RIGGING

NOTE

The mast-mounted sight (MMS) of a damaged OH-58D must be removed prior to recovery.

a. If applicable, remove mast-mounted sight (MMS) in accordance with applicable technical manual.

6. Install Tail-Section Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged OH-58D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Connect the blue/white sling (1) around the damaged helicopter tail-section as follows:

(1) Loop the blue/white sling (1) around the helicopter where the tail-boom joins the main fuselage.

(2) Connect both eyes of blue/white sling (1) to box link (2). (View B)

(3) Secure sling (1) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View B)

b. Connect one sling eye of black/white sling (3), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (2) installed on blue/white sling (1).

(1) Secure sling (3) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View B)

c. Connect box link assembly (4), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (3).

(1) Secure sling (3) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View B)

d. Connect one sling eye of red/white sling (5), View A, to other end of box link assembly (4) installed on black/white sling (3).

(1) Secure sling (5) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View B)

e. Connect free end of red/white sling (5) to one end of box link assembly (6).

(1) Secure sling (5) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View B)

f. Connect one end of red/white sling (7) to box link assembly (5).

(1) Secure sling (7) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View B)

g. Place free end of red/white sling (7) on rotor head for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

NOTE

In a non-tactical situation recommend removal of tail rotor blades prior to recovery or tail rotor blade post recovery inspection shall be performed.

h. To prevent tail rotor flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

i. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

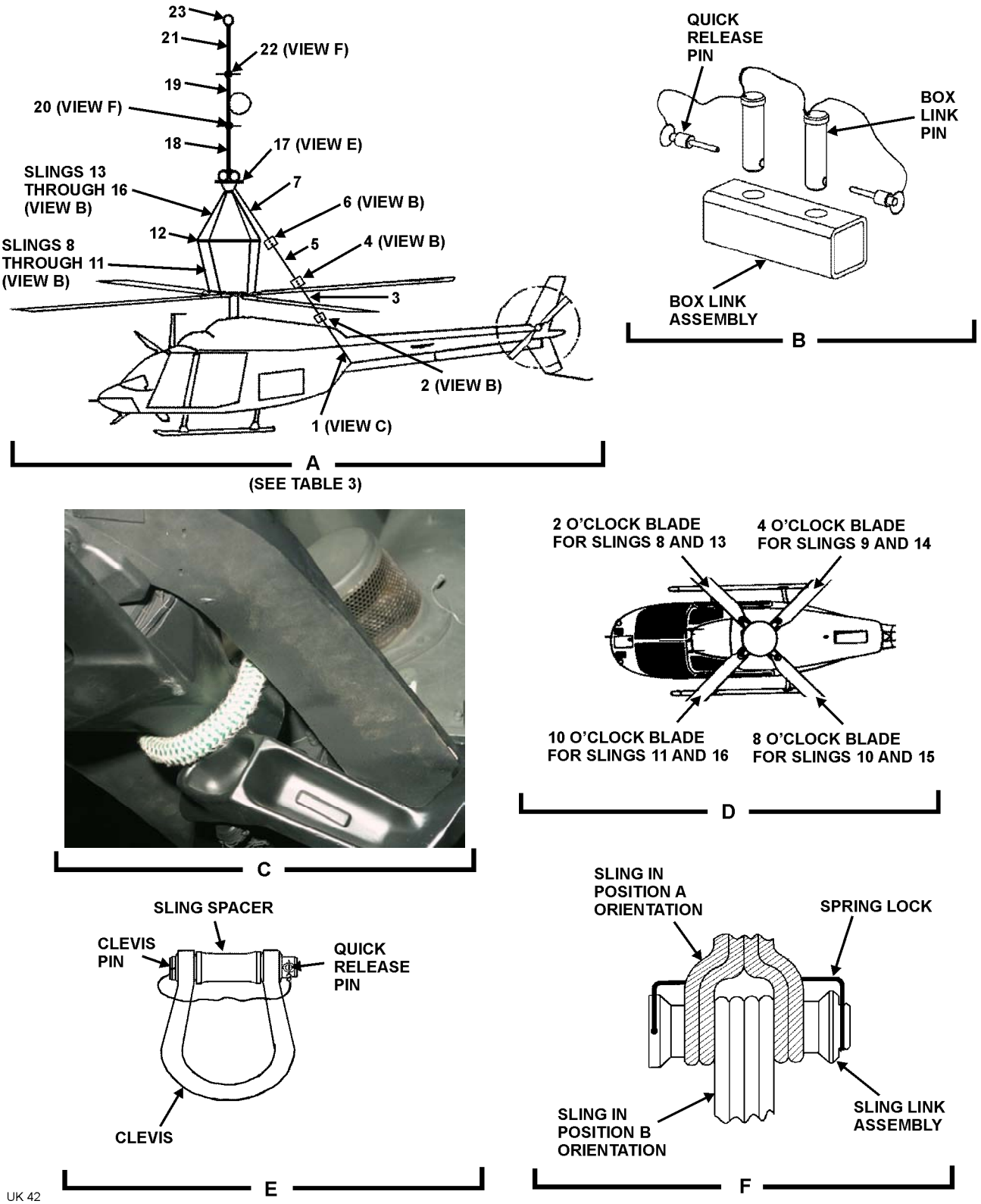


Figure 1. Damaged OH-58D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged OH-58D and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1	Item Description
1	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Box Link Assembly
3	Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Box Link Assembly
5	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
6	Box Link Assembly
7	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
9	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
11	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
12	Crossbar Assembly
13	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
14	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
15	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
16	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
17	Shackle Assembly
18	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
19	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
20	Sling Link Assembly
21	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
22	Sling Link Assembly
23	Cargo Hook Thimble

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1, and 2, and Table 3)

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View D)

b. Install green/white slings (8), (9), (10) and (11) as follows:

(1) Position mid-point of green/white sling (8), View A, under 2 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly. (Views C and D)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(2) Position mid-point of green/white sling (9), View A, under 4 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly. (Views C and D)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(3) Position mid-point of green/white sling (10), View A, under 8 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly. (Views C and D)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(4) Position mid-point of green/white sling (11), View A, under 10 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly. (Views C and D)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

c. Carefully lay sling eyes for green/white slings (8), (9), (10), and (11) on the helicopter for easy access during the crossbar installation.

d. Install crossbar (12) and attach slings (8) through (11) and (13) through (16) to crossbar as follows:

(1) Assemble crossbar as follows: (Figure 2)

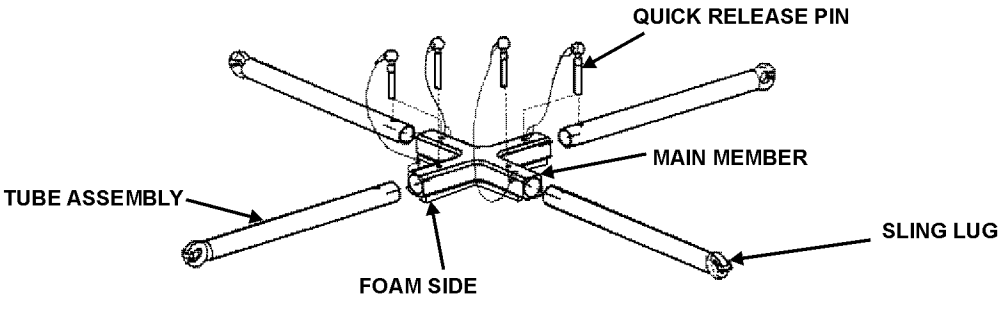
CAUTION

The crossbar assembly is assembled on the MMS. Maintain control of crossbar while assembling and hooking up sling crossbar.

(a) Place main member of crossbar assembly on top of MMS with the foam side down.

(b) Securely holding crossbar assembly in place, insert each tube assembly into a cavity of the main member aligning the TOP/BOTTOM arrows of the tube assembly with the main member cavity.

(c) Secure each tube to the main member using the quick-release pin at that station of the main member.



UK 23

Figure 2. Crossbar Assembly

(2) Balance the crossbar assembly on the top of the MMS by placing one hand on top of the center of the crossbar assembly. Orient crossbar assembly tubes to align with main rotor blades.

(3) Attach green/white slings (8) through (11) to crossbar assembly with free hand as follows:

(a) Grab both sling eyes from the green/white sling (8) at the 2 o'clock main rotor blade (View D) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(b) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (9), View A, at the 4 o'clock main rotor blade (View D) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(c) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (10), View A, at the 8 o'clock main rotor blade (View D) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(d) Grab sling eyes from the green/white sling (11), View A, at the 10 o'clock main rotor blade (View D) and snap them into the corresponding sling lug located at the end of the crossbar assembly tube.

(4) Take one sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (13) through (16) and snap a single sling eye from each onto one of the four sling lugs located at the end of the crossbar assembly.

WARNING

Slowly remove hand used to balance crossbar assembly on top of MMS, ensuring that the green/white slings and yellow/white slings will keep the crossbar assembly positioned on top of the MMS.

(5) Carefully lay free sling eye from each of the yellow/white slings (13) through (16) onto the helicopter for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 3)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 3, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number one on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

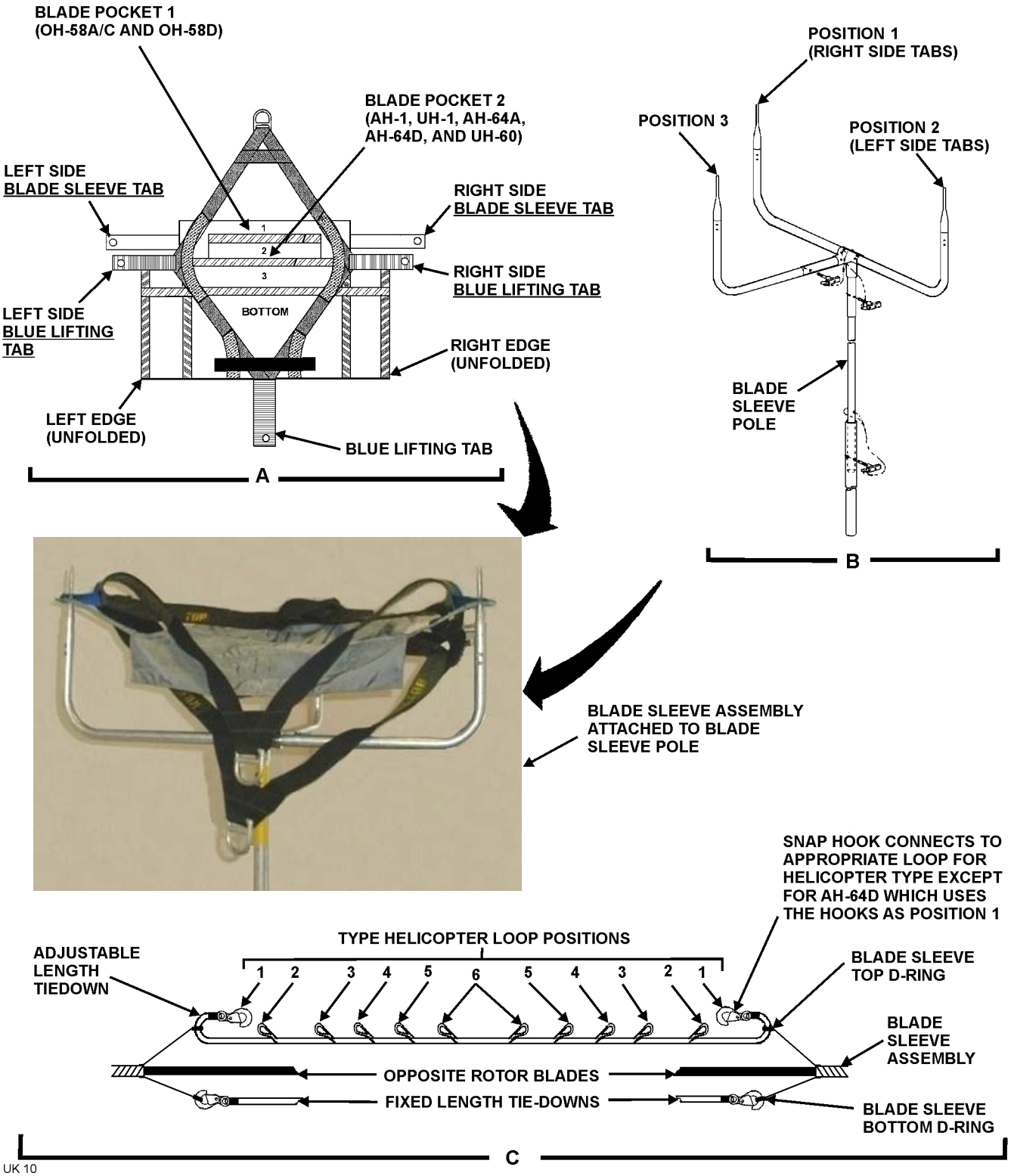


Figure 3. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 3 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

(20) Repeat steps (1) through (19) above for the other set of rotor blades.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 4, and Table 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly (17, Figure 1 and Figure 4).

(2) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 2 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 4 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 10 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place free sling eye from yellow/white sling attached to the 8 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(6) Place the midpoint of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the topside of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(7) Connect the free sling eye from tail-section rigging red/white sling onto clevis part of shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(8) Place the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (18), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 4) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert clevis pin through holes in shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

g. Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

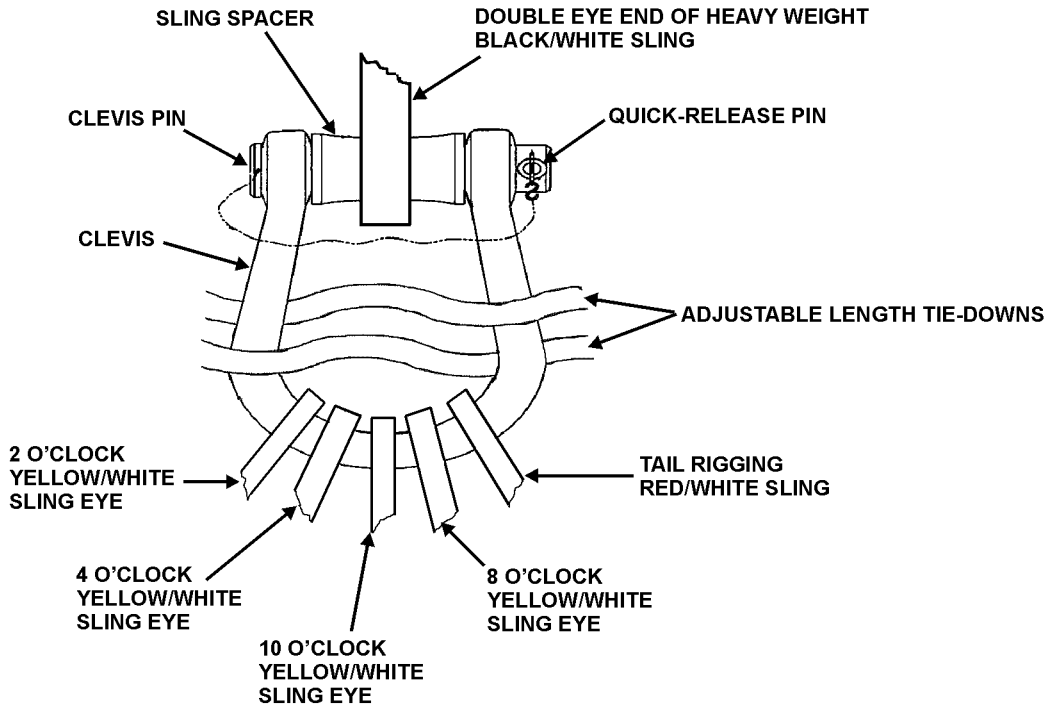


Figure 4. Rigging Shackle Assembly

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View F, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

i. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (18), Figure 1, View A, to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (19) with bridle loops using sling link (20).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View F, with double eye end of sling (19) in the Position A orientation.

(2) Extend sling (19) out away from the damaged helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 9 of this WP.

j. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

8. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5 and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged OH-58D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

Use of cargo hook thimble is required when the center cargo hook of a CH-47 is being used; the UH-60 does not use a thimble.

a. If the recovery helicopter is a UH-60 proceed to the next step. If the recovery helicopter is a CH-47 place a cargo hook thimble (23, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (21).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (21, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

9. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1, and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged OH-58D helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to side of damaged helicopter where sling (19), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View F, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (19), Figure 1, View A, (connected to damaged helicopter) to double eye end of black/white sling (21) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (22).

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View F, with sling (19) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

10. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

11. POST RECOVERY DAMAGED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect in accordance with applicable technical manuals and perform the following:

a. Remove and return the engine and transmission drive shaft flex frame (K-flex) coupling to the manufacturer for inspections.

b. Replace tail rotor blades in accordance with applicable technical manual.

c. Contact Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CHAPTER 5

UH-1
RECOVERY PROCEDURES

DISABLED UH-1
ONE-HOOK SHORT-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) UH-1 using a one-hook short-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 or UH-60 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The short-line one-hook procedure provides for 60 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Parameter	CH-47 Recovery Helicopter	UH-60 Recovery Helicopter
Maximum Airspeed:	60 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)	60 KIAS
Maximum Bank Angle:	25 Degrees	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1750 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	2000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	3000 FPM
Drogue Chute	Optional	Optional

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, short-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	1	UH-1 Square Wedge Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	1
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Lifting Clevis Assembly	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1
Shackle Assembly	1		

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to Work Package 0021 00 of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If damage is determined, discontinue procedure and perform the applicable damaged UH-1 recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0021 00 of this manual.

c. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1 and 2, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View A)

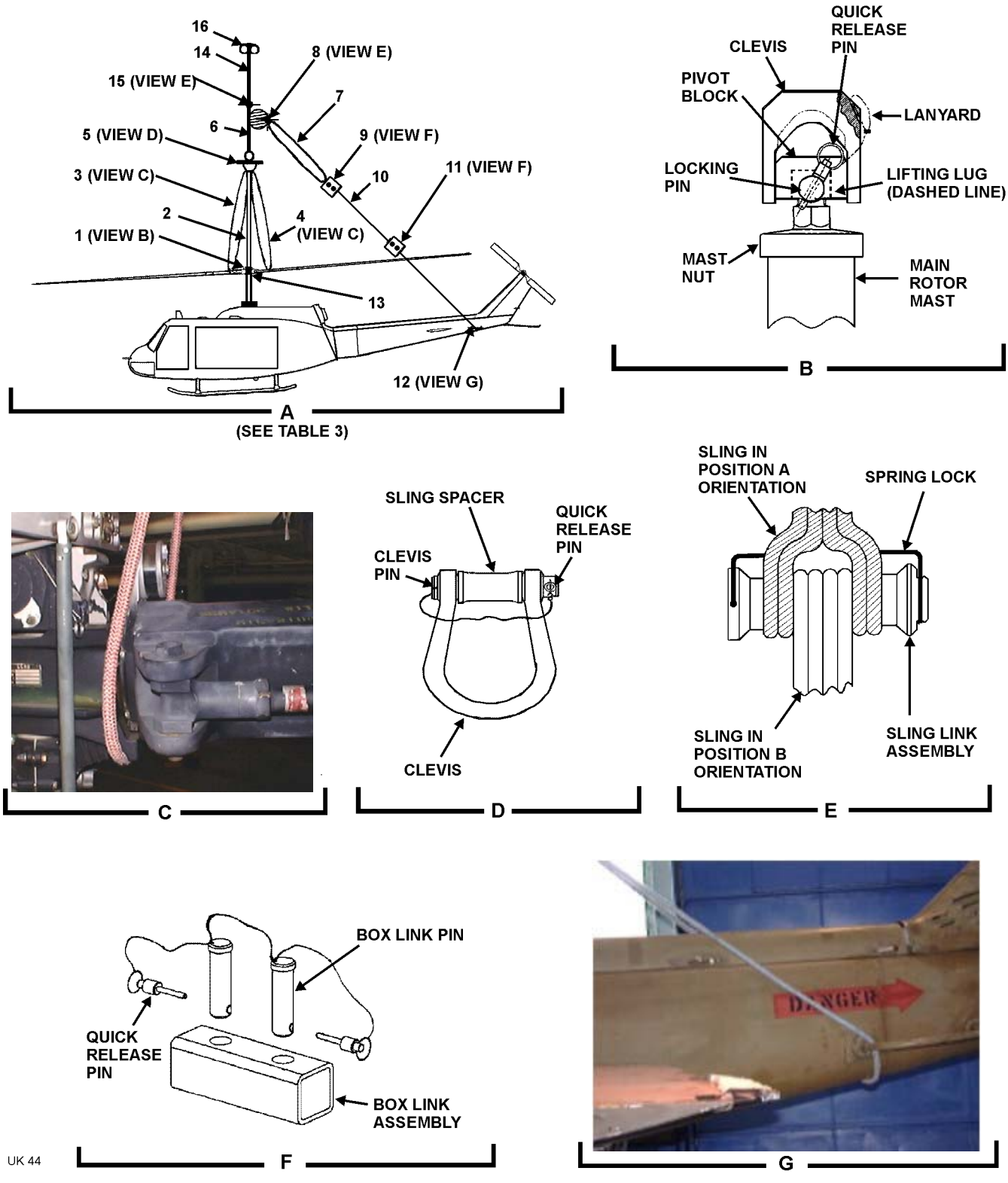


Figure 1. Disabled UH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled UH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Lifting Clevis Assembly
2	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
7	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Sling Link Assembly
9	Box Link Assembly
10	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
11	Box Link Assembly
12	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
13	UH-1 Square Wedge Assembly
14	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
15	Sling Link Assembly
16	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. Install the lifting clevis assembly (1), View A onto the UH-1 lifting lug (View B) as follows:

NOTE

The lifting clevis assembly (View B) is attached to the UH-1 lifting lug that is located on the main rotor mast, above the plane of the main rotor blades. The lifting clevis assembly will then be attached to slings allowing the UH-1 to be lifted by the recovery helicopter.

(1) Remove the quick-release pin from the locking pin, and then remove the locking pin from the lifting clevis assembly.

(2) Place the lifting clevis assembly onto the UH-1 lifting lug so that the recess in the pivot block covers the UH-1 lifting lug.

(3) Align the holes between the lifting clevis assembly pivot block and the UH-1 lifting lug.

(4) Install the locking pin through the pivot block and the lifting lug, and install the quick-release pin into the locking pin.

c. Pass one sling eye of the yellow/white sling (2), View A, between the lifting clevis assembly's clevis and pivot block (View B).

(1) Carefully lay the sling eyes for yellow/white sling (2) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of the Paragraph.

d. Install two red/white slings (3 and 4), View A, for use as back-up slings as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of a red/white sling (3) over the forward main rotor blade retention assembly adjacent to the main rotor mast.

(2) Loop the red/white sling (3) under the forward main rotor yoke assembly (View C).

CAUTION

Ensure that the red/white sling (3 or 4) does not cross itself at any point.

(3) Bring the red/white sling (3) eyes together, and set aside.

(4) Repeat steps (1) through (3) above for installation of the aft red/white sling (4).

(5) Carefully lay both red/white sling eyes (3 and 4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assemblies top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the operator holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

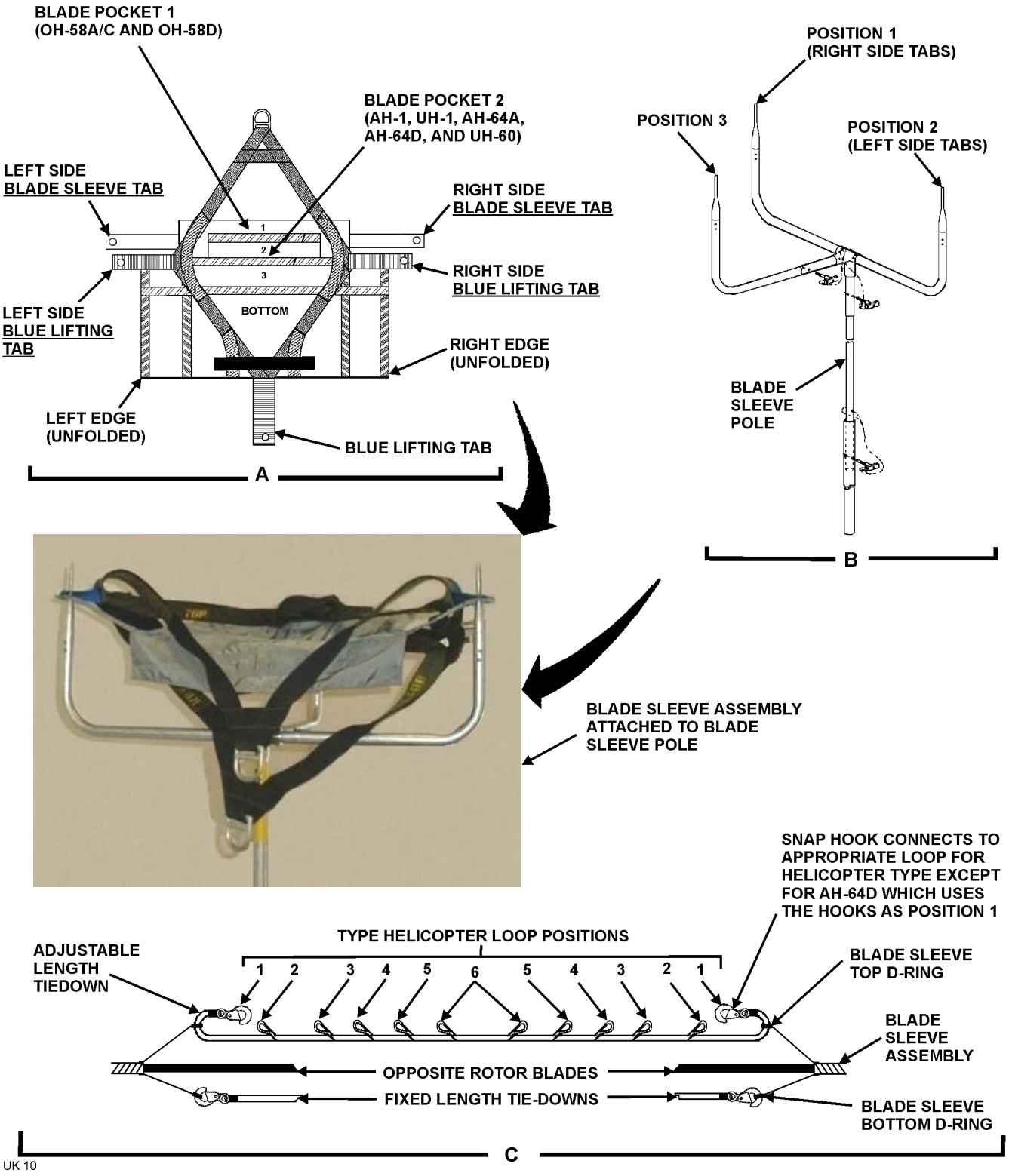


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 3 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up covered in step f. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install both sling eyes from the forward red/white safety slings onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install the two sling eyes from the yellow/white sling that is attached to the lifting clevis on the disabled helicopter main rotor onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

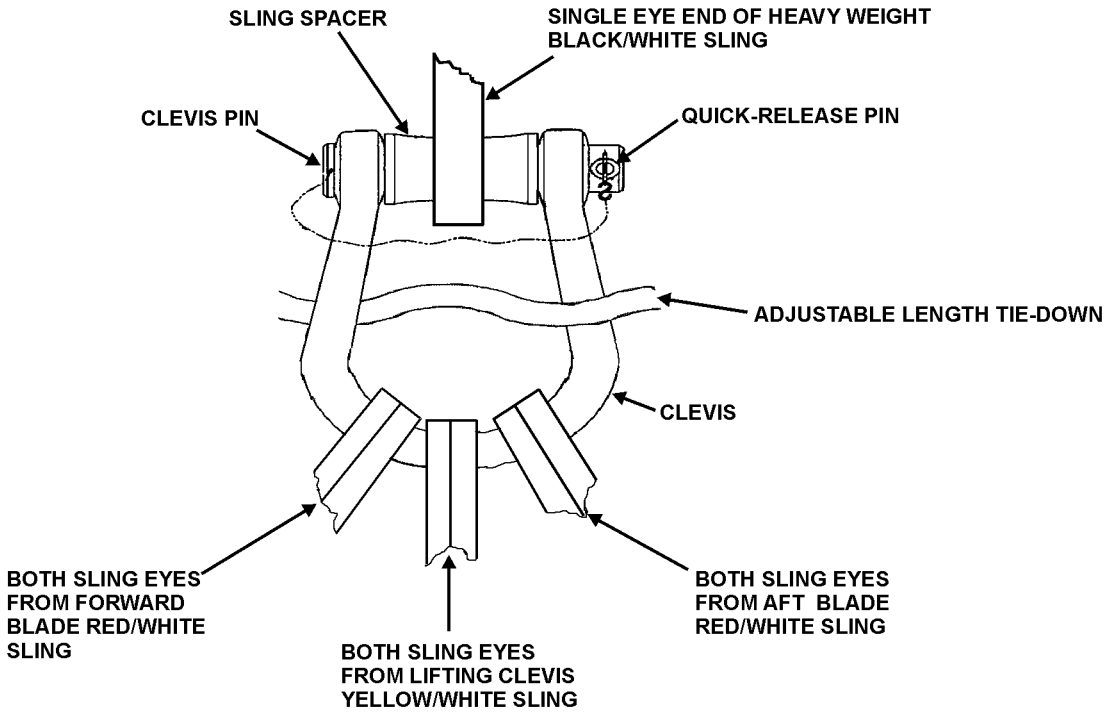


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(4) Install both sling eyes from aft red/white safety slings onto clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place the midpoint of the adjustable length tie-down sling attached to the topside of the blade sleeves through the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(6) Place single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle (6), Figure 1, View A, to the shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the single eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

(7) Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Fold blue/white sling (7) in half. (View A)

b. Place the two sling eyes of folded blue/white sling (7) in-between the sling (6) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

c. Connect sling link assembly (8) through sling eyes of sling (7) and through bridle loops of sling (6).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (6) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

d. Connect box link assembly (9), View A, at the mid-point fold of blue/white sling (7).

(1) Secure sling (7) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

e. Connect one sling eye of yellow/white sling (10), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (9) installed on folded sling (7).

(1) Secure sling (10) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

f. Connect a second box link assembly (11), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (10).

(1) Secure sling (10) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

g. Connect the blue/white sling (12), View A, around the disabled helicopter tail section as follows:

(1) Locate the position on helicopter tail-section that is approximately in the location of the intermediate gearbox and loop the blue/white sling around this point. (View G)

(2) Connect both eyes of blue/white sling (12) to box link (11). (View A)

(3) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

h. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

i. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

CAUTION

To prevent rotor mast damage if hub moment springs are not installed, the UH-1 square wedge assembly must be installed.

j. If disabled helicopter does not have hub moment springs installed, install the UH-1 square wedge assembly (13) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 4, as follows:

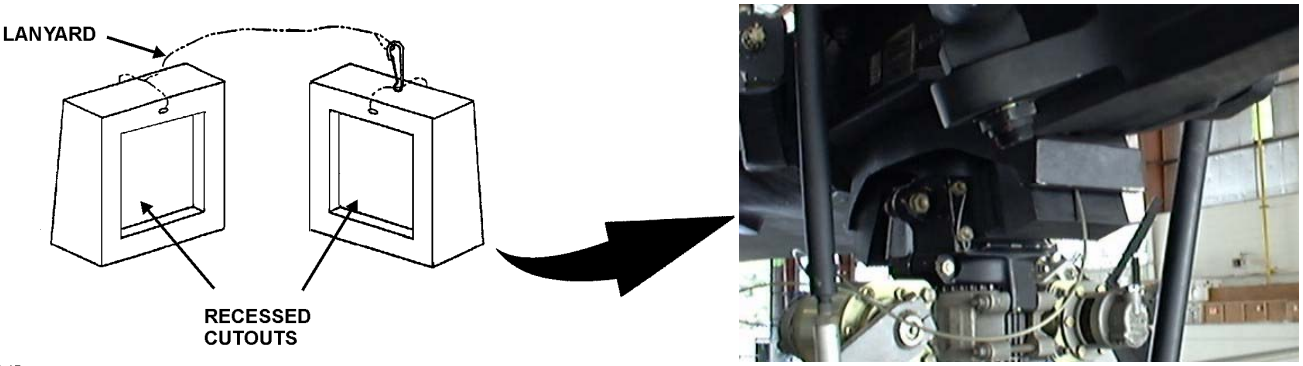


Figure 4. UH-1 Square Wedge Assembly

NOTE

When installing wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(1) Place the two rubber blocks from the square wedge assembly against the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly, with the recessed cutouts in the blocks facing away from the main rotor mast.

(2) Carefully slide the two rubber blocks up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that the stops on the main rotor hub full contact the rubber blocks of the square wedge assembly and that the stops are within the recessed cutouts in the rubber blocks.

(4) Loop the lanyard attached to the rubber blocks around the main rotor hub and secure the snap onto the other rubber block. The lanyard is designed to prevent the square wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing the main rotor assembly.

k. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

Use of a cargo hook thimble is required when the center cargo hook of a CH-47 is being used; the UH-60 does not use a thimble.

a. If the recovery helicopter is a UH-60 proceed to next step. If the recovery helicopter is a CH-47 place a cargo hook thimble (16, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (14).

b. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (14, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed (if applicable), to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where sling (6), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the disabled helicopter) to the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (14) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (15)

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (6) in the Position A orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED UH-1
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) UH-1 using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 or UH-60 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Parameter	CH-47 Recovery Helicopter	UH-60 Recovery Helicopter
Maximum Airspeed:	60 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)	60 KIAS
Maximum Bank Angle:	25 Degrees	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1750 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	2000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	3000 FPM
Drogue Chute	Optional	Optional

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	UH-1 Square Wedge Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	1
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Lifting Clevis Assembly	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	3	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1
Shackle Assembly	1		

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to Work Package 0021 00 of this manual as directed.

a. Check the main rotor assembly, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

b. If damage is determined, discontinue procedure and perform the applicable damaged UH-1 recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0021 00 of this manual.

c. If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

7. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1 and 2, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View A)

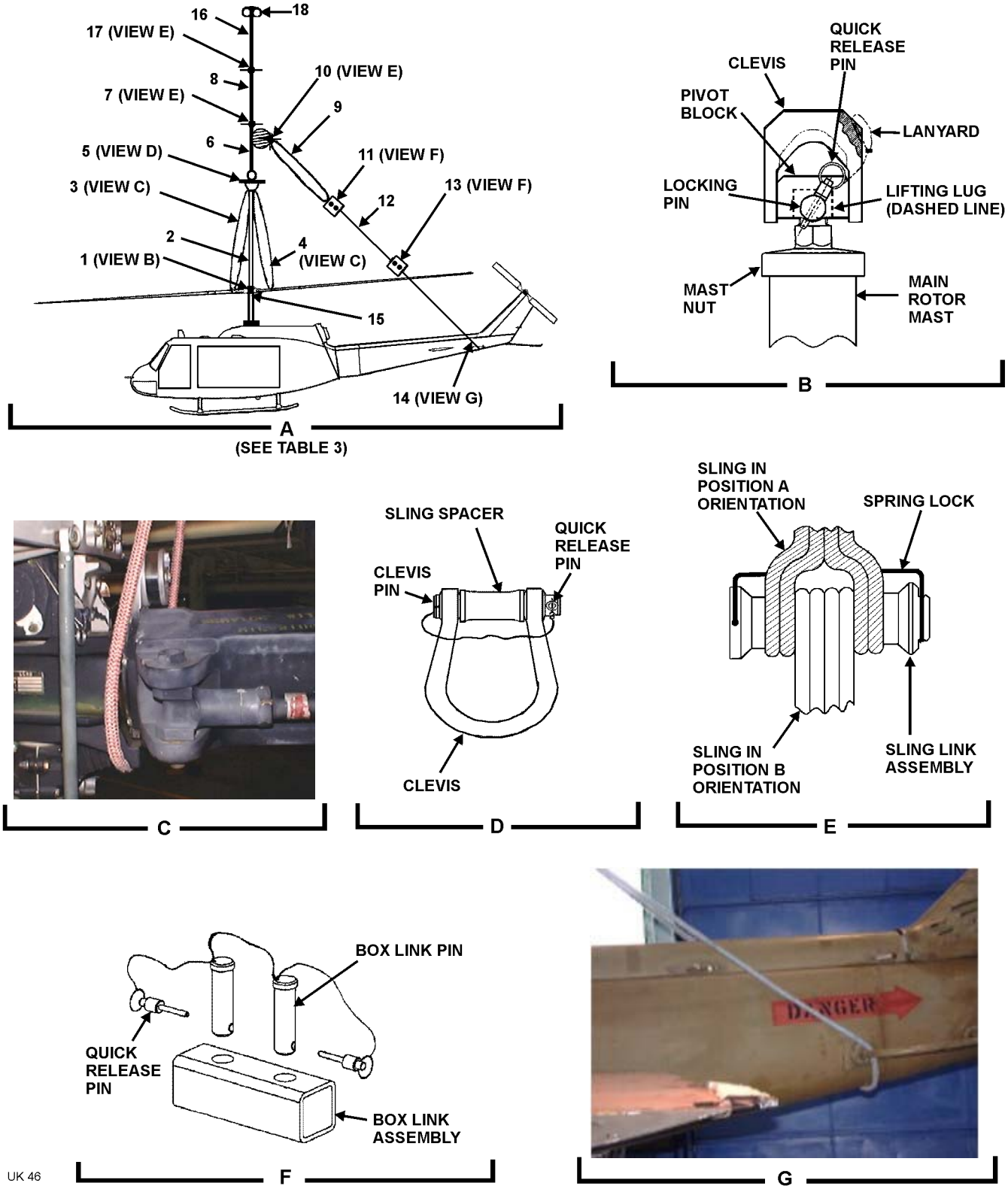


Figure 1. Disabled UH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Disabled UH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Lifting Clevis Assembly
2	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Red/White 208 inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
7	Sling Link Assembly
8	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
9	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Sling Link Assembly
11	Box Link Assembly
12	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
13	Box Link Assembly
14	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
15	UH-1 Square Wedge Assembly
16	Sling Link Assembly
17	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
18	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. Install the lifting clevis assembly (1), View A onto the UH-1 lifting lug (View B) as follows:

NOTE

The lifting clevis assembly (View B) is attached to the UH-1 lifting lug that is located on the main rotor mast, above the plane of the main rotor blades. The lifting clevis assembly will then be attached to slings allowing the UH-1 to be lifted by the recovery helicopter.

(1) Remove the quick-release pin from the locking pin, and then remove the locking pin from the lifting clevis assembly.

(2) Place the lifting clevis assembly onto the UH-1 lifting lug so that the recess in the pivot block covers the UH-1 lifting lug.

(3) Align the holes between the lifting clevis assembly pivot block and the UH-1 lifting lug.

(4) Install the locking pin through the pivot block and the lifting lug, and install the quick-release pin into the locking pin.

c. Pass one sling eye of the yellow/white sling (2), View A, between the lifting clevis assembly's clevis and pivot block (View B).

(1) Carefully lay the sling eyes for yellow/white sling (2) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of the Paragraph.

d. Install two red/white slings (3 and 4), View A, for use as back-up slings as follows:

(1) Position the mid-point of a red/white sling (3) over the forward main rotor blade retention assembly adjacent to the main rotor mast.

(2) Loop the red/white sling (3) under the forward main rotor yoke assembly (View C).

CAUTION

Ensure that the red/white sling (3 or 4) does not cross itself at any point.

(3) Bring the red/white sling (3) eyes together, and set aside.

(4) Repeat steps (1) through (3) above for installation of the aft red/white sling (4).

(5) Carefully lay both red/white sling eyes (3 and 4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step f. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assemblies top D-rings and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the operator holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

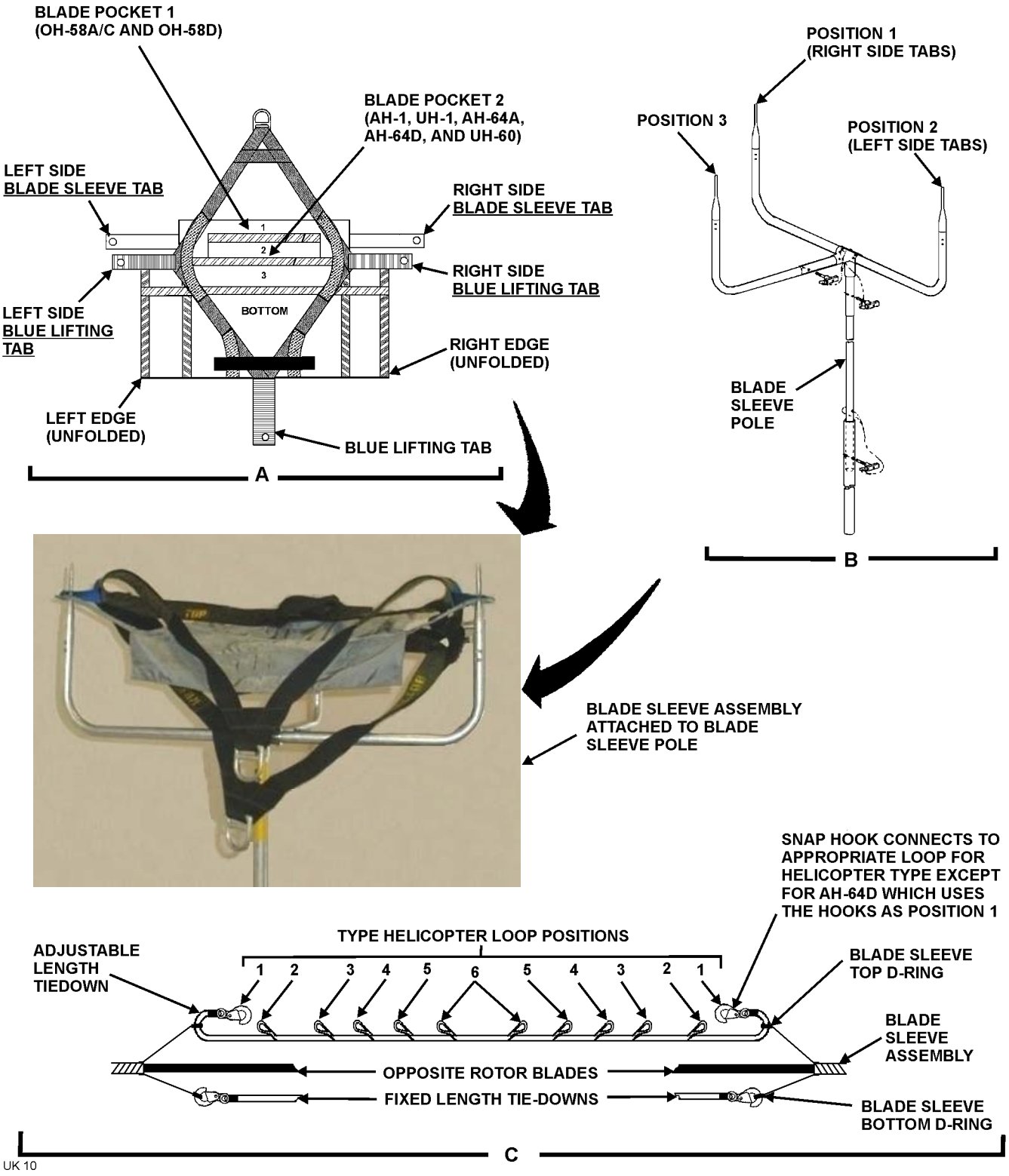


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 3 on the adjustable length tie-down. (View C)

(14) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(15) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(16) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(17) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(18) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (1) through (17) for the opposite facing rotor.

(19) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up covered in step f. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install both sling eyes from the forward red/white safety slings onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install the two sling eyes from the yellow/white sling that is attached to the lifting clevis on the disabled helicopter main rotor onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

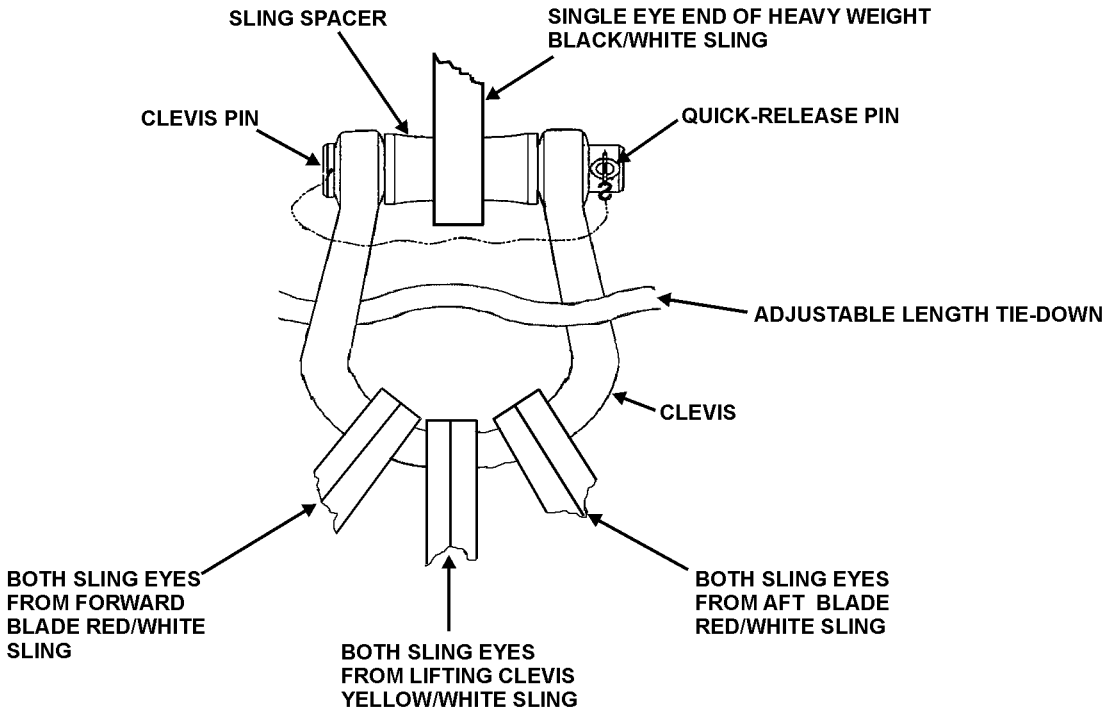


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(4) Install both sling eyes from aft red/white safety slings onto clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Place the midpoint of the adjustable length tie-down sling attached to the topside of the blade sleeves through the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(6) Place the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle loops (6), Figure 1, View A, to the shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the single eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

g. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

h. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), to the double eye end of sling (6) using sling link assembly (7).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in Position B. orientation.

(2) Extend sling (8) out away from the disabled helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 10 of this WP.

8. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Fold blue/white sling (9) in half. (View A)

b. Place the two sling eyes of folded blue/white sling (9) in-between the sling (6) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

c. Connect sling link assembly (10) through sling eyes of sling (9) and through bridle loops of sling (6).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (6) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

d. Connect box link assembly (11), View A, at the mid-point fold of blue/white sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (9) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

e. Connect one sling eye of yellow/white sling (12), View A, to the other end of box link assembly (11) installed on folded sling (9).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

f. Connect a second box link assembly (13), View A, to the other sling eye of sling (12).

(1) Secure sling (12) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

g. Connect the blue/white sling (14), View A, around the disabled helicopter tail section as follows:

(1) Locate the position on helicopter tail-section that is approximately in the location of the intermediate gearbox and loop the blue/white sling around this point. (View G)

(2) Connect both eyes of blue/white sling (14) to box link (13). (View A)

(3) Secure sling (14) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View F)

h. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

i. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

CAUTION

To prevent rotor mast damage if hub moment springs are not installed, the UH-1 square wedge assembly must be installed.

j. If disabled helicopter does not have hub moment springs installed, install the UH-1 square wedge assembly (15) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 4, as follows:

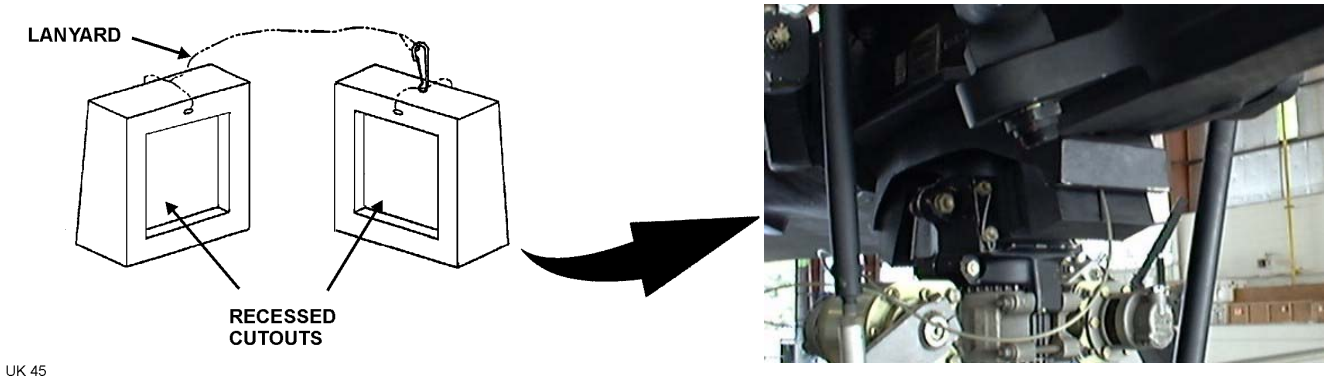


Figure 4. UH-1 Square Wedge Assembly

NOTE

When installing wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(1) Place the two rubber blocks from the square wedge assembly against the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly, with the recessed cutouts in the blocks facing away from the main rotor mast.

(2) Carefully slide the two rubber blocks up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that the stops on the main rotor hub full contact the rubber blocks of the square wedge assembly and that the stops are within the recessed cutouts in the rubber blocks.

(4) Loop the lanyard attached to the rubber blocks around the main rotor hub and secure the snap onto the other rubber block. The lanyard is designed to prevent the square wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing the main rotor assembly.

k. The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

9. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

Use of a cargo hook thimble is required when the center cargo hook of a CH-47 is being used; the UH-60 does not use a thimble.

a. If the recovery helicopter is a UH-60 proceed to the next step. If the recovery helicopter is a CH-47 place a cargo hook thimble (18, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed (if applicable), to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

10. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the disabled and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where sling (8), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the disabled helicopter) to the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (17)

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (8) in the Position A orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

11. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED UH-1
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a damaged (non-flyable) UH-1 using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 or UH-60 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Damaged Main Rotor and/or Transmission non-flyable damaged classification consist of the following:

a. Main rotor head mutilated.

b. Main rotor shaft/mast bent.

c. Main transmission cracked, broken, loose or ripped out of the airframe mounts.

(1) Engine severely damaged or ripped out (not through a structural lifting point)

d. Damaged Tail-Boom

(1) Tail-Boom cracked/broken and not suitable as a lift point.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Parameter	CH-47 Recovery Helicopter	UH-60 Recovery Helicopter
Maximum Airspeed:	60 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)	60 KIAS
Maximum Bank Angle:	25 Degrees	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	1750 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	1000 FPM
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	2000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)	3000 FPM
Drogue Chute	Optional	Optional

WARNING

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

WARNING

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	UH-1 Square Wedge Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	2
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	2
Sling Link Assembly	2	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Box Link Assembly	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Shackle Assembly	1	Drogue Chute	1

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Connect the green/white sling (1), Figure 1, View A, around the damaged helicopter tail-boom as follows:

(1) Locate the position on the helicopter where the tail-boom joins the main fuselage and loop the green/white (1) sling around this point.

(2) Connect both eyes of green/white (1) sling to one end of box link (2). (View B)

(3) Secure sling (1) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin.

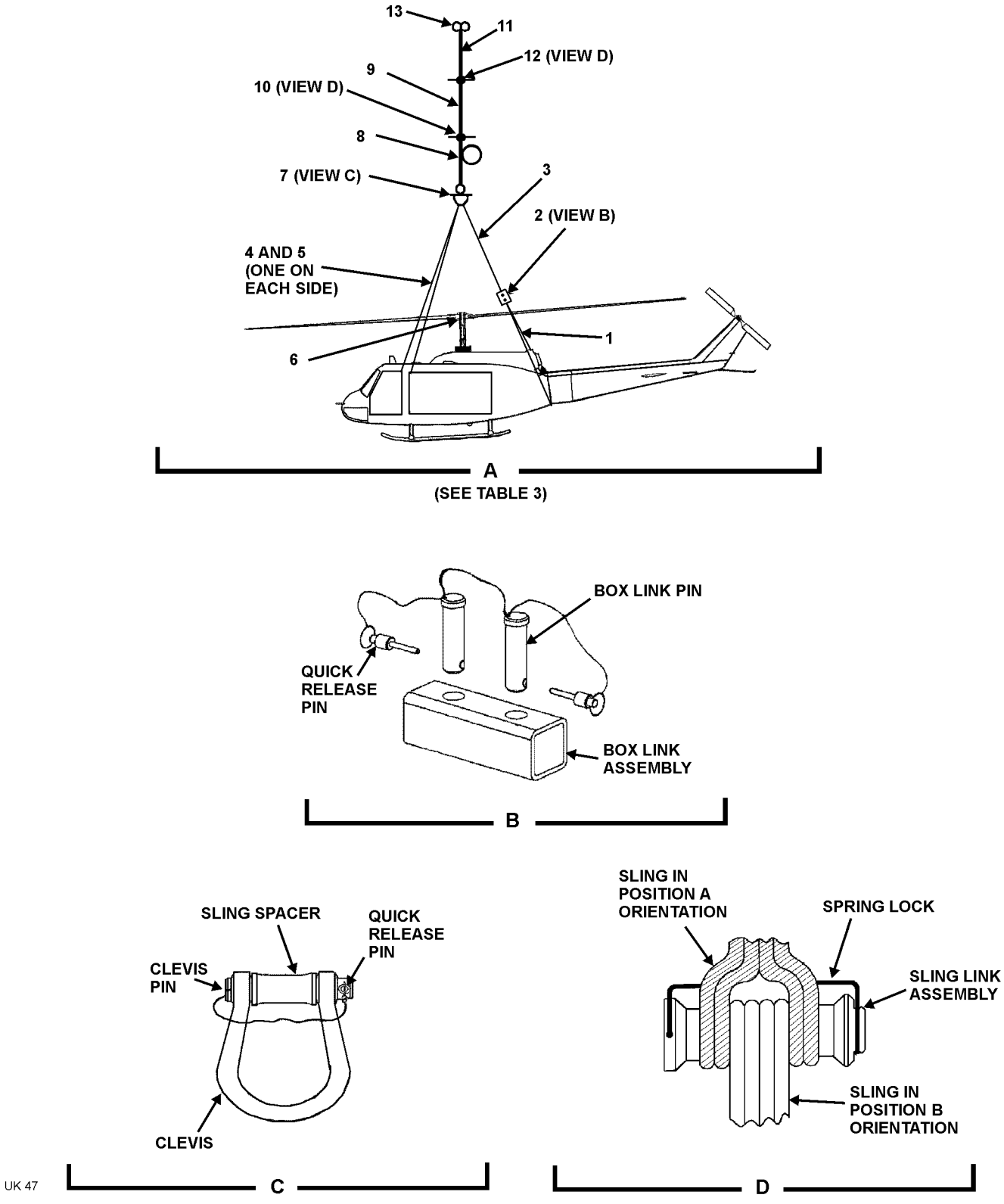


Figure 1. Damaged UH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged UH-1 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inch (12.5 Ft)
2	Box Link Assembly
3	Green/White 150 Inch (12.5 Ft)
4	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
6	UH-1 Square Wedge Assembly
7	Shackle Assembly
8	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
9	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
10	Sling Link Assembly
11	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
12	Sling Link Assembly
13	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. Install one sling eye of green/white sling (3) to box link assembly (2).

(1) Secure sling (3) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View B)

c. Place free end of green/white sling (3) on rotor head for easy access during the shack assembly hook-up in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

d. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie the lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

e. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

As determined by ground crew, a drogue chute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

7. Install Forward Main Rigging (Figures 1, 2 and 3, and Table 3)

a. Remove the pilot and co-pilot doors, and remove the left and right cargo compartment doors.

b. Basket a blue/white sling (4) through the pilot's door opening and out the cargo door that is on the same side of the helicopter.

c. Basket a second blue/white sling (5) through the co-pilot's door opening and out the cargo door that is on the same side of the helicopter.

d. Separately lay both eyes of slings (4) and (5) on the rotor head for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

e. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Fold both left and right edges of the blade sleeve bag inward until the matching loop/hook closures are engaged.

(3) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(4) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(5) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(6) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(7) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(8) Orient blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(10) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(12) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(13) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(14) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(15) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

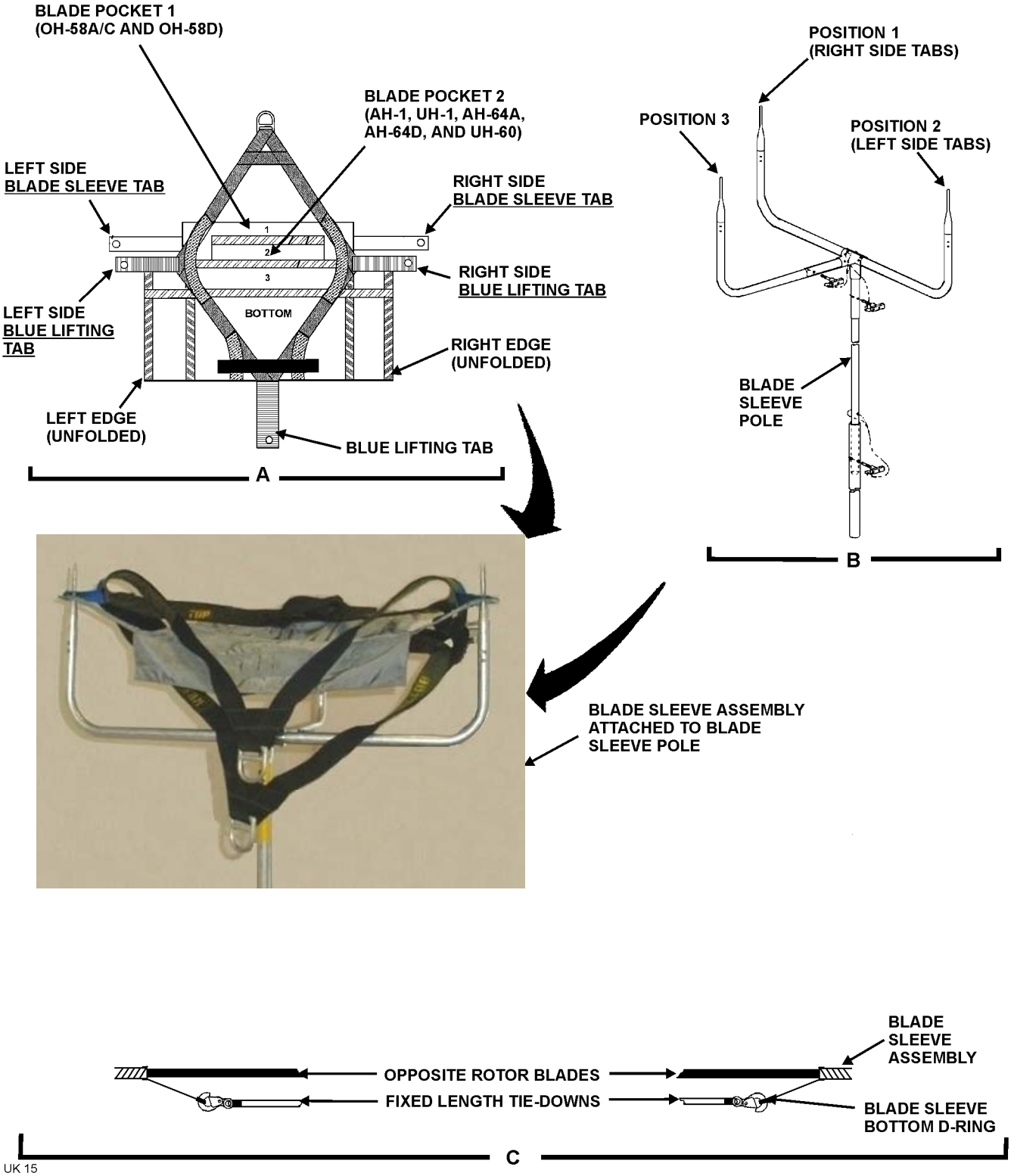


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(16) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(17) Repeat steps (1) through (16) for the other rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent rotor mast damage if hub moment springs are not installed, the UH-1 square wedge assembly must be installed.

f. If damaged helicopter does not have hub moment springs installed, install the UH-1 square wedge assembly (6) in accordance with Figure 1, View A location, and Figure 3, as follows:

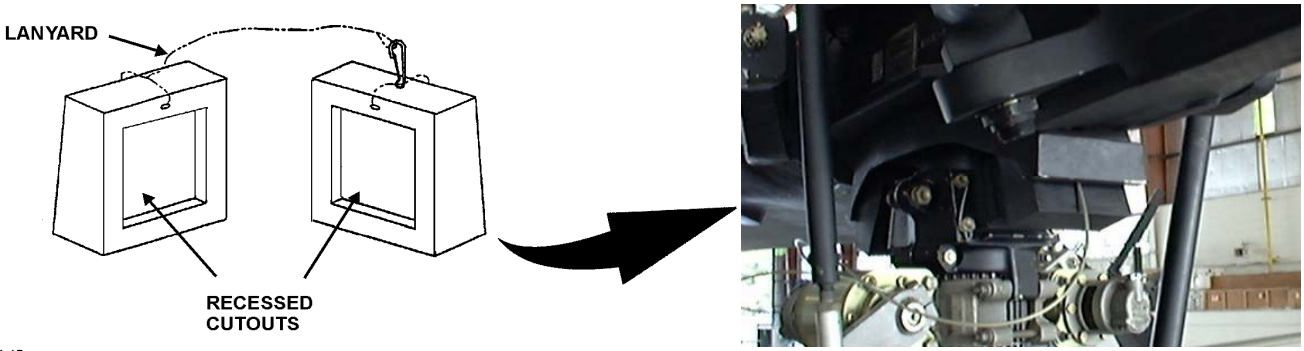


Figure 3. UH-1 Square Wedge Assembly

NOTE

When installing wedge assembly it may be necessary to slightly rock blades using fixed length tie-downs attached to blade sleeve assemblies to place wedge assembly in correct location.

(1) Place the two rubber blocks from the square wedge assembly against the main rotor mast near the bottom of the main rotor hub assembly, with the recessed cutouts in the blocks facing away from the main rotor mast.

(2) Carefully slide the two rubber blocks up into the gap between the main rotor hub and the main rotor mast.

(3) Verify that the stops on the main rotor hub full contact the rubber blocks of the square wedge assembly and that the stops are within the recessed cutouts in the rubber blocks.

(4) Loop the lanyard attached to the rubber blocks around the main rotor hub and secure the snap onto the other rubber block. The lanyard is designed to prevent the square wedge assembly from sliding down and exposing the main rotor assembly.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 4, and Table 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (7, Figure 1 and Figure 4)

(2) Install both sling eyes from pilot side blue/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install both sling eyes from co-pilot side blue/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install the free sling eye from the tail-boom rigging green/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

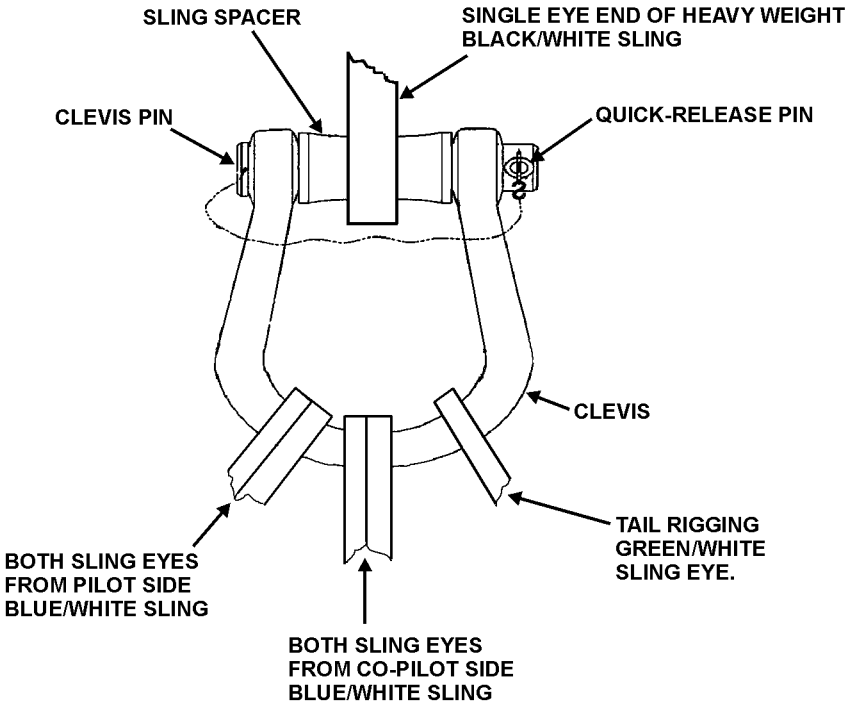


Figure 4. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(5) Place single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly and secure shackle assembly (Figure 4) as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the single eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View D, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

i. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (9), Figure 1, View A, to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (8) using sling link assembly (10).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View D, with sling (8) in Position A orientation.

j. Extend sling (9) out away from the damaged helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 9 of this WP.

k. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

8. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 5, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

Use of a cargo hook thimble is required when the center cargo hook of a CH-47 is being used; the UH-60 does not use a thimble.

a. If the recovery helicopter is a UH-60 proceed to next step. If the recovery helicopter is a CH-47 place a cargo hook thimble (13, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 5) into the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11).

Figure 5. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11, Figure 1, View A) to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

9. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the damaged helicopter where sling (9), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View D, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (9), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the damaged helicopter) to the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (11) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (12).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View D, with sling (11) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

10. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20^{th} usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CHAPTER 6

UH-60
RECOVERY PROCEDURES

DISABLED UH-60
ONE-HOOK SHORT-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) UH-60 using a one-hook short-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The short-line one-hook procedure provides for 60 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates lifts in excess of 20 aerial lifts, 16 cumulative flight hours or 100 static lifts (crane/hoist).

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log exceeds criteria listed in above **Warning**. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has exceeded criteria. **Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.**

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	500 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the two-hook short-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew such as, tape/cotton webbing, 8 foot anti-chafe sleeve (2-1/2" fire hose or equivalent), shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	1	Shackle Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1
Box Link Assembly	3	Drogue Chute	1
		Sling Retention Assembly (SRA)	4

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

a. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage.

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to applicable Work Package of this manual as directed.

(1) Check the main rotor assembly, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

(a) For damaged main rotor, transmission, and/or transmission mounts perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0025 00 of this manual.

(b) For damaged tail-boom perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0026 00 of this manual.

(2) If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

b. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1-4, and Table 3).

WARNING

To prevent damage to aircraft and bodily injury it is necessary to secure tail wheel lock pin in down and locked position with zip tie or safety wire.

(1) Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. Ensure gust lock is engaged, tail-wheel locked, and parking brake set.

(a) Pre-configure green/white slings (Figure 1).

1 Layout one end of the green/white sling until bungie is straight (Figure 1, View A).

2 Remove slack from green/white sling by folding it back on itself in line with the bungie (Figure 1,View B) and tape (View C).

3 Repeat steps on opposite end of green/white sling (Figure 1, View D).

4 Configure remaining green/white slings per steps (1), (2), and (3).

View A

View B

View C

View D

Figure 1. Preconfigure Green/White Slings

Table 3. Disabled UG-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 4

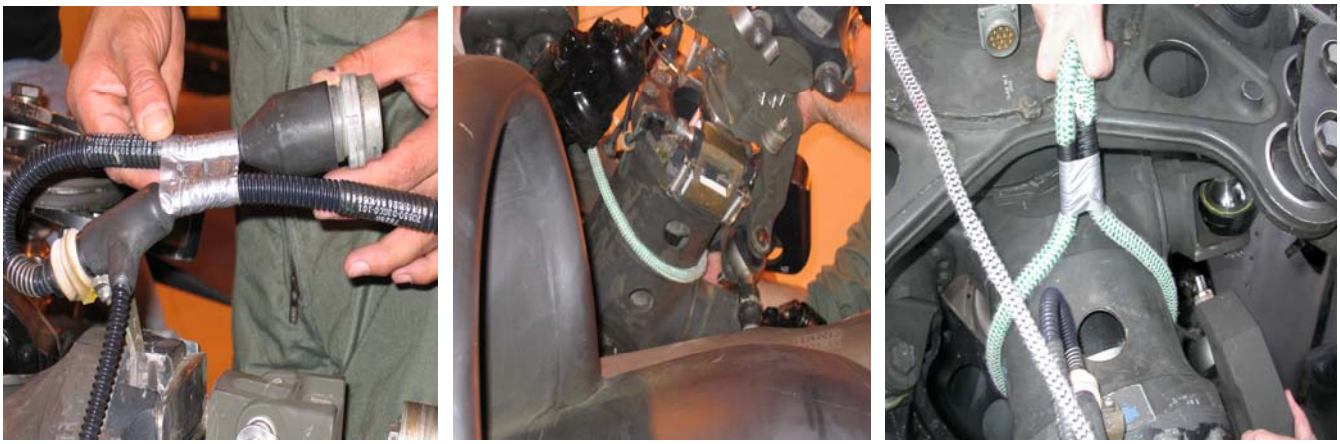
Figure 4 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Box Link Assembly
9	Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Box Link Assembly
11	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
12	Box Link Assembly
13	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
14	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
15	Sling Link Assembly
16	Sling Link Assembly
17	Cargo Hook Thimble
18	Sling Retention Assembly (SRA)

(2) Install preconfigured green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows (Figure 2):

(a) Disconnect 4 each de-ice cannon plugs from main rotor distributor and fold back and secure to de-ice cable as shown in (Figure 2, View A).

(b) Position mid-point of preconfigured green/white sling on hub arm between the 2 inch inspection holes located on the bottom of hub arms, (Figure 2, View B).

(c) Bring slings together on top of hub arm at black whipping and secure with tape/cotton webbing, (Figure 2, View C).



View A View B View C

Figure 2. Install Green/White Slings

NOTE

Use sufficient amount of tape/cotton webbing to secure sling around hub to ensure breakaway during lift.

(d) Install Sling Retention Assembly (SRA) as follows (Figure 3):

1 Install round end of SRA into inboard inspection hole of hub arm with handle fully extended OUT and in the LOCKED position.

a Rotate handle 90 degrees in either direction until the tangs and slots align.

b Once aligned, insert, PUSH IN, handle until flush.

c Once handle is flush with SRA, rotate handle 90 degrees in either direction until handle is once again parallel to the long axis of the SRA, (Figure 3, View A).

2 Install triangular end of SRA into outboard inspection hole of hub arm with handle fully extended OUT and in the LOCKED position. As depicted on SRA, (Figure 3, View B).

a Rotate handle 90 degrees either direction until the tangs and slots align.

b Once aligned, insert, PUSH IN, handle until flush.

c Once handles is flush with SRA, rotate handle 90 degrees in either direction until handle is once again parallel to the long axis of the SRA, (Figure 3, View C).

View A

View B

View C

Figure 3. Installation of Sling Retention Assemblies

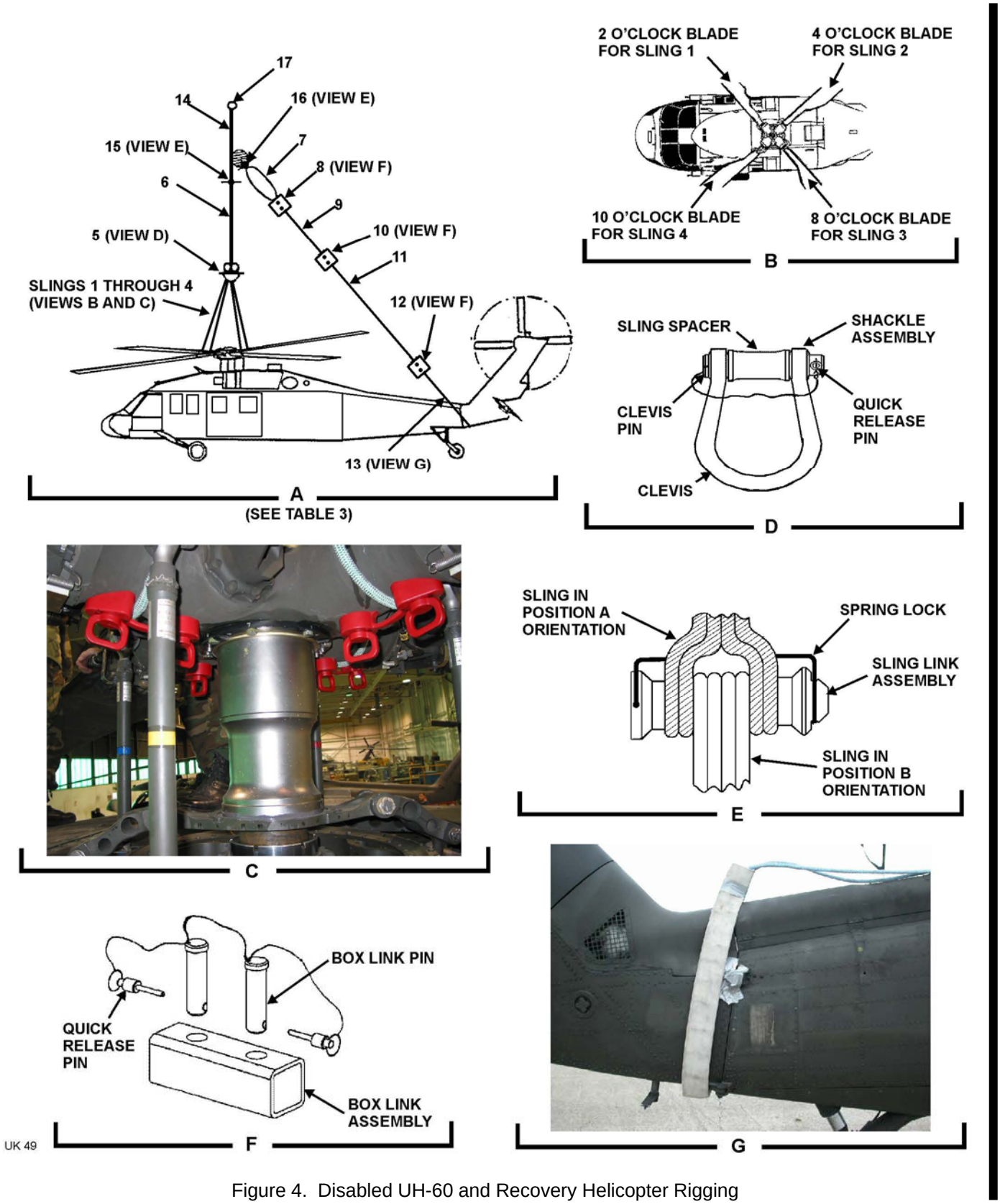


Figure 4. Disabled UH-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

(3) Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 5 and 6).

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

Figure 5. Rig Shackle Assembly

NOTE

Shackle assembly must be oriented to where the clevis pin holes are at the 3 and 9 o'clock position in relation to the aircraft nose (12 o'clock).

(a) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly (Figure 6).

(b) Install the leading edge sling eye from 2 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, A).

(c) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 4 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, B).

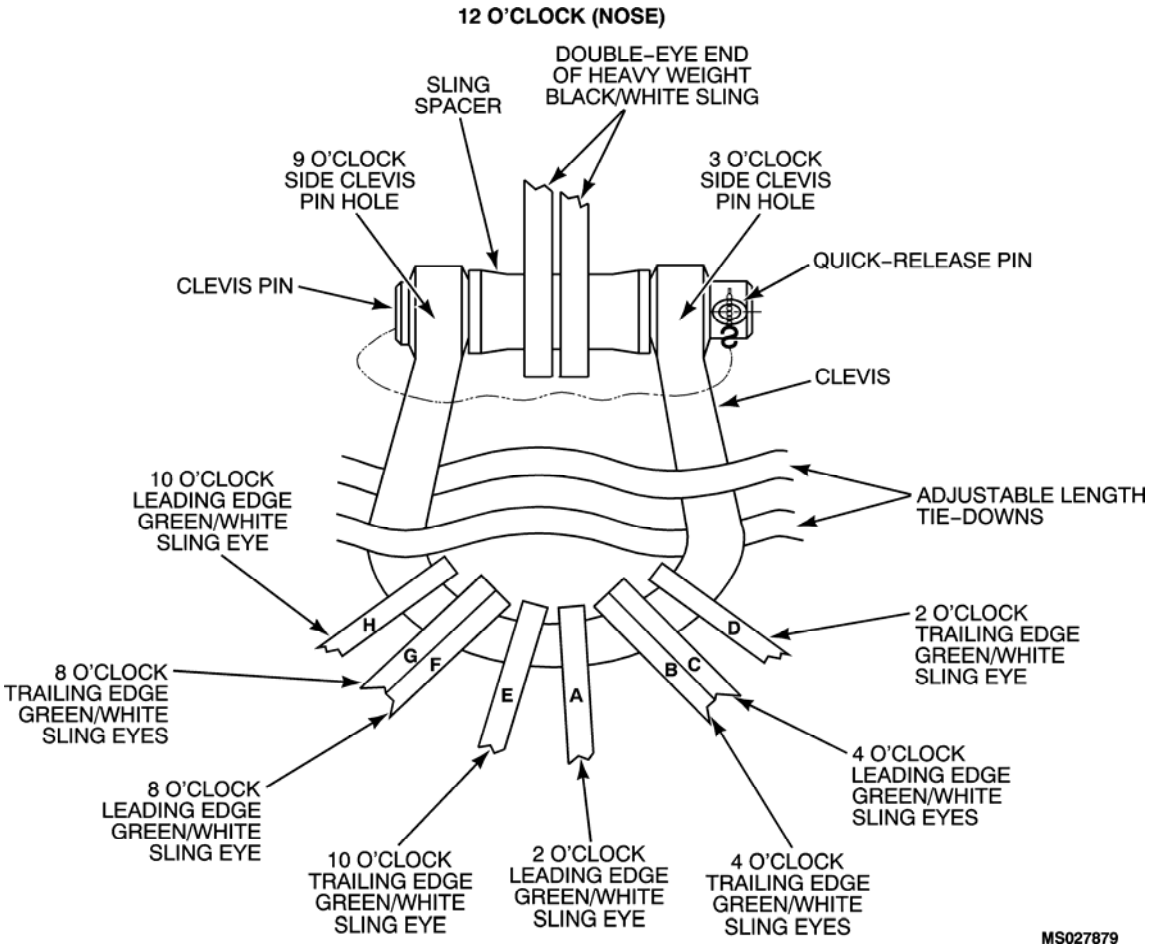


Figure 6. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(d) Install the leading edge sling eye from the 4 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, C).

(e) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 2 o'clock blade green/white slings to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, D).

(f) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 10 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, E).

(g) Install the leading edge sling eye from the 8 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, F).

(h) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 8 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, G).

(i) Install the leading edge sling eye from the 10 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, H).

NOTE

To avoid sling entanglement with main rotor components the following must be completed.

(j) Have assistant raise clevis to remove slack from green/white slings (Figure 7).

1 Gather green/white slings as close as possible to bifilar cover and wrap with tape/cotton webbing (Figure 7, View A).

2 Wrap bundle again near top of sling bundle below clevis (Figure 7, View B).

3 Insert quick release pin and spacer and lay shackle assembly aside until required for completion of blade sleeve assembly's and installation of heavy weight black/white sling.

View A

View B

Figure 7. Taping of Rigged Shackle Assembly

(4) Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows (Figure 8):

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-ring and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(a) Orient blade sleeve assembly by holding blue lifting tab so that the TOP and BOTTOM D-rings straps hang freely.

(b) Place blade sleeve assembly on ground so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve and straps are facing down.

(c) Assemble blade sleeve pole and place points down near blade sleeve assembly.

(d) Open blade sleeve assembly pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag by separating the loop/hook closures. Place tape over either side of Velcro to prevent pocket from closing.

(e) Take hold of blade sleeve assembly's left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab and place on position 2 of blade sleeve pole.

(f) Take hold of blade sleeve assembly's right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab and place on position 1 of blade sleeve pole.

(g) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(h) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(i) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 2 on the adjustable length tie-down (Figure, 8 View C).

(j) Place a portion of the fixed length tie-down in pocket to aid in keeping pocket open while installing blade sleeve assembly.

(k) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

NOTE

Wrap tape around blade sleeve assembly opening and rotor blade to secure blade sleeve assembly to rotor blade and to prevent rotor wash from blowing blade sleeve assembly off rotor blade.

(l) Lift up and rotate blade pole with blade sleeve assembly installed until TOP marking face up. Slide the open blade sleeve assembly onto the rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system blade sleeve assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured snug to aircraft blade tie-down points.

(m) Ensure all slack is removed. Secure fixed-length tie-down to appropriate area of airframe.

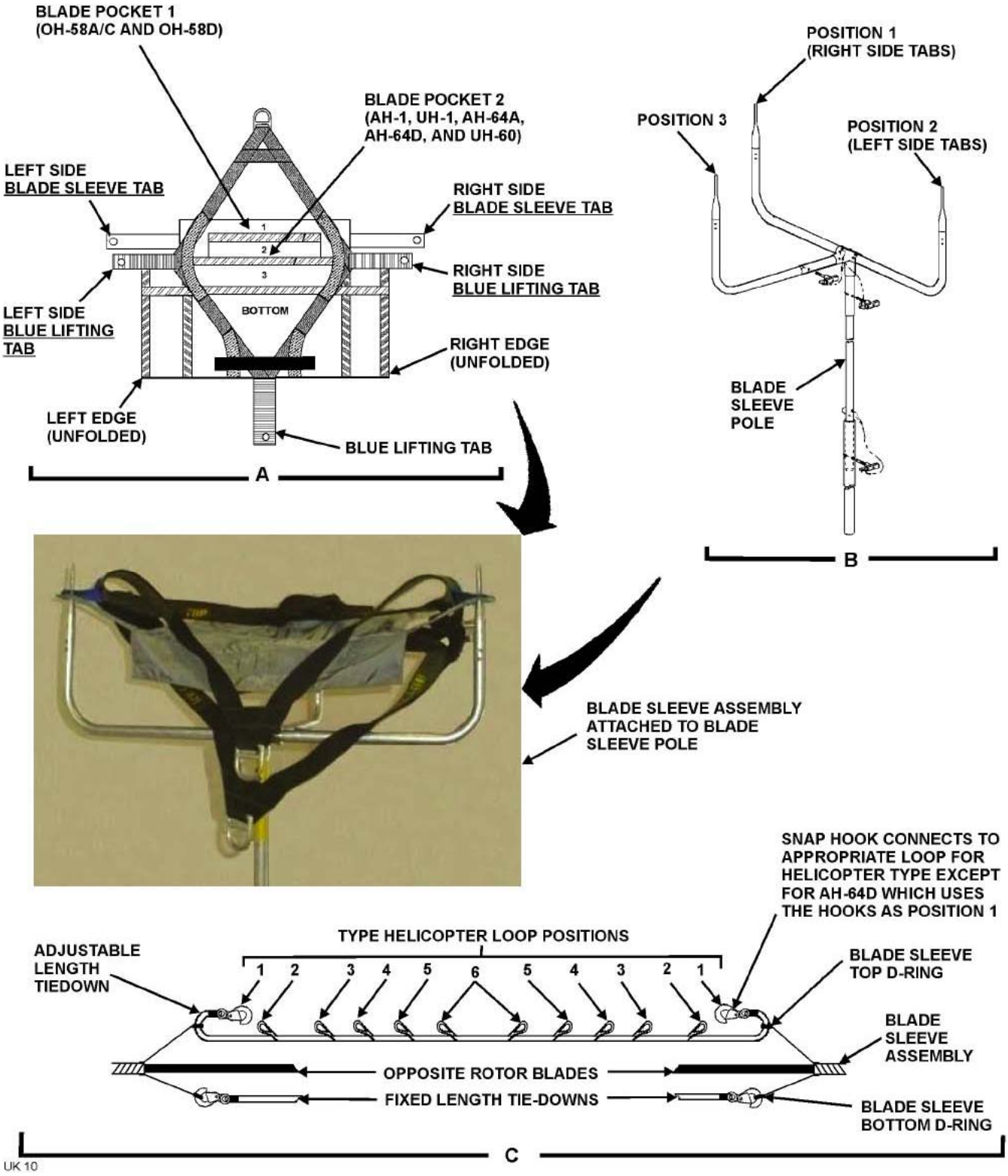


Figure 8. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(n) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (a) through (m) for the opposite facing rotor.

(o) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step (5) of this Paragraph.

(p) Repeat steps (a) through (p) above for the other set of rotor blades.

NOTE

Gain access to installed blade sleeve assembly, by using a ladder, UMARK kit box, ect, to wrap tape around blade sleeve assembly to blade to prevent recovery aircraft rotor wash from blowing the blade sleeve assembly off the blade.

(q) Place the mid-point of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the top side of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly (figure 6).

(r) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 6), to shackle assembly and secure shackle assembly as follows:

1 Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

2 Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

3 Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

4 Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

(5) Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

c. Install Tail Boom Rigging (Figure 4 View G and Table 3).

(1) Fold yellow/white sling (Figure 4 # 7, View A) in half.

(2) Connect box link assembly (Figure 4 #8, View A) to the mid-point fold of sling (#7).

(a) Secure sling (#7) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(3) Connect one sling eye of black/white sling (Figure 4 #9, View A), to the other end of box link assembly (#8) installed on folded yellow/white sling (#7).

(a) Secure sling (#9) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(4) Connect box link assembly (Figure 4 #10, View A), to the other sling eye of sling (#9).

(a) Secure sling (#9) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(5) Connect one sling eye of blue/white sling (Figue 4 #11, View A), to the other end of box link assembly (#10) installed on black/white sling (#9).

(a) Secure sling (#11) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(6) Connect a box link assembly (Figue 4 #12, View A), to the other sling eye of sling (#11).

(a) Secure sling (#11) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

CAUTION

Caution should be taken to ensure that the red/white sling (#13) looped around the tail-boom is hooked in front of the retractable step and secured in place before recovery and throughout the recovery flight to ensure that it does not slide to the rear of the tail-boom.

(7) Connect the red/white sling (Figure 4 #13, View A) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:

(a) Locate the position on the helicopter tail-section that is approximately aft of the tail landing gear and in front of the retractable step.

(b) Center Red/White Sling into 8 foot section of anti-chafe sleeve and secure under tail section. Secure with tape/cotton webbing at top of tail boom (View G).

(c) Connect both eyes of sling (#13) to box link (#12) (View A).

(d) Secure sling (#13) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(e) Ensure that the retractable step is in the OUT position to maintain sling position.

(8) Position tail-boom rigging to same side as heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 4 #6, View A), was placed for hook-up to recovery helicopter rigging.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to tail rotor blade ensure blade is tied down at the root of the blade.

(9) To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie root of lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

(10) Drogue Chute Installation.

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(a) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

(11) The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

6. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER

a. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle (Figure 4 #10, View A) to the recovery helicopter forward cargo hook.

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 4 #12, View A) to the recovery helicopter aft cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of forward and aft heavy weight black/white slings through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

7. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where slings (Figure 4 #10 and #12, View A), have been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter rigging to the recovery helicopter slings.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling lines have come in contact with ground and after sling lines come in contact with ground crew members, the crewmembers must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling lines from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 4, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 4 #6, View A), (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling with bridle (#10) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (#11).

(1) Arrange sling eyes as shown in (Figure 4, View E), with sling (#6) in the Position B orientation.

e. Connect the free sling eye end of blue/white sling (Figure 4 #7, View A), (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling (#12) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (#13).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in (Figure 4, View E), with sling (#7) in the Position B orientation.

f. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

g. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

h. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

i. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

8. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20th usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

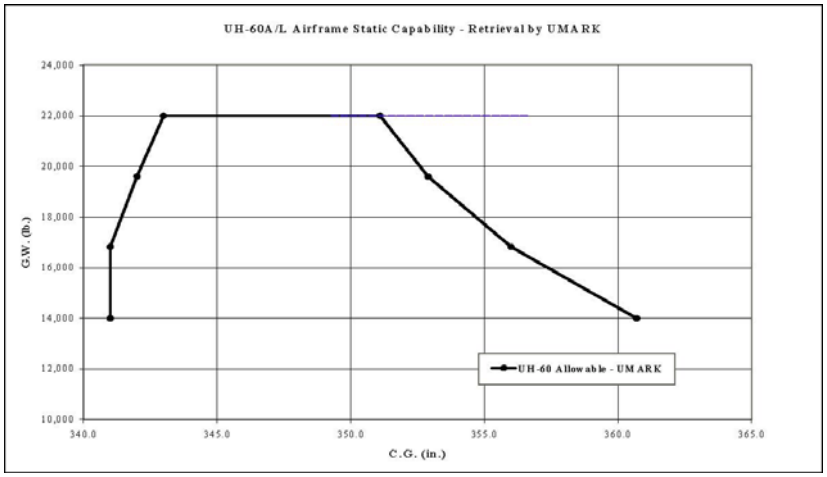
b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

9. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

a. Perform main rotor blade Sudden Stoppage inspection in accordance with TM 1-1520-237- 23.

b. Airframe Inspections - Using Aircraft Weight and Balance Record calculate the weight and center of gravity of the aircraft at time of recovery. Plot resulting point on graph below.



c. If point is below the line above no airframe inspections are required.

d. If point is above the line perform the following airframe inspections:

(1) Inspect cabin area for cracks, permanent deformation, and loose or missing fasteners in the following areas:

(1.1) Frame at Station 327.115.

(1.2) Beams at Buttline 16.5 from Station 308.0 to Station 343.5.

(1.3) Forward absorber supports from Station 308.0 to 327.115.

(2) The following empennages are inspected for cracks, permanent deformation, and loose or missing fasteners:

(2.1) Lower deck caps, webs, and panel breakers.

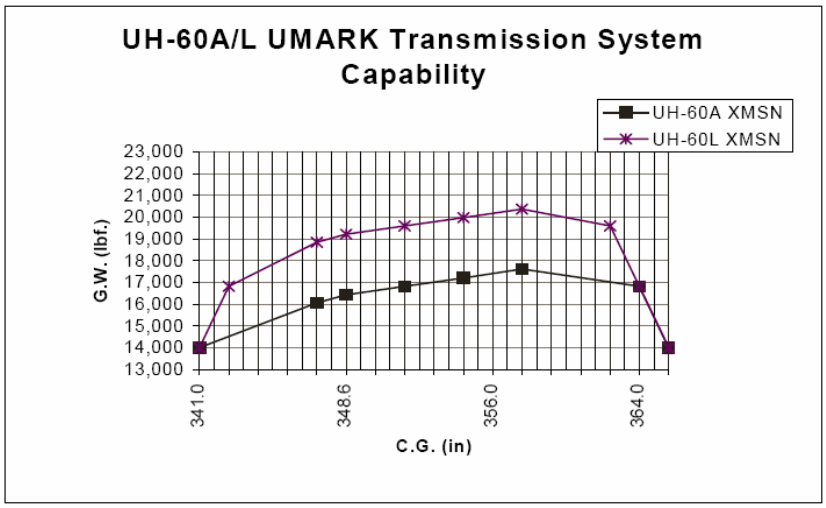
(2.2) Side skins, lower to upper shear deck.

(2.3) Stringers, lower to upper shear deck.

(2.4) Forward spar, lower to upper shear deck.

(2.5) Fold bulkhead tension joints and associated hardware.

e. Transmission Capability – Plot the same point on the graph below.



f. If the point is below the appropriate line for the model of aircraft recovered no corrective action is required.

g. If the point is above the appropriate line for the model of aircraft recovered the gearbox must be removed and returned to depot for inspection.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED UH-60
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) UH-60 using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates lifts in excess of 20 aerial lifts, 16 cumulative flight hours or 100 static lifts (crane/hoist).

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log exceeds criteria listed in above **Warning**. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has exceeded criteria. **Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.**

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	500 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew such as, tape/cotton webbing, 8 foot anti-chafe sleeve (2-1/2" fire hose or equivalent), shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Shackle Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1
Box Link Assembly	3	Sling Retention Assembly (SRA)	4

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

a. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage.

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to applicable Work Package of this manual as directed.

(1) Check the main rotor assembly, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

(a) For damaged main rotor, transmission, and/or transmission mounts perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0025 00 of this manual.

(b) For damaged tail-boom perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0026 00 of this manual.

(2) If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

b. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1-4, and Table 3).

WARNING

To prevent damage to aircraft and bodily injury it is necessary to secure tail wheel lock pin in down and locked position with zip tie or safety wire.

(1) Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. Ensure gust lock is engaged, tail-wheel locked, and parking brake set.

(a) Pre-configure green/white slings (Figure 1).

1 Layout one end of the green/white sling until bungie is straight (Figure 1, View A).

2 Remove slack from green/white sling by folding it back on itself in line with the bungie (Figure 1,View B) and tape (View C).

3 Repeat steps on opposite end of green/white sling (Figure 1, View D).

4 Configure remaining green/white slings per steps (1), (2), and (3).

View A

View B

View C

View D

Figure 1. Preconfigure Green/White Slings

Table 3. Disabled UH-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 4

Figure 4 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
8	Sling Link Assembly
9	Yellow/White 153 Inches (12.75 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Sling Link Assembly
11	Box Link Assembly
12	Black/White 120 Inches (10 Ft) Light Weight Sling
13	Box Link Assembly
14	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
15	Box Link Assembly
16	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
17	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
18	Sling Link Assembly
19	Cargo Hook Thimble
20	Sling Retention Assembly (SRA)

(2) Install preconfigured green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows (Figure 2):

(a) Disconnect 4 each de-ice cannon plugs from main rotor distributor and fold back and secure to de-ice cable as shown in (Figure 2, View A).

(b) Position mid-point of preconfigured green/white sling on hub arm between the 2 inch inspection holes located on the bottom of hub arms, (Figure 2, View B).

(c) Bring slings together on top of hub arm at black whipping and secure with tape/cotton webbing, (Figure 2, View C).

View A View B View C

Figure 2. Install Green/White Slings

NOTE

Use sufficient amount of tape/cotton webbing to secure sling around hub to ensure breakaway during lift..

(d) Install Sling Retention Assembly (SRA) as follows (Figure 3):

1 Install round end of SRA into inboard inspection hole of hub arm with handle fully extended OUT and in the LOCKED position.

a Rotate handle 90 degrees in either direction until the tangs and slots align.

b Once aligned, insert, PUSH IN, handle until flush.

c Once handle is flush with SRA, rotate handle 90 degrees in either direction until handle is once again parallel to the long axis of the SRA, (Figure 3, View A).

2 Install triangular end of SRA into outboard inspection hole of hub arm with handle fully extended OUT and in the LOCKED position. As depicted on SRA, (Figure 3, View B).

a Rotate handle 90 degrees either direction until the tangs and slots align.

b Once aligned, insert, PUSH IN, handle until flush.

c Once handles is flush with SRA, rotate handle 90 degrees in either direction until handle is once again parallel to the long axis of the SRA, (Figure 3, View C).

View A

View B

View C

Figure 3. Installation of Sling Retention Assemblies

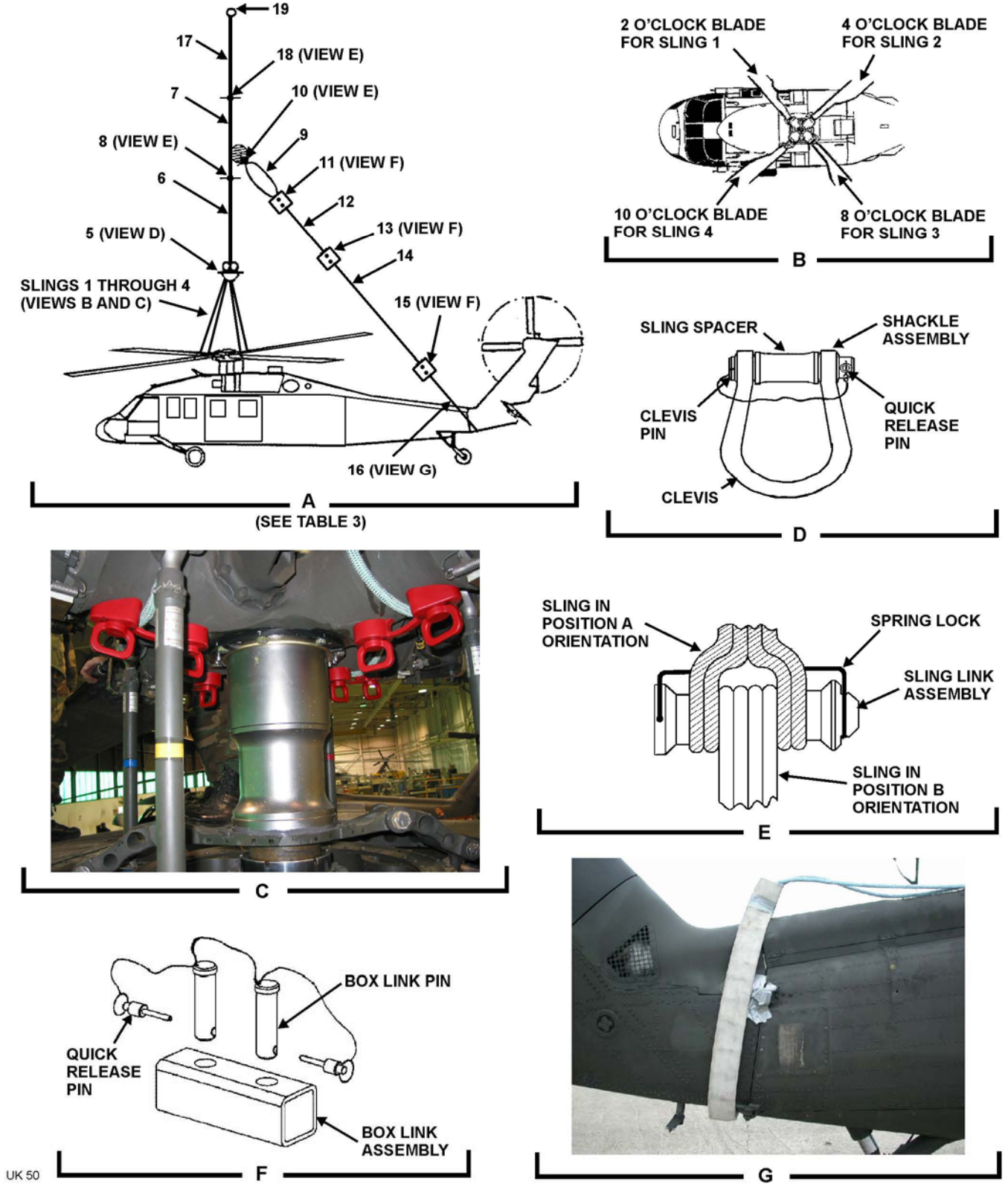


Figure 4. Disabled UH-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

(3) Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 5 and 6).

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

Figure 5. Rig Shackle Assembly

NOTE

Shackle assembly must be oriented to where the clevis pin holes are at the 3 and 9 o'clock position in relation to the aircraft nose (12 o'clock).

(a) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly (Figure 6).

(b) Install the leading edge sling eye from 2 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, A).

(c) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 4 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, B).

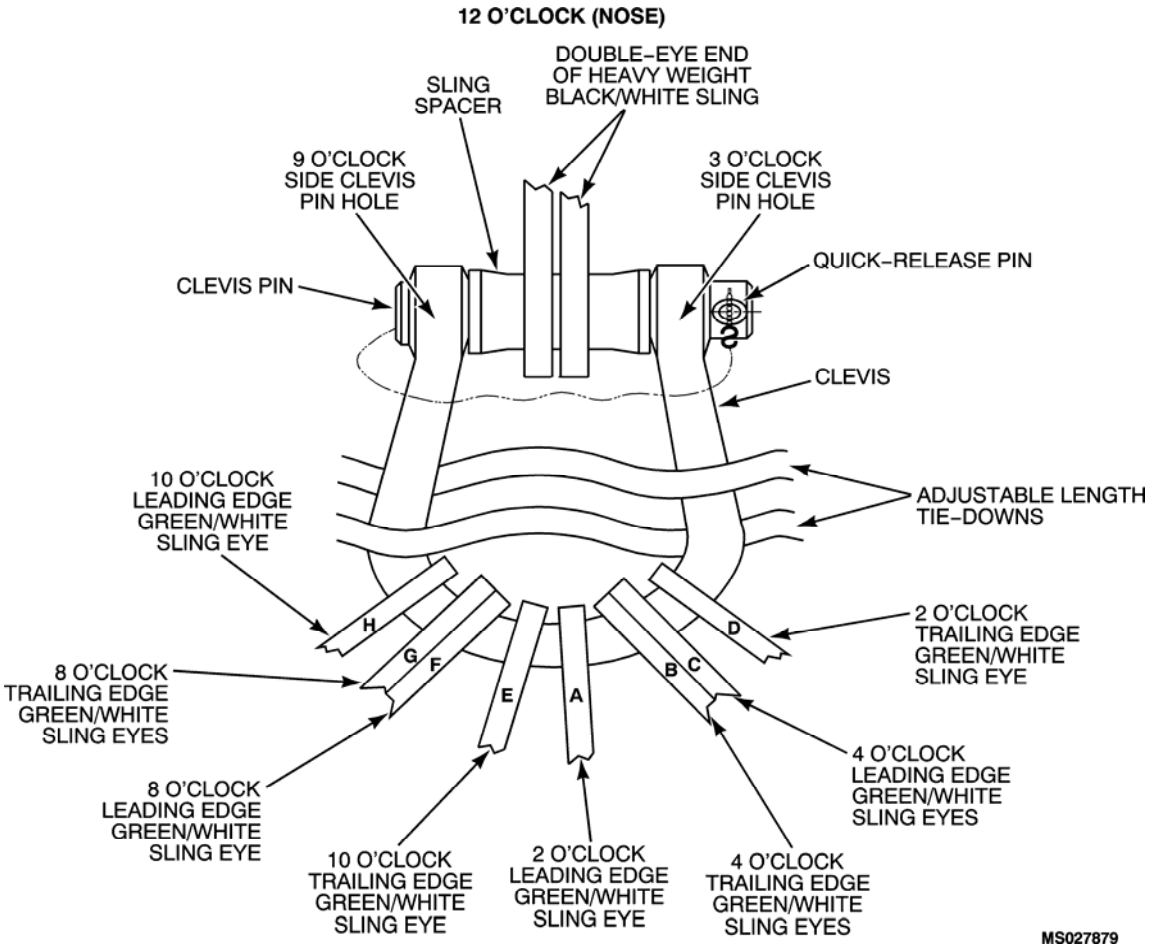


Figure 6. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(d) Install the leading edge sling eye from the 4 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, C).

(e) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 2 o'clock blade green/white slings to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, D).

(f) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 10 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, E).

(g) Install the leading edge sling eye from the 8 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, F).

(h) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 8 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, G).

(i) Install the leading edge sling eye from the 10 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, H).

NOTE

To avoid sling entanglement with main rotor components the following must be completed.

(j) Have assistant raise clevis to remove slack from green/white slings (Figure 7).

1 Gather green/white slings as close as possible to bifilar cover and wrap with tape/cotton webbing (Figure 7, View A).

2 Wrap bundle again near top of sling bundle below clevis (Figure 7, View B).

3 Insert quick release pin and spacer and lay shackle assembly aside until required for completion of blade sleeve assembly's and installation of heavy weight black/white sling.

View A

View B

Figure 7. Taping of Rigged Shackle Assembly

(4) Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows (Figure 8):

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-ring and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(a) Orient blade sleeve assembly by holding blue lifting tab so that the TOP and BOTTOM D-rings straps hang freely.

(b) Place blade sleeve assembly on ground so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve and straps are facing down.

(c) Assemble blade sleeve pole and place points down near blade sleeve assembly.

(d) Open blade sleeve assembly pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag by separating the loop/hook closures. Place tape over either side of Velcro to prevent pocket from closing.

(e) Take hold of blade sleeve assembly's left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab and place on position 2 of blade sleeve pole.

(f) Take hold of blade sleeve assembly's right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab and place on position 1 of blade sleeve pole.

(g) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(h) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(i) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 2 on the adjustable length tie-down (Figure, 8 View C).

(j) Place a portion of the fixed length tie-down in pocket to aid in keeping pocket open while installing blade sleeve assembly.

(k) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

NOTE

Wrap tape around blade sleeve assembly opening and rotor blade to secure blade sleeve assembly to rotor blade and to prevent rotor wash from blowing blade sleeve assembly off rotor blade.

(l) Lift up and rotate blade pole with blade sleeve assembly installed until TOP marking face up. Slide the open blade sleeve assembly onto the rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system blade sleeve assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured snug to aircraft blade tie-down points.

(m) Ensure all slack is removed. Secure fixed-length tie-down to appropriate area of airframe.

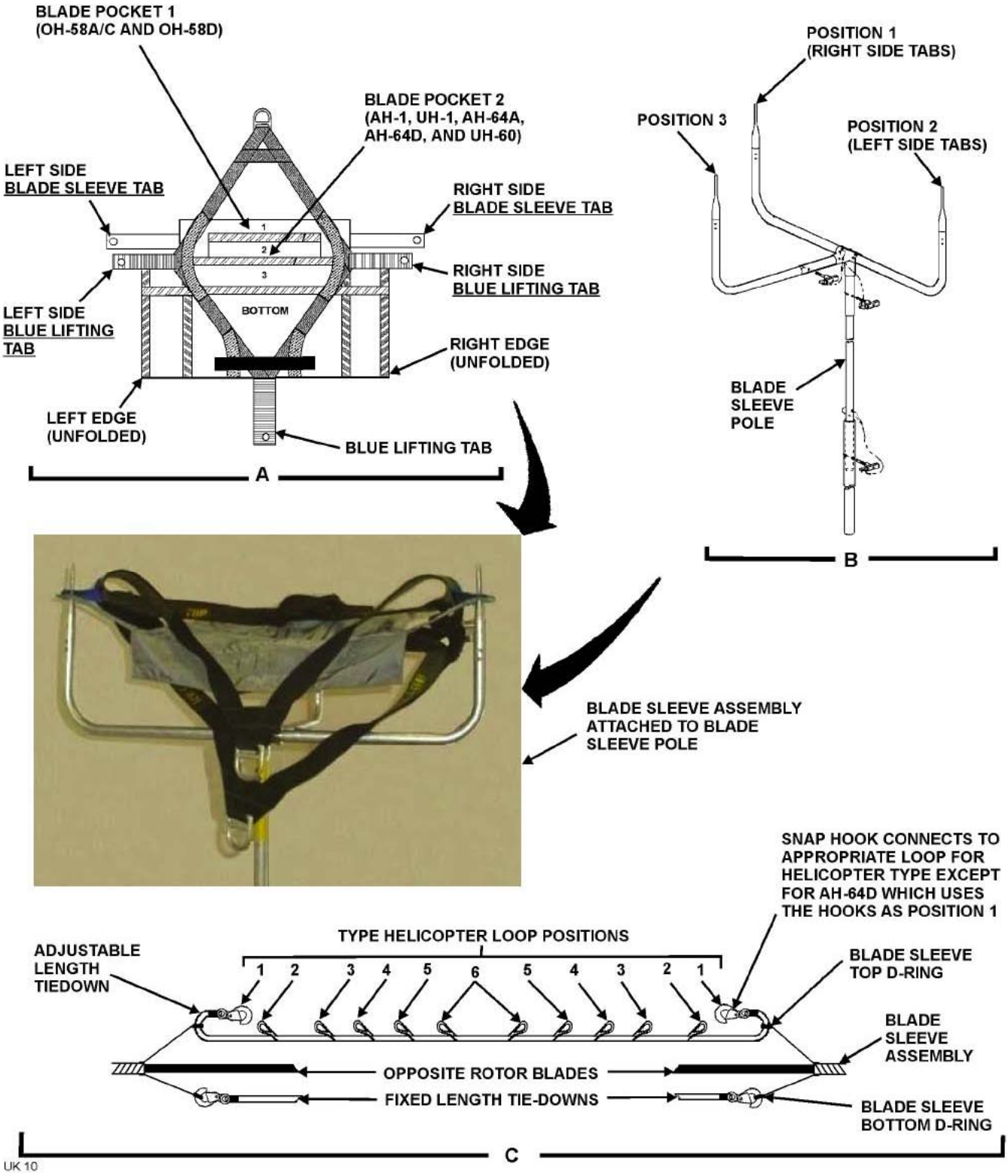


Figure 8. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(n) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (a) through (m) for the opposite facing rotor.

(o) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step (5) of this Paragraph.

(p) Repeat steps (a) through (p) above for the other set of rotor blades.

NOTE

Gain access to installed blade sleeve assembly, by using a ladder, UMARK kit box, ect, to wrap tape around blade sleeve assembly to blade to prevent recovery aircraft rotor wash from blowing the blade sleeve assembly off the blade.

(q) Place the mid-point of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the top side of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly (figure 6).

(r) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 6), to shackle assembly and secure shackle assembly as follows:

1 Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

2 Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

3 Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

4 Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

(5) Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

c. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 4 and Table 3).

(1) Fold yellow/white sling (Figure 4 #9, View A) in half.

(2) Place the two sling eyes of folded yellow/white sling (Figure 4 #9, View A) in-between the heavy weight black/white sling (#7) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 4, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

(3) Connect sling link assembly (Figure 4 #10, View A) through the bridle loops of sling (#7) and through sling eyes of folded yellow/white sling (#9).

(a) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in Figure 4 View E, with sling (#7) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

(4) Connect box link assembly (Figure 4 #11, View A) to the mid-point fold of sling (#9).

(a) Secure sling (#9) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(5) Connect one sling eye of black/white sling (Figure 4 #12, View A), to the other end of box link assembly (#11) installed on folded yellow/white sling (#9).

(a) Secure sling (#12) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(6) Connect box link assembly (Figure 4 #13, View A), to the other sling eye of sling (#12).

(a) Secure sling (#12) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(7) Connect one sling eye of blue/white sling (Figure 4 #14, View A), to the other end of box link assembly (#13) installed on black/white sling (#12).

(a) Secure sling (#14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(8) Connect a box link assembly (Figure 4 #15, View A), to the other sling eye of sling (#14).

(a) Secure sling (#14) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

CAUTION

Caution should be taken to ensure that the red/white sling (#16) looped around the tail-boom is hooked in front of the retractable step and secured in place before recovery and throughout the recovery flight to ensure that it does not slide to the rear of the tail-boom.

(9) Connect the red/white sling (Figure 4 #16, View A) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:

(a) Locate the position on the helicopter tail-section that is approximately aft of the tail landing gear and in front of the retractable step.

(b) Center Red/White Sling into 8 foot section of anti-chafe sleeve and secure under tail section. Secure with tape/cotton webbing at top of tail boom (View G).

(c) Connect both eyes of sling (#16) to box link (#15) (View A).

(d) Secure sling (#16) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (View F).

(e) Ensure that the retractable step is in the OUT position to maintain sling position.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to trail rotor blade ensure blade is tied down at root of the blade.

(10) To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie root of lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

(11) Drogue Chute Installation.

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(a) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

(12) The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

6. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER

a. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle (Figure 4 #10, View A) to the recovery helicopter forward cargo hook.

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 4 #12, View A) to the recovery helicopter aft cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of forward and aft heavy weight black/white slings through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

7. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where slings (Figure 4 #10 and #12, View A), have been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter rigging to the recovery helicopter slings.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling lines have come in contact with ground and after sling lines come in contact with ground crew members, the crewmembers must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling lines from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 4, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 4 #6, View A), (connected to

disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling with bridle (#10) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (#11).

(1) Arrange sling eyes as shown in (Figure 4, View E), with sling (#6) in the Position B orientation.

e. Connect the free sling eye end of blue/white sling (Figure 4 #7, View A), (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling (#12) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (#13).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in (Figure 4, View E), with sling (#7) in the Position B orientation.

f. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

g. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

h. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

i. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

8. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20th usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

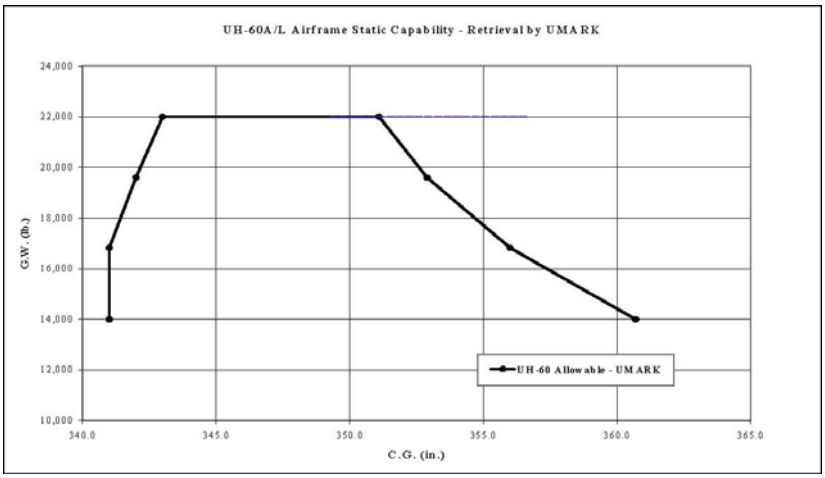
b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

9. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

a. Perform main rotor blade Sudden Stoppage inspection in accordance with TM 1-1520-237- 23.

b. Airframe Inspections - Using Aircraft Weight and Balance Record calculate the weight and center of gravity of the aircraft at time of recovery. Plot resulting point on graph on next page.



c. If point is below the line above no airframe inspections are required.

d. If point is above the line perform the following airframe inspections:

(1) Inspect cabin area for cracks, permanent deformation, and loose or missing fasteners in the following areas:

(1.1) Frame at Station 327.115.

(1.2) Beams at Buttline 16.5 from Station 308.0 to Station 343.5.

(1.3) Forward absorber supports from Station 308.0 to 327.115.

(2) The following empennages are inspected for cracks, permanent deformation, and loose or missing fasteners:

(2.1) Lower deck caps, webs, and panel breakers.

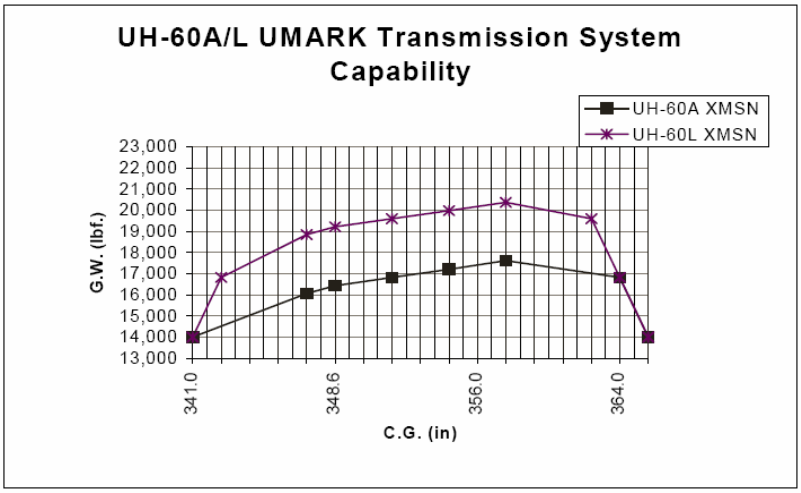
(2.2) Side skins, lower to upper shear deck.

(2.3) Stringers, lower to upper shear deck.

(2.4) Forward spar, lower to upper shear deck.

(2.5) Fold bulkhead tension joints and associated hardware.

e. Transmission Capability – Plot the same point on the graph below.



f. If the point is below the appropriate line for the model of aircraft recovered no corrective action is required.

g. If the point is above the appropriate line for the model of aircraft recovered the gearbox must be removed and returned to depot for inspection.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DISABLED UH-60
TWO-HOOK SHORT-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a disabled (not damaged) UH-60 using a two-hook short-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The short-line two-hook procedure provides for 60 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's two cargo hooks in use and the shackle assembly and tail-boom rigging that the disabled helicopter is rigged to.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) is deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the disabled helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the disabled helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the disabled helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates lifts in excess of 20 aerial lifts, 16 cumulative flight hours or 100 static lifts (crane/hoist).

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log exceeds criteria listed in above **Warning**. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has exceeded criteria. **Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.**

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	500 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No

WARNING

Once the disabled helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the disabled helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A disabled helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of disabled helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the disabled helicopter, hard landing of the disabled helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the disabled helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the disabled helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the disabled helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

Components of UMARK utilized during the two-hook short-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew such as, tape/cotton webbing, 8 foot anti-chafe sleeve (2-1/2" fire hose or equivalent), shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	2	Adjustable Length Tie-Down	2
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Sling Link Assembly	2	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Box Link Assembly	1	Drogue Chute	1
Shackle Assembly	1	Sling Retention Assembly (SRA)	4

5. DISABLED HELICOPTER RIGGING

a. Inspect Disabled Helicopter for Damage.

WARNING

To prevent death or injury to personnel, and/or damage to the recovery and/or recovered helicopter, discontinue the disabled recovery procedure if damage is detected and refer to applicable Work Package of this manual as directed.

(1) Check the main rotor assembly, transmission and transmission mounts, and tail-boom for damage in accordance with applicable technical manual.

(a) For damaged main rotor, transmission, and/or transmission mounts perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0025 00 of this manual.

(b) For damaged tail-boom perform damaged recovery procedure outlined in Work Package 0026 00 of this manual.

(2) If no damage is detected in the preceding step proceed to the next step.

b. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1-4, and Table 3).

WARNING

To prevent damage to aircraft and bodily injury it is necessary to secure tail wheel lock pin in down and locked position with zip tie or safety wire.

(1) Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. Ensure gust lock is engaged, tail-wheel locked, and parking brake set.

(a) Pre-configure green/white slings (Figure 1).

1 Layout one end of the green/white sling until bungie is straight (Figure 1, View A).

2 Remove slack from green/white sling by folding it back on itself in line with the bungie (Figure 1,View B) and tape (View C).

3 Repeat steps on opposite end of green/white sling (Figure 1, View D).

4 Configure remaining green/white slings per steps (1), (2), and (3).

View A

View B

View C

View D

Figure 1. Preconfigure Green/White Slings

Table 3. Disabled UH-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 4

Figure 4 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Slings
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Box Link Assembly
9	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
10	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
11	Sling Link Assembly
12	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
13	Sling Link Assembly
14	Sling Retention Assembly (SRA)

(2) Install preconfigured green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows (Figure 2):

(a) Disconnect 4 each de-ice cannon plugs from main rotor distributor and fold back and secure to de-ice cable as shown in (Figure 2, View A).

(b) Position mid-point of preconfigured green/white sling on hub arm between the 2 inch inspection holes located on the bottom of hub arms, (Figure 2, View B).

(c) Bring slings together on top of hub arm at black whipping and secure with tape/cotton webbing, (Figure 2, View C).

View A View B View C

Figure 2. Install Green/White Slings

NOTE

Use sufficient amount of tape/cotton webbing to secure sling around hub to ensure breakaway during lift.

(d) Install Sling Retention Assembly (SRA) as follows (Figure 3):

1 Install round end of SRA into inboard inspection hole of hub arm with handle fully extended OUT and in the LOCKED position.

a Rotate handle 90 degrees in either direction until the tangs and slots align.

b Once aligned, insert, PUSH IN, handle until flush.

c Once handle is flush with SRA, rotate handle 90 degrees in either direction until handle is once again parallel to the long axis of the SRA, (Figure 3, View A).

2 Install triangular end of SRA into outboard inspection hole of hub arm with handle fully extended OUT and in the LOCKED position. As depicted on SRA, (Figure 3, View B).

a Rotate handle 90 degrees either direction until the tangs and slots align.

b Once aligned, insert, PUSH IN, handle until flush.

c Once handles is flush with SRA, rotate handle 90 degrees in either direction until handle is once again parallel to the long axis of the SRA, (Figure 3, View C).

View A

View B

View C

Figure 3. Installation of Sling Retention Assemblies

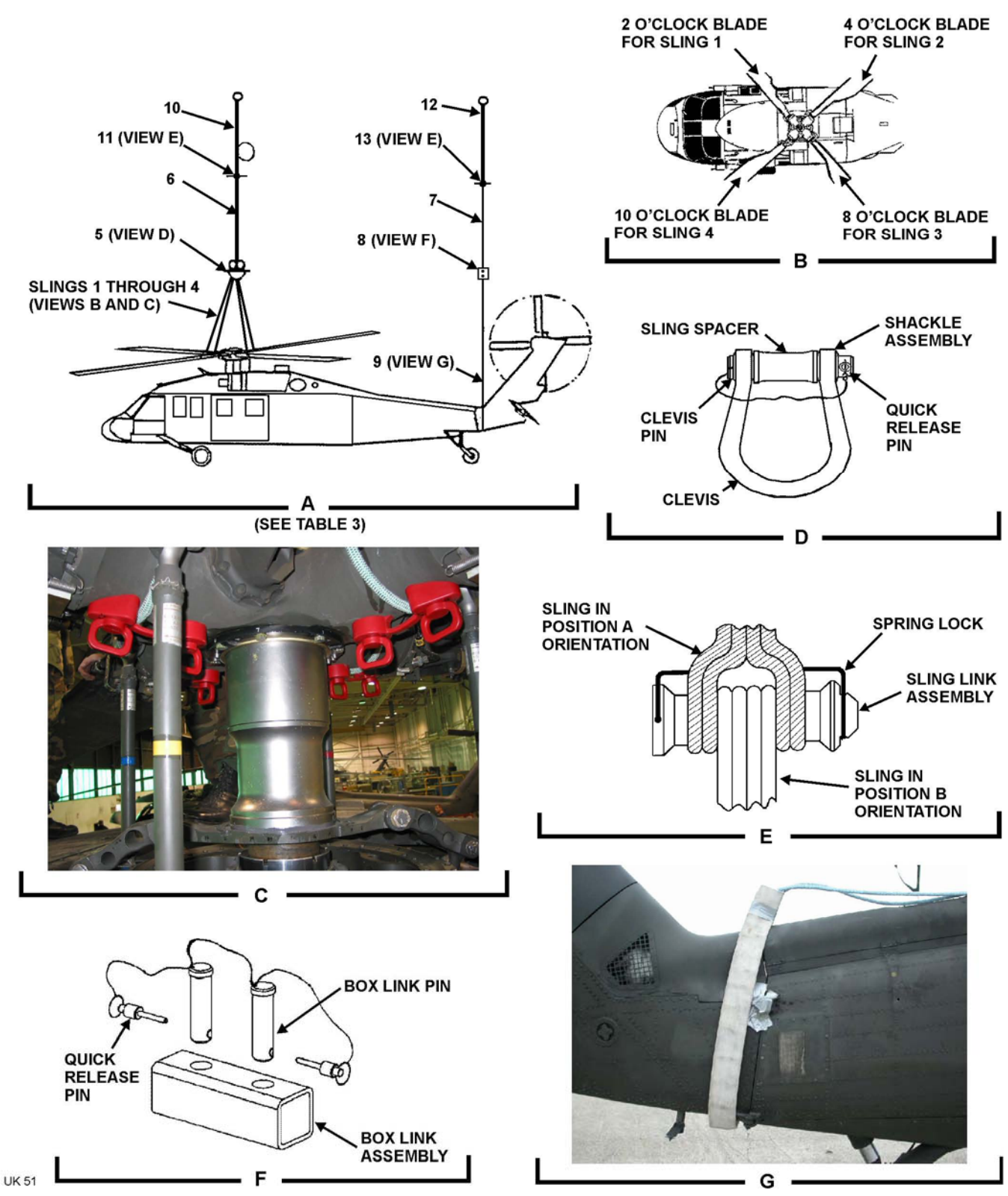


Figure 4. Disabled UH-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

(3) Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 5 and 6).

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

Figure 5. Rig Shackle Assembly

NOTE

Shackle assembly must be oriented to where the clevis pin holes are at the 3 and 9 o'clock position in relation to the aircraft nose (12 o'clock).

(a) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly (Figure 6).

(b) Install the leading edge sling eye from 2 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, A).

(c) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 4 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, B).

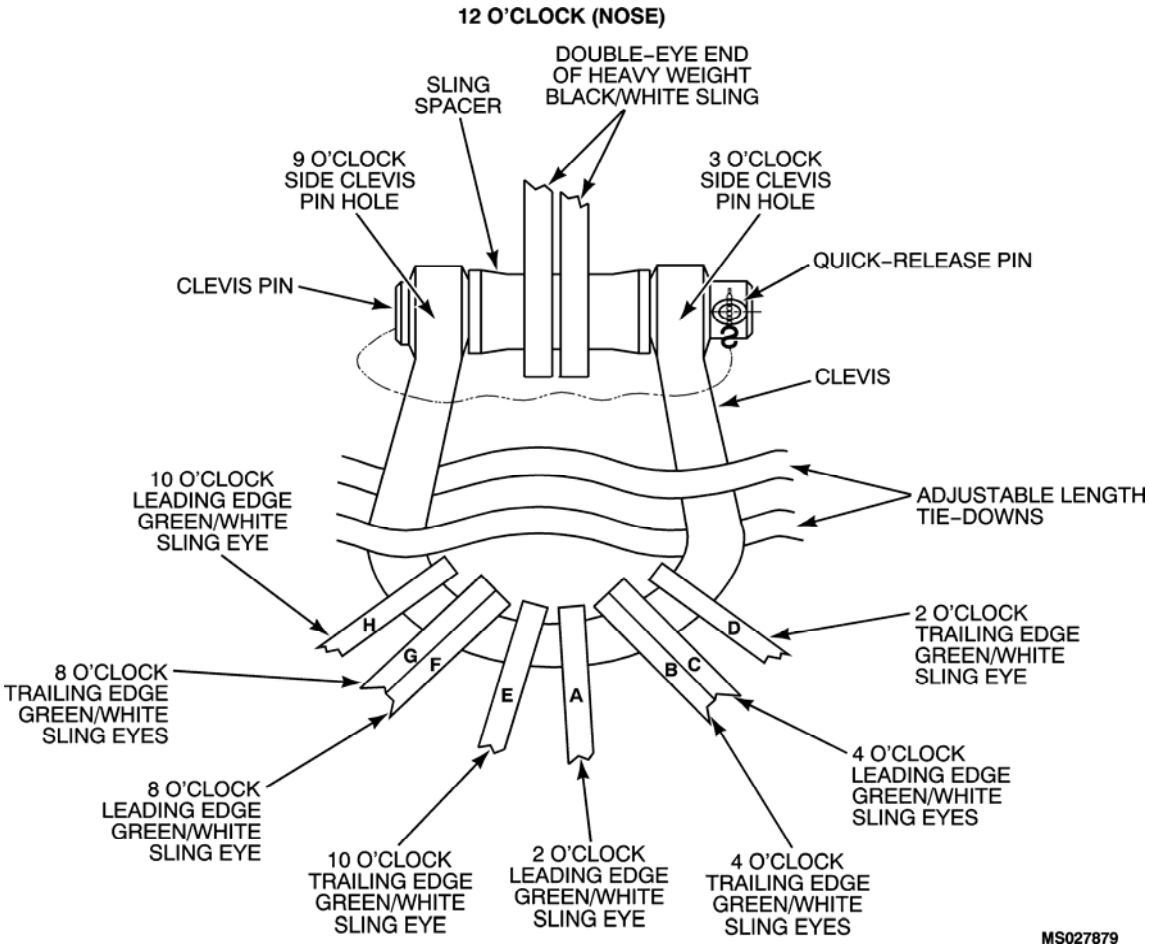


Figure 6. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(d) Install the leading edge sling eye from the 4 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, C).

(e) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 2 o'clock blade green/white slings to the 3 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, D).

(f) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 10 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, E).

(g) Install the leading edge sling eye from the 8 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, F).

(h) Install the trailing edge sling eye from the 8 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, G).

(i) Install the leading edge sling eye from the 10 o'clock blade green/white sling to the 9 o'clock pin hole side of clevis (Figure 6, H).

NOTE

To avoid sling entanglement with main rotor components the following must be completed.

(j) Have assistant raise clevis to remove slack from green/white slings (Figure 7).

1 Gather green/white slings as close as possible to bifilar cover and wrap with tape/cotton webbing (Figure 7, View A).

2 Wrap bundle again near top of sling bundle below clevis (Figure 7, View B).

3 Insert quick release pin and spacer and lay shackle assembly aside until required for completion of blade sleeve assembly's and installation of heavy weight black/white sling.

View A

View B

Figure 7. Taping of Rigged Shackle Assembly

(4) Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows (Figure 8):

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. An adjustable length tie-down is attached between the sleeve assembly's top D-ring and attached to the shackle assembly during the recovery hook-up procedure. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(a) Orient blade sleeve assembly by holding blue lifting tab so that the TOP and BOTTOM D-rings straps hang freely.

(b) Place blade sleeve assembly on ground so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve and straps are facing down.

(c) Assemble blade sleeve pole and place points down near blade sleeve assembly.

(d) Open blade sleeve assembly pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag by separating the loop/hook closures. Place tape over either side of Velcro to prevent pocket from closing.

(e) Take hold of blade sleeve assembly's left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab and place on position 2 of blade sleeve pole.

(f) Take hold of blade sleeve assembly's right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab and place on position 1 of blade sleeve pole.

(g) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(h) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(i) Pass the snap hook from one end of the adjustable length tie-down sling through the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked TOP and secure snap hook to loop position 2 on the adjustable length tie-down (Figure, 8 View C).

(j) Place a portion of the fixed length tie-down in pocket to aid in keeping pocket open while installing blade sleeve assembly.

(k) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

NOTE

Wrap tape around blade sleeve assembly opening and rotor blade to secure blade sleeve assembly to rotor blade and to prevent rotor wash from blowing blade sleeve assembly off rotor blade.

(l) Lift up and rotate blade pole with blade sleeve assembly installed until TOP marking face up. Slide the open blade sleeve assembly onto the rotor blade, while a second person leads the adjustable length tie-down and fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system blade sleeve assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured snug to aircraft blade tie-down points.

(m) Ensure all slack is removed. Secure fixed-length tie-down to appropriate area of airframe.

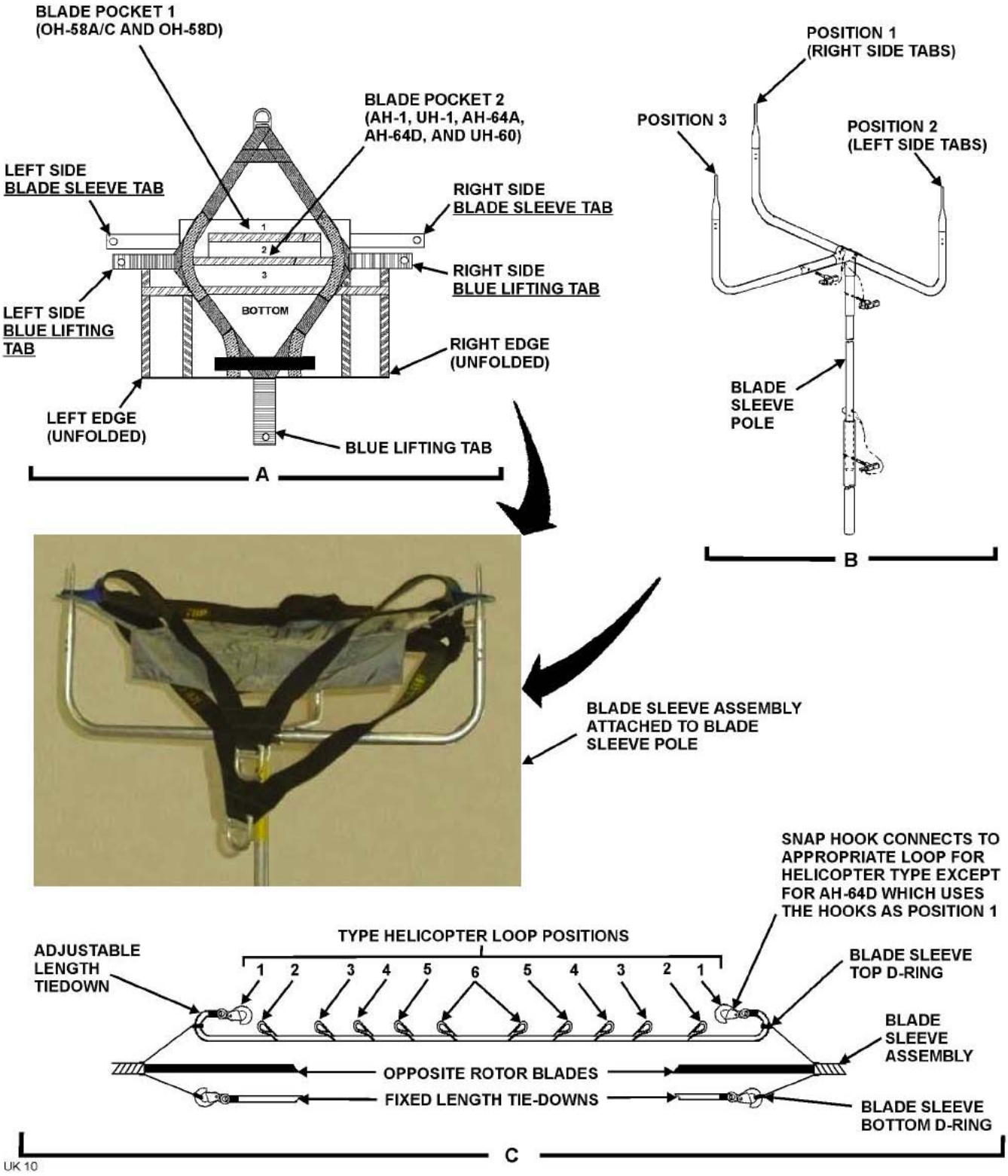


Figure 8. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(n) Using the unattached end of the adjustable length tie-down already installed repeat steps (a) through (m) for the opposite facing rotor.

(o) Carefully orient the middle of the adjustable length tie-down sling near the main rotor mast for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step (5) of this Paragraph.

(p) Repeat steps (a) through (p) above for the other set of rotor blades.

NOTE

Gain access to installed blade sleeve assembly, by using a ladder, UMARK kit box, ect, to wrap tape around blade sleeve assembly to blade to prevent recovery aircraft rotor wash from blowing the blade sleeve assembly off the blade.

(q) Place the mid-point of both adjustable length tie-down slings attached to the top side of the blade sleeves onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly (figure 6).

(r) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 6), to shackle assembly and secure shackle assembly as follows:

1 Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

2 Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

3 Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

4 Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

(5) Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

c. INSTALL TAIL BOOM RIGGING (Figure 4 View G and Table 3).

(1) Connect one sling eye of blue/white sling (Figure 4 #7, View A), to one end of box link assembly (#8).

(a) Secure sling (#7) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (Figure 4, View F).

CAUTION

Caution should be taken to ensure that the blue/white sling Figure 4, #9, View A looped around the tail-boom is hooked in front of the retractable step and secured in place before recovery and throughout the recovery flight to ensure that it does not slide to the rear of the tail-boom.

(2) Connect blue/white sling (Figure 4 #9, View A) around the disabled helicopter tail-section as follows:

(a) Locate the position on the helicopter tail-section that is approximately aft of the tail landing gear and in front of the retractable step.

(b) Center blue/white sling into 8 foot section of anti-chafe sleeve and secure with tape/cotton webbing at top of tail-boom (Figure 4, View G).

(c) Loop sling (9) under the tail-section (Figure 4,View G).

(d) Connect both eyes of sling (#9) to box link (#8) (Figure 4, View A).

(e) Secure sling (9) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin (Figure 4, View F).

(f) Ensure that the retractable step is in the OUT position and that the sling is secured to maintain sling position.

(g) Tape rigging at various intervals along top tail boom to AFT transitional fairing (doghouse) (Figure 9).

Figure 9. Transitional Fairing (Doghouse)

(3) Position tail-boom rigging over blade to the same side as heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 4 #6 View A), was placed for hook-up to recovery helicopter rigging.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to tail rotor blade ensure blade is tied down at root of the blade.

(4) To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie root of lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

(5) Drogue Chute Installation.

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the disabled helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(a) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

(6) The disabled helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

6. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER

a. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle (Figure 4 #10, View A) to the recovery helicopter forward cargo hook.

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 4 #12, View A) to the recovery helicopter aft cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of forward and aft heavy weight black/white slings through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

7. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the disabled helicopter where slings (Figure 4 #10 and #12, View A), have been positioned for connection of the disabled helicopter rigging to the recovery helicopter slings.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling lines have come in contact with ground and after sling lines come in contact with ground crew members, the crewmembers must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the disabled helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling lines from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 4, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (Figure 4 #6, View A), (connected to

disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling with bridle (#10) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (#11).

(1) Arrange sling eyes as shown in (Figure 4, View E), with sling (#6) in the Position B orientation.

e. Connect the free sling eye end of blue/white sling (Figure 4 #7, View A), (connected to disabled helicopter) to the double eye end of black/white sling (#12) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (#13).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in (Figure 4, View E), with sling (#7) in the Position B orientation.

f. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

g. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the disabled helicopter.

h. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

i. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the disabled helicopter connected.

8. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the disabled helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the disabled helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the disabled helicopter.

After the disabled helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20th usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

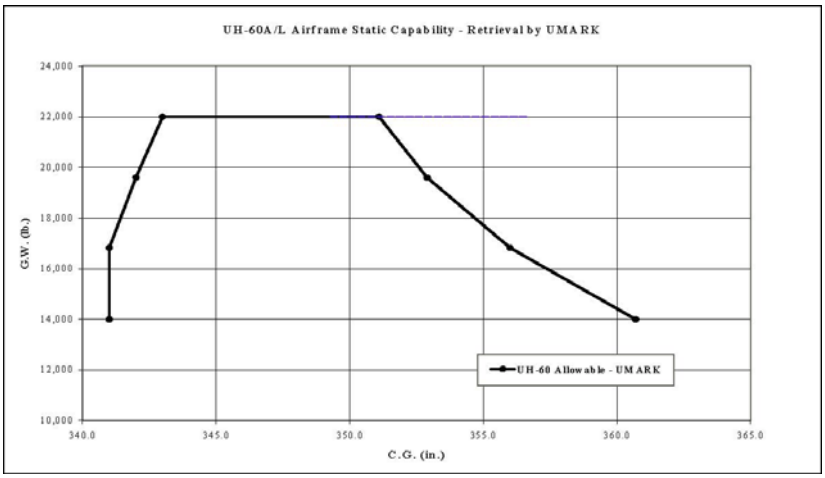
b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

9. POST RECOVERY DISABLED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

a. Perform main rotor blade Sudden Stoppage inspection in accordance with TM 1-1520-237- 23.

b. Airframe Inspections - Using Aircraft Weight and Balance Record calculate the weight and center of gravity of the aircraft at time of recovery. Plot resulting point on graph below.



c. If point is below the line above no airframe inspections are required.

d. If point is above the line perform the following airframe inspections:

(1) Inspect cabin area for cracks, permanent deformation, and loose or missing fasteners in the following areas:

(1.1) Frame at Station 327.115.

(1.2) Beams at Buttline 16.5 from Station 308.0 to Station 343.5.

(1.3) Forward absorber supports from Station 308.0 to 327.115.

(2) The following empennages are inspected for cracks, permanent deformation, and loose or missing fasteners:

(2.1) Lower deck caps, webs, and panel breakers.

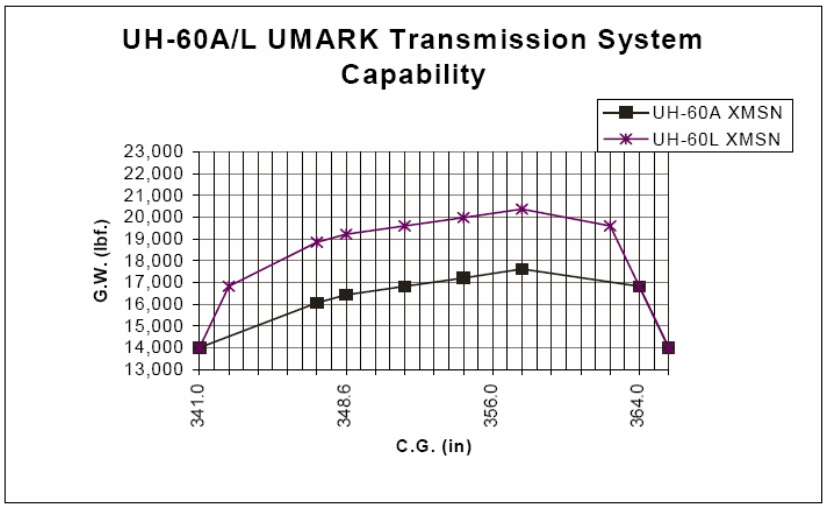
(2.2) Side skins, lower to upper shear deck.

(2.3) Stringers, lower to upper shear deck.

(2.4) Forward spar, lower to upper shear deck.

(2.5) Fold bulkhead tension joints and associated hardware.

e. Transmission Capability – Plot the same point on the graph below.



f. If the point is below the appropriate line for the model of aircraft recovered no corrective action is required.

g. If the point is above the appropriate line for the model of aircraft recovered the gearbox must be removed and returned to depot for inspection.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED UH-60
MAIN ROTOR, MAIN TRANSMISSION, MAIN TRANSMISSION MOUNT DAMAGE
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a non-flyable UH-60 with a damaged main rotor, main transmission, and/or main transmission mount using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Damaged Main Rotor and/or Transmission non-flyable damaged classification consist of the following:

a. Main rotor head mutilated.

b. Main rotor shaft/mast bent.

c. Main transmission cracked, broken, loose or ripped out of the airframe mounts.

d. Engine severely damaged or ripped out (not through a structural lifting point)

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the applicable recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	500 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No

WARNING

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

WARNING

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

NOTE

Recovery of a UH-60 with a damaged main rotor, main transmission, or main transmission mount requires the use of three standard heavy weight black/white slings and one heavy weight black/white sling with bridle loops. The UMARK kit contains on two standard heavy weight black/white slings; the other sling must be obtained from another kit.

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	3	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	2	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	2	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1
Shackle Assembly	1		

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER RIGGING

6. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

CAUTION

Caution should be taken to ensure that the blue/white sling (1) looped around the tail-boom is hooked in front of the retractable step and secured in place before recovery and throughout the recovery flight to ensure that it does not slide to the rear of the tail-boom.

a. Connect the blue/white sling (1), Figure 1, View A, around the damaged helicopter tail section as follows:

(1) Locate the position on helicopter tail-section that is approximately aft of the tail landing gear and in front of the retractable step.

(2) Loop the blue/white sling (1) under the tail-section. (View B)

(3) Connect one eye of blue/white (1) sling to box link (2) and the other eye to box link (3). (View A)

(4) Secure sling (1) to each box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

(5) Ensure that the retractable step is in the OUT position to maintain sling position.

b. Install one sling eye of green/white sling (4) to free end of box link assembly (2).

(1) Secure sling (4) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

c. Install one eye of green/white sling (5) to the free end of box link assembly (3).

(1) Secure sling (5) to box link using box link pin and quick-disconnect pin. (View C)

d. Place free ends of green/white slings (4) and (5) on rotor head for easy access during the shack assembly hook-up in Paragraph 7 of this WP.

CAUTION

To prevent damage to tail rotor blade ensure blade is tied down at root of the blade.

e. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie root of lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

f. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

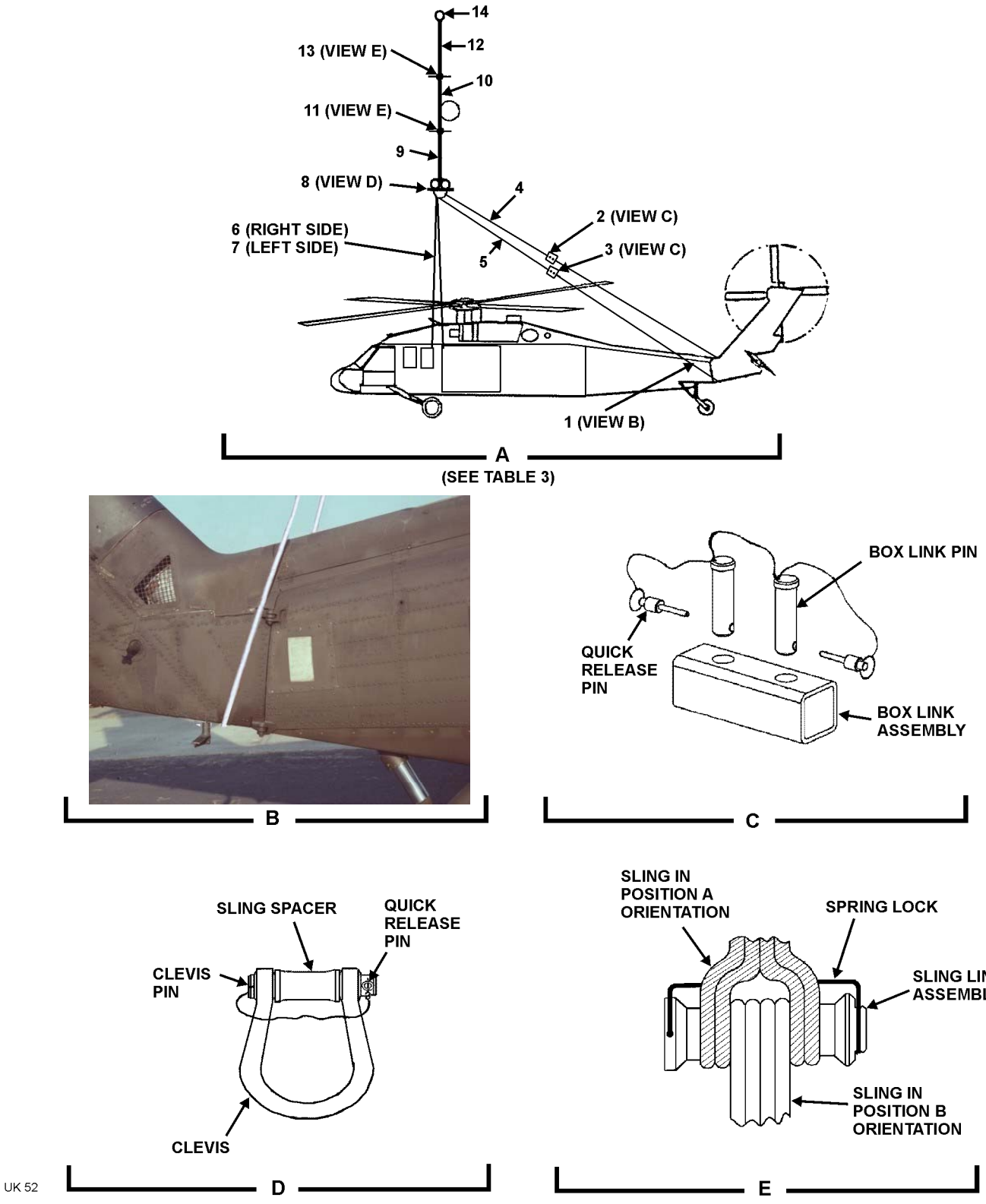


Figure 1. Damaged UH-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged UH-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Box Link Assembly
3	Box Link Assembly
4	Green/White 150 Inch (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Green/White 150 Inch (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Blue/White 360 inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
8	Shackle Assembly
9	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
10	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
11	Sling Link Assembly
12	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
13	Sling Link Assembly
14	Cargo Hook Thimble

7. Install Forward Main Rigging (Figures 1, 2 and 3, and Table 3)

a. Open and remove left and right crewman observation windows that are forward of main cargo doors.

b. Fully open the left and right main cargo doors.

c. Basket heavy weight black/white sling (6) through the right side crewman's observation window and out the right main cargo door opening.

d. Basket light weight blue/white sling (7) through the left side crewman's observation window and out the left main cargo door opening.

e. Separately lay both eyes of slings (6) and (7) on the rotor head for easy access during shackle assembly hook-up in step g. of this Paragraph.

f. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient the blade sleeve assembly (View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Assemble the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(3) Open bag pocket number two on blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(4) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

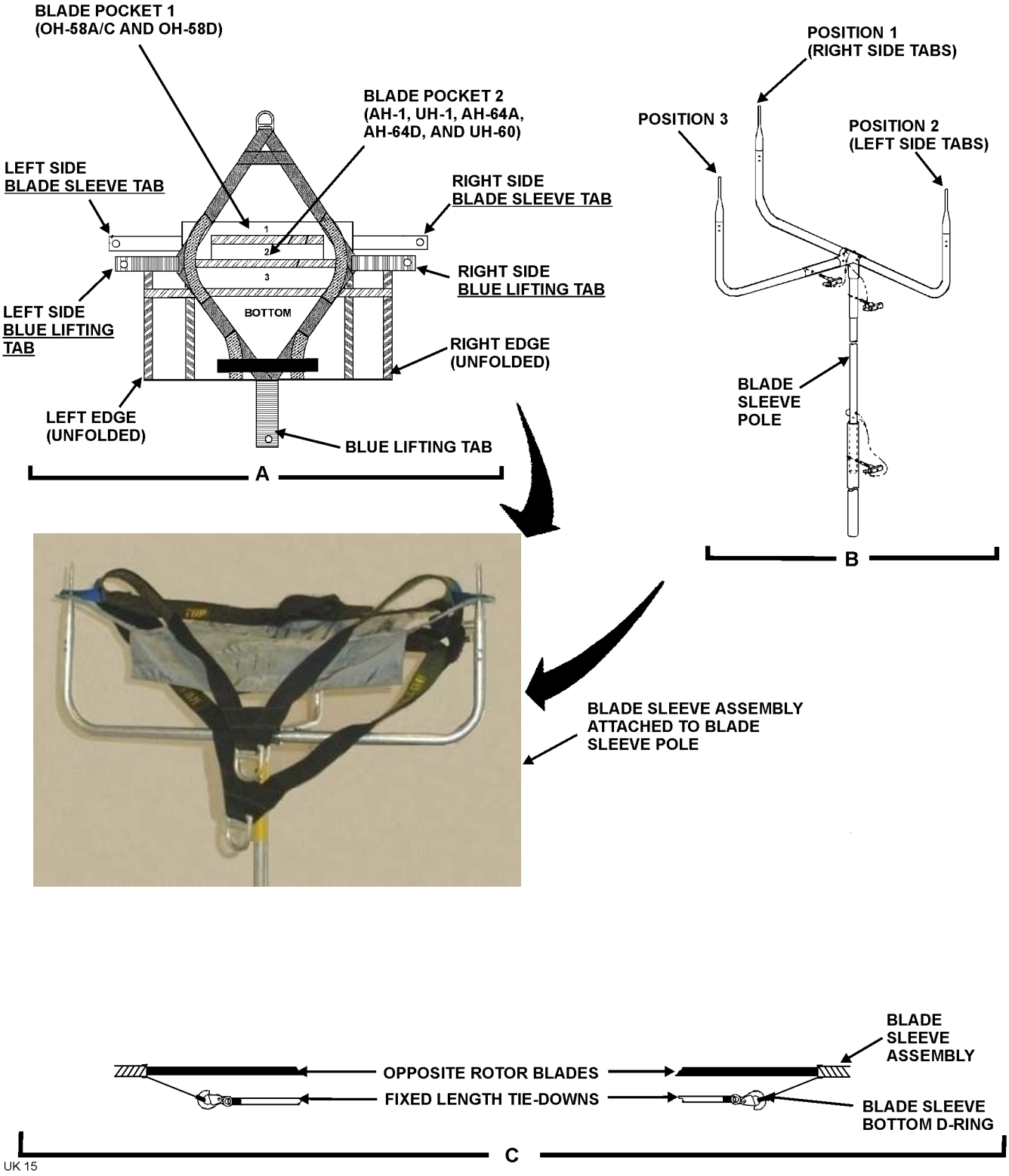


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(5) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(6) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(7) Orient blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(8) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(10) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Verify that the appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all the other bag pockets are still closed.

(12) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(13) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

(14) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(15) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure the fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of the airframe.

(16) Repeat steps (1) through (15) for the opposite facing rotor.

(17) Repeat steps (1) through (16) for other set of rotor blades.

g. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3, and Table 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black/white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from shackle assembly clevis. (8, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

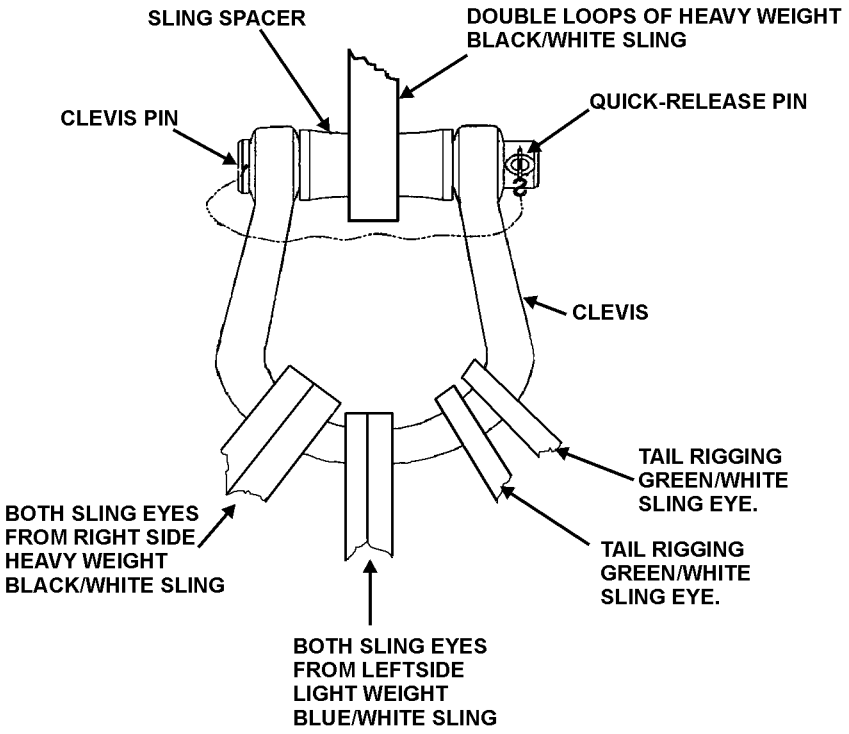


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

(2) Install both sling eyes from right side heavy weight black/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Install both sling eyes from left side light weight blue/white sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Install both free sling eyes from the tail-boom rigging green/white slings onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(5) Place double eye end heavy weight black/white sling (9), Figure 1, View A, to shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with the hole in the sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis assembly and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

h. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on the helicopter and heavy weight black/white sling (9) to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

i. Connect the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling with bridle loops (10), Figure 1, View A, to the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (9) using sling link assembly (11).

(6) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (10) in Position A. orientation.

j. Extend sling (10) out away from the damaged helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 9 of this WP.

k. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

8. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 4, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (14, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 4) into the single sling eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (12).

Figure 4. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (12, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

9. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1, View A and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the damaged helicopter where sling (10), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (10), Figure 1, View A, (connected to the damaged helicopter) to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (12) (connected to the recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (13)

   (1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (10) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guides the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

10. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20th usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

11. POST RECOVERY DAMAGED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect in accordance with applicable technical manuals

This is a structurally damaged aircraft. Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect and repair in accordance with appropriate technical manuals and depot repair procedures.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

DAMAGED UH-60
TAIL-BOOM DAMAGED
ONE-HOOK LONG-LINE RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Index

Figures

Tables

1. INTRODUCTION

This Work Package (WP) covers the rigging of a damaged (not damaged) UH-60 using a one-hook long-line recovery procedure, the rigging of a CH-47 recovery helicopter, the recovery flight, and post recovery procedures. The long-line one-hook procedure provides for 90 feet of clearance between the recovery helicopter's single cargo hook in use and the shackle assembly that the damaged helicopter is rigged to.

Damaged Tail-Boom classification consists of a tail-boom that is cracked and/or broken and not suitable as a lift point.

The ground rigging crew with the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK) can be deployed separately or with the recovery helicopter. The recovery process includes rigging the damaged helicopter, rigging the recovery helicopter, hooking up the recovery helicopter to the damaged helicopter, and having the recovery helicopter transport the damaged helicopter to a designated site.

Refer to Work Package 0001 00 for general information concerning the UMARK function and component details.

2. PRE-RECOVERY PROCEDURES

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK if its record log indicates 20 or more aerial recovery uses.

Ensure that a pre-usage inspection is performed on the UMARK contents as outlined in Work Package 0027 00. Do not use the UMARK kit if the kits usage log indicates 20 or more uses of the kit. Refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition instructions if the kit has 20 or more uses. Do not use the kit if any required content items fail pre-usage inspection.

3. RECOVERY FLIGHT PARAMETERS AND PRECAUTIONS

Flight parameters for the CH-47 recovery helicopter are specified in Table 1.

Table 1. Recovery Helicopter Flight Parameters

Maximum Airspeed:	40 Knots Indicated Air Speed (KIAS)
Maximum Bank Angle:	20 Degrees
Maximum Rate-of-Climb	500 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Maximum Rate-of-Descent	1000 Feet Per Minute (FPM)
Drogue Chute	No

WARNING

Once the damaged helicopter is connected to the recovery helicopter and lifted to a hover, the pitch attitude of the damaged helicopter must be checked to ensure a nose down attitude is achieved.

A damaged helicopter may rotate while in a hover. This rotation may cause slings of some UMARK rigging configurations to twist or to tighten at the main rotor assembly. The rotation will generally stop as airspeed is increased to approximately 5 to 10 knots. The recovery helicopter flight crew should minimize hover time.

If oscillations of damaged helicopter develop during flight, tests have shown that lowering airspeed, returning to wings level flight, and initiating a climb has a stabilizing effect.

It is critical for the recovery helicopter flight crew to report any unusual occurrences. For example, vertical bounce, severe jerking of the damaged helicopter, hard landing of the damaged helicopter following recovery, UMARK component failure, or exceeding the flight parameters. Report any unusual occurrences to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

Exceeding the flight parameters may severely damage the main rotor assembly of the damaged helicopter, requiring component replacement. Report the amount and duration of any flight parameter exceeded to the unit responsible for the damaged helicopter.

The height above ground level may be difficult to determine during low-level UMARK operations due to the length of the sling system. Flight crews should exercise extreme caution during recovery operations to ensure the damaged helicopter remains clear of ground obstacles.

4. COMPONENTS REQUIRED

NOTE

Recovery of a UH-60 with a damaged tail-boom requires the use of three standard heavy weight black/white slings and one heavy weight black/white sling with bridle loops; and four sling link assemblies. The UMARK kit contains only two standard heavy weight black/white slings and three sling link assemblies; the other sling and sling link assembly must be obtained from another kit.

Components of UMARK utilized during the one-hook, long-line recovery are listed in Table 2. Common equipment used by the ground rigging crew, such as shockproof gloves, goggles, radios, etc., are not included in UMARK. No additional tools are required for UMARK assembly or rigging of the helicopters.

Table 2. UMARK Components Required

Item Description	Qty	Item Description	Qty
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling	3	Shackle Assembly	1
Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle	1	Fixed Length Tie-Down (With Snap)	4
Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling	4	Fixed Length Tie-Down (Without Snap)	1
Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	4
Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling	1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
Sling Link Assembly	4	Cargo Hook Thimble	1
Box Link Assembly	2	Drogue Chute	1

5. DAMAGED HELICOPTER

6. Install Main Rotor Rigging (Figures 1 and 2, and Table 3)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged UH-60 helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Rotate the main rotor assembly to standard tie-down position. (Figure 1, View B)

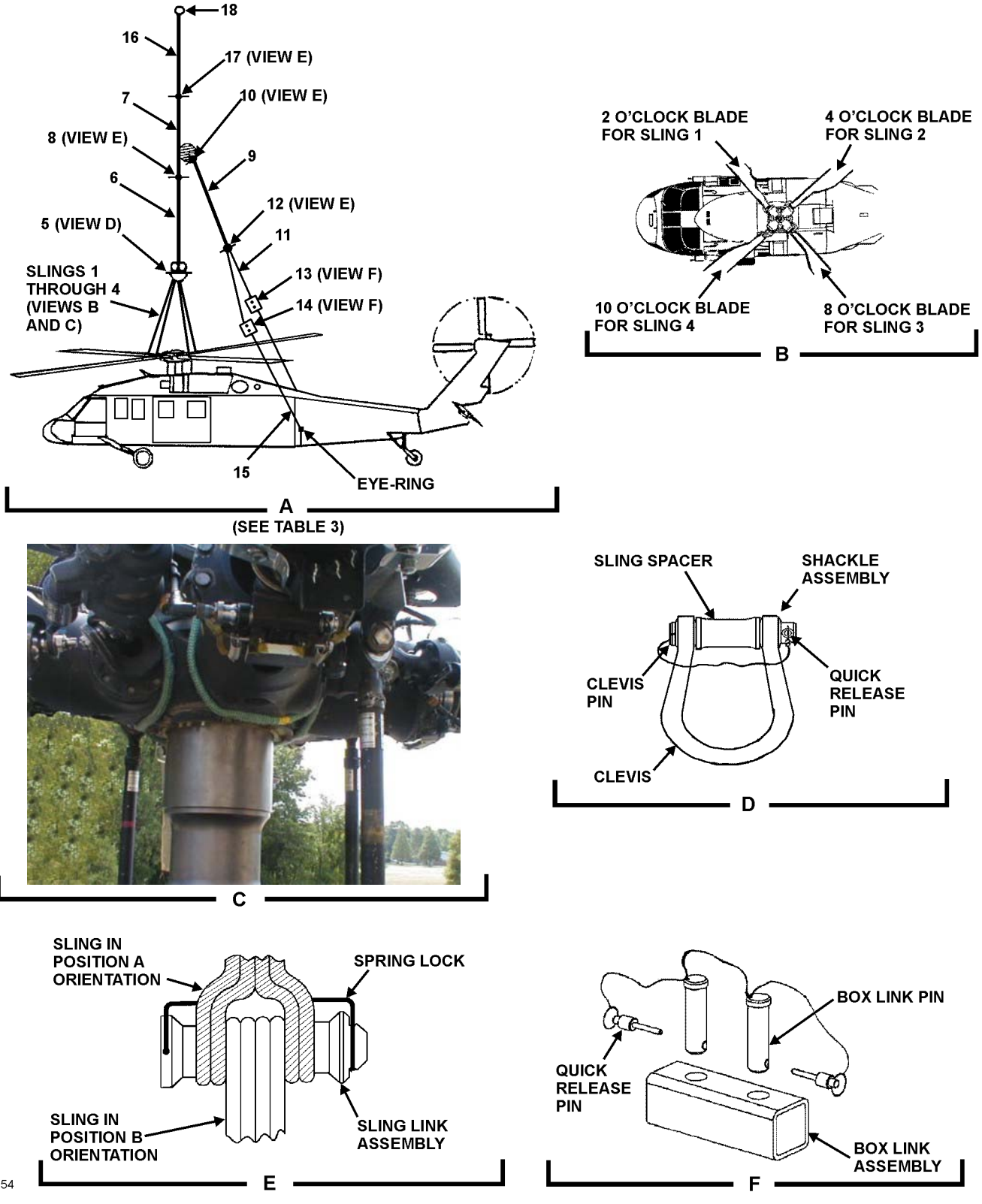


Figure 1. Damaged UH-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging

Table 3. Damaged UH-60 and Recovery Helicopter Rigging – Key to Figure 1

Figure 1 Item No.	Item Description
1	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
2	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
3	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
4	Green/White 150 Inches (12.5 Ft) Light Weight Sling
5	Shackle Assembly
6	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
7	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling with Bridle
8	Sling Link Assembly
9	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
10	Sling Link Assembly
11	Red/White 208 Inches (17.33 Ft) Light Weight Sling
12	Sling Link Assembly
13	Box Link Assembly
14	Box Link Assembly
15	Blue/White 360 Inches (30.0 Ft) Light Weight Sling
16	Black/White 30 Ft Heavy Weight Sling
17	Sling Link Assembly
18	Cargo Hook Thimble

b. Install green/white slings (1), (2), (3) and (4) as follows:

(1) Position mid-point of green/white sling (1), View A, under 2 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly as close to main rotor mast as possible. (View C)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(2) Position mid-point of green/white sling (2), View A, under 4 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly as close to main rotor mast as possible. (View C)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(3) Position mid-point of green/white sling (3), View A, under 8 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly as close to main rotor mast as possible. (View C)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

(4) Position mid-point of green/white sling (4), View A, under 10 o'clock position main rotor blade retention assembly inboard of blade pitch change links and as close to main rotor mast as possible. (View C)

(a) Ensure sling does not cross itself at any point.

(b) Bring sling eyes together.

c. Carefully lay sling eyes for green/white slings (1), (2), (3), and (4) on the helicopter for easy access during the shackle assembly hook-up in step e. of this Paragraph.

d. Rig and install blade sleeve assemblies as follows: (Figure 2)

NOTE

Blade sleeve assemblies are attached to each main rotor blade. A fixed length tie-down is attached to the bottom D-ring of each blade sleeve assembly and secured to an appropriate airframe hard point to secure the main rotor blades during the recovery flight.

(1) Orient blade sleeve assembly (Figure 2, View A) so that the markings saying TOP on both the blade sleeve bag and straps are facing down.

(2) Assemble blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(3) Open bag pocket number two on the blade sleeve bag (View A) by separating the loop/hook closures.

(4) With one hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags left side blade sleeve tab and left side blue lifting tab.

(5) With other hand, take hold of blade sleeve bags right side blade sleeve tab and right side blue lifting tab.

(6) Rotate the blade sleeve assembly so that the TOP markings are now facing up.

(7) Orient the blade sleeve open bag pocket so that it is facing away from the user holding the lifting tabs.

(8) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs from the bag and strap that are held in the left hand onto Position 1 of the blade sleeve pole. (View B)

(9) Place the blade sleeve assembly lifting tabs being held in the right hand onto Position 2 of the blade sleeve pole.

(10) Place the remaining blue colored lifting tab on the lower edge of the blade sleeve assembly strap onto Position 3 of the blade sleeve pole.

(11) Verify that appropriate blade sleeve assembly bag pocket is still open, and all other bag pockets are still closed.

(12) Connect the snap hook from the fixed length tie-down sling to the D-ring on the blade sleeve assembly straps marked BOTTOM.

(13) The blade sleeve assembly is now ready for installation onto the rotor blade.

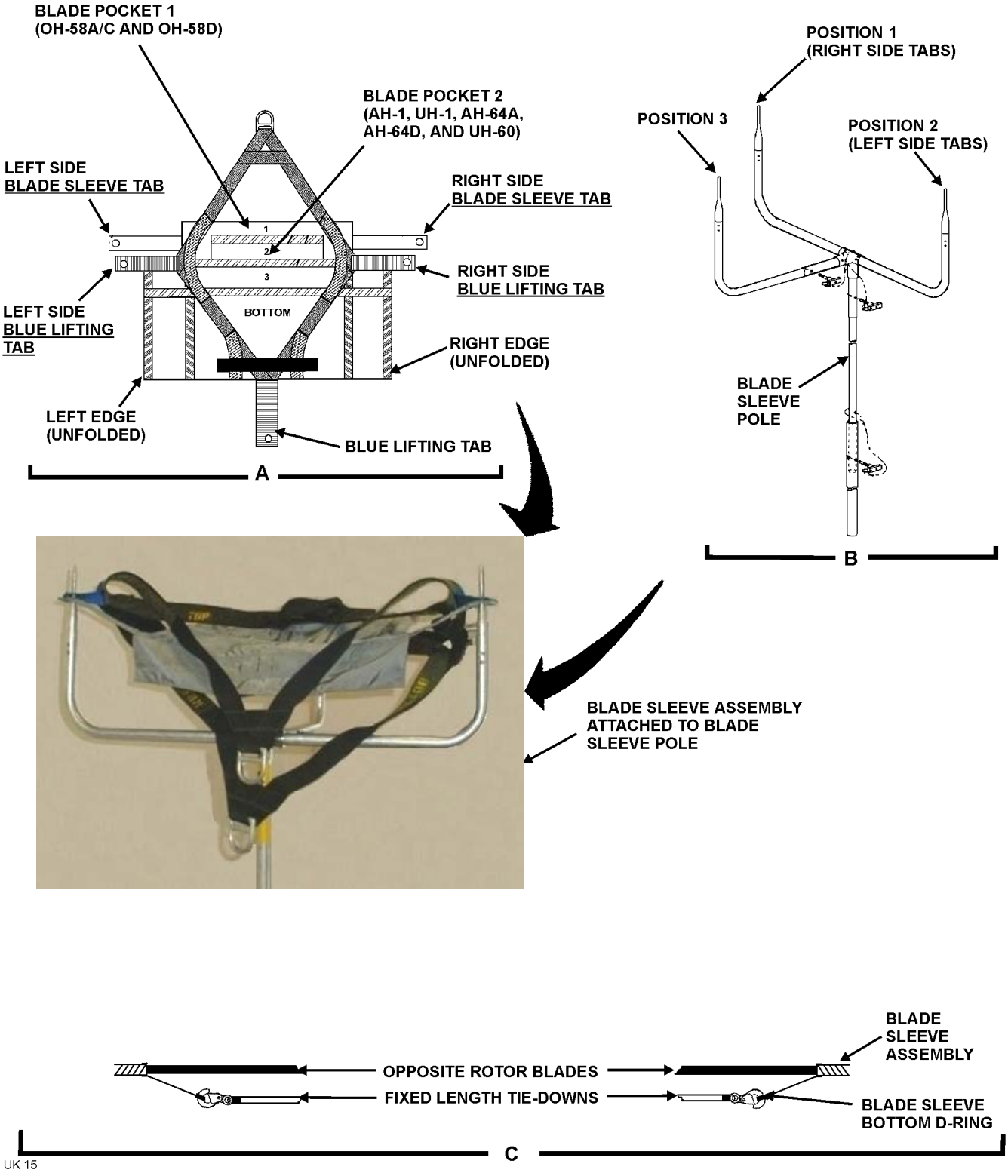


Figure 2. Blade Sleeve Assembly Rigging and Installation

(14) Lift up the blade sleeve assembly with the blade sleeve pole and slide the open blade sleeve assembly bag pocket over the forward pointing rotor blade, while a second person leads the fixed length tie-down along the rotor blade.

CAUTION

To prevent possible damage to the main rotor system assembly fixed length tie-downs must be secured with approximately 18 inches of slack in the lines.

(15) Leaving approximately 18 inches of slack, secure fixed-length tie-down to the appropriate area of airframe.

(16) Repeat steps (1) through (15) above for the opposite rotor blade.

(17) Repeat steps (1) through (16) above for the other set of rotor blades.

e. Rig Shackle Assembly (Figures 1 and 3)

NOTE

During shackle assembly rigging and subsequent recovery flight all light weight slings and tie-downs attached to the main rotor blades are to be attached to the clevis part of the shackle assembly, while the heavy weight black-white sling is on the shackle assemblies sling spacer.

(1) Remove quick-release pin, clevis pin and sling spacer from the clevis of shackle assembly. (5, Figure 1 and Figure 3)

(2) Install one sling eye (from leading edge side of blade) from green/white sling attached to the 2 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(3) Place both sling eyes (from trailing edge side followed by leading edge side) from green/white sling attached to the 10 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(4) Place the remaining green/white sling eye (from trailing edge side of the blade) from the 2 o'clock position blade retention sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(5) Install one sling eye (from leading edge side of the blade) from green/white sling at the 4 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(6) Place both sling eyes (from trailing edge side followed by leading edge side) from green/white sling attached to the 8 o'clock position blade retention assembly onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

(7) Place the remaining green/white sling eye (from trailing edge side of the blade) from the 4 o'clock blade retention sling onto the clevis part of the shackle assembly.

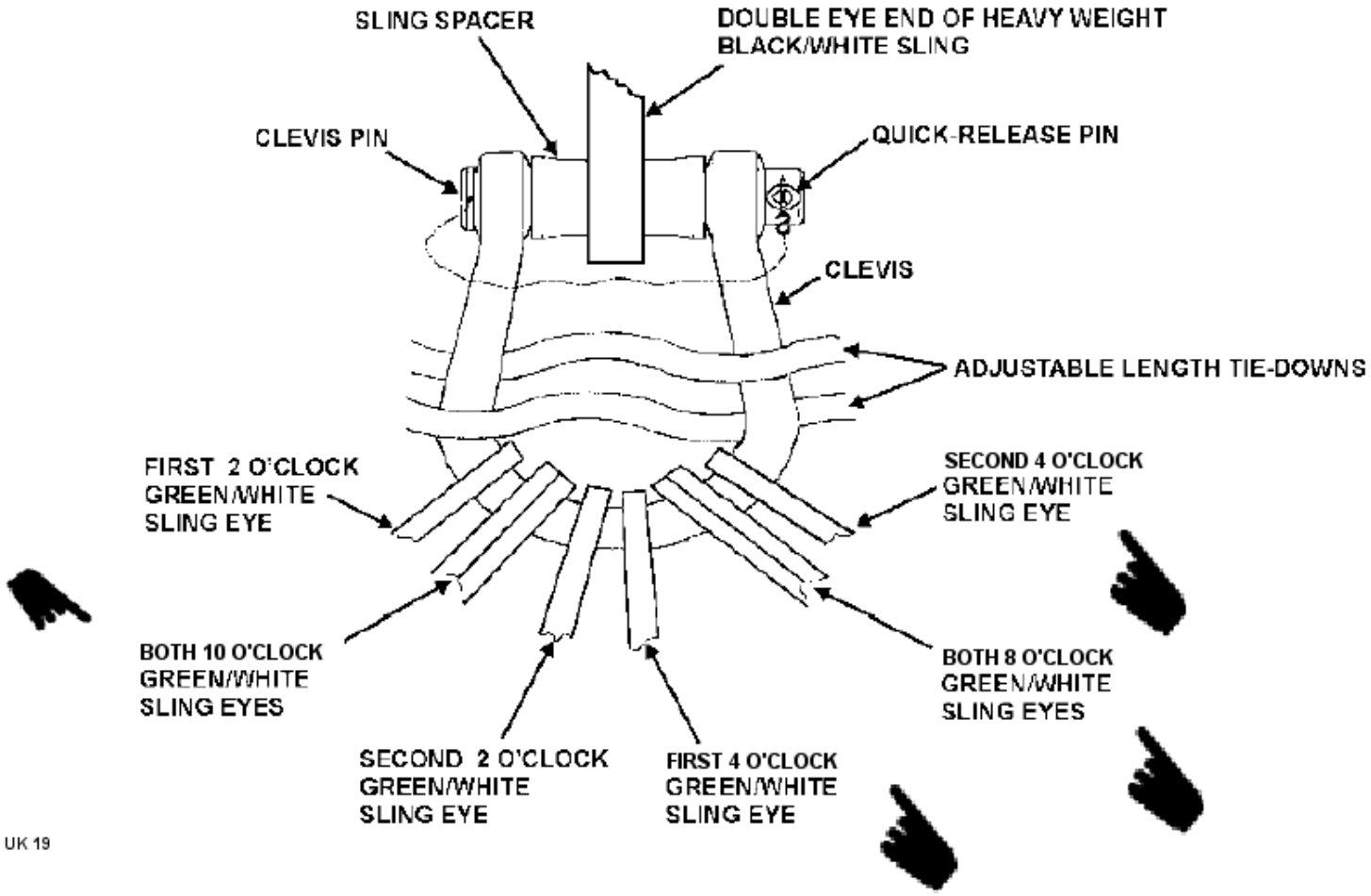


Figure 3. Rigging Shackle Assembly

CAUTION

Ensure that the sling spacer is installed when the shackle assembly is assembled.

(8) Place double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, onto shackle assembly (Figure 3) and secure shackle assembly as follows:

(a) Insert sling spacer from shackle assembly into the double eye end opening of heavy weight black/white sling.

(b) Align the holes in the shackle assembly clevis with hole in sling spacer.

(c) Once holes are aligned, insert the clevis pin through the holes in the shackle assembly clevis and sling spacer.

(d) Insert quick-release pin through hole in base of the clevis pin to secure the clevis pin in the clevis.

f. Carefully lay the rigged shackle assembly on helicopter with the sling spacer facing up, and heavy weight black/white sling to the side that the recovery helicopter will approach from.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

g. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (6), Figure 1, View A, to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (7) with bridle loops using sling link (8).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (7), View A, in the Position A orientation.

(2) Extend sling (7) out away from the damaged helicopter for easy access during the recovery helicopter hook-up procedure covered in Paragraph 9 of this WP.

7. Install Tail-Boom Rigging (Figure 1 and Table 3)

a. Install single sling eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (9), View A, in-between the heavy weight black/white sling (7) bridle loops.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

b. Connect sling link assembly (10) through the bridle loops of sling (7) and through sling eye of heavy weight black/white sling (9).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (7) bridle loops in the Position A orientation.

c. Fold red/white sling (11) in half.

d. Place the mid-point fold of folded red/white sling (11) in-between the double sling eyes of heavy weight black/white sling (9).

e. Connect sling link assembly (12) through the double loops of sling (9) and through mid-point fold of folded red/white sling (11).

(1) Verify that arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (7) double loops in the Position A orientation.

f. Connect one sling eye of folded red/white sling (11) to box link assembly (13).

(1) Secure sling (11) eye to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

g. Connect other sling eye of folded red/white sling (11) to box link assembly (14).

(1) Secure sling (11) eye to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

h. Basket blue/white sling (15) under the helicopter at the location where the tail-boom joins the main fuselage, passing the sling down through the eye-ring on the left side of the helicopter, then under the helicopter, and up through the right side eye-ring.

i. Connect left side sling eye of blue/white sling (15) to free end of box link assembly (13) installed on folded red/white sling (11).

(1) Secure sling (15) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

j. Connect right side sling eye of blue/white sling (15) to free end of box link assembly (14) installed on folded red/white sling (11).

(1) Secure sling (15) to box link using box link pin and quick-release pin. (View F)

CAUTION

To prevent damage to trail rotor blade ensure blade is tied down at root of the blade.

k. To prevent tail rotor blade flapping tie root of lower blade from the tail rotor to the helicopter using a fixed length tie-down (without snap hook).

l. Drogue Chute Installation

NOTE

Though not recommended by recovery flight parameters (Table 1), if the ground crew determines it is necessary a drogue chute may be attached to the damaged helicopter to facilitate stable flight.

(1) Secure drogue chute to the tail end of tail-boom. Do not deploy drogue chute until recovery helicopter has hovered over disabled or damaged helicopter.

m. The damaged helicopter is now ready for hookup to the recovery helicopter.

8. RIG RECOVERY HELICOPTER (Figures 1 and 4 and Table 1)

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged UH-60 helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Place a cargo hook thimble (18, Figure 1, View A, and Figure 4) into the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16).

Figure 4. Typical Cargo Hook Thimble Installation (Shown in Double-Eye Configuration)

b. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16, Figure 1, View A) with the hook thimble installed, to the recovery helicopter center cargo hook.

c. Pull free end of heavy weight black/white sling through center cargo hook hole and secure until helicopter being recovered is ready for hook-up.

9. HOOK-UP AND RECOVERY FLIGHT OPERATIONS (Figure 1 and Table 3)

WARNING

Should it become necessary for a ground crew member to perform hook-up while on the helicopter being recovered, extreme care must be exercised to avoid static electric shock, injury resulting from falling off the helicopter as a result of rotor downwash, etc.

CAUTION

Remove any loose objects from recovery site to prevent them from becoming projectiles as a result of rotor downwash.

NOTE

Figure 1 details the damaged UH-60 helicopter and recovery helicopter rigging. Reference numbers in the following text that are outlined in parentheses [i.e., (1), (2), etc.] refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 item numbers. Refer to Figure 1 and Table 3 for configuration guidance.

a. Launch recovery helicopter.

b. Direct recovery helicopter into hover position slightly to the side of the damaged helicopter where sling (7), Figure 1, View A, has been positioned for connection of the damaged helicopter to the recovery helicopter sling.

WARNING

Ensure static grounding of recovery helicopter is accomplished by allowing free end of sling lines to touch the ground before ground crew comes in contact with sling.

CAUTION

Once sling line has come in contact with ground and after sling line comes in contact with a ground crew member, the crewmember must maintain continuous contact with the sling line until it is connected to the damaged helicopter to maintain static grounding.

c. Allow end of sling line from recovery helicopter to make ground contact to discharge static electricity.

WARNING

Failure to arrange sling eyes on the sling link assembly as shown in Figure 1, View E, will create an unbalanced load on the sling link assembly and may cause the assembly to open as tension is applied to the slings.

d. Connect the single eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (7), Figure 1, View A, (connected to damaged helicopter) to the double eye end of heavy weight black/white sling (16) (connected to recovery helicopter) using sling link assembly (17).

(1) Verify that the arrangement of sling eyes is as shown in View E, with sling (7) in the Position B orientation.

e. Deploy the drogue chute if installed.

f. Direct recovery helicopter to place tension on the slings while the ground crew guide the slings to prevent entanglement with the damaged helicopter.

g. Evacuate ground crew from rigging site.

h. Direct recovery helicopter to take-off with the damaged helicopter connected.

10. POST RECOVERY KIT PROCEDURES

Upon reaching the destination with the damaged helicopter, the recovery helicopter must come to a hover with the damaged helicopter a few feet off the ground. It is important that hover time be kept to a minimum to prevent spinning of the damaged helicopter.

After the damaged helicopter has been lowered to the ground, the recovery helicopter should be directed to a point where the slings can be released without damaging either helicopter.

After an aerial recovery mission has been completed, the UMARK components must be returned to a ready-for-issue (RFI) condition.

a. Ensure kits usage log is updated to indicate this events use. If this event use is the unit's 20th usage refer to Work Package 0027 00 for disposition of kit. Kit must be returned to depot maintenance for evaluation.

b. All UMARK equipment shall be cleaned, dried, inspected, and replaced, if necessary, in accordance with Work Package 0027 00.

Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

11. POST RECOVERY DAMAGED HELICOPTER PROCEDURES

Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect in accordance with applicable technical manuals.

This is a structurally damaged aircraft. Before returning helicopter to flight status inspect and repair in acordance with appropriate technical manuals and depot repair procedures.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CHAPTER 7

AVIATION UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)

Index

Figures

Tables

1. GENERAL

Preventive maintenance checks are limited to external inspections and functionality checks of the UMARK components. Service is limited to cleaning and lubrication when applicable. Repairs are limited to replacement of quick-release pins and their associated lanyard assemblies. Assemblies and subassemblies may be replaced as authorized by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) in Work Package 0028 00, and requisitioned as specified in the Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), Work Packages 0029 and 0030 00. Table 1 identifies the UMARK preventative maintenance checks and services.

2. PRE-USAGE INSPECTION

WARNING

To prevent catastrophic failure do not use the UMARK kit if its record log indicates 20 or more uses.

NOTE

Ensure each aircraft recovery (actual flight lifting) is annotated in log. Once a single UMARK kit reaches 20 actual lifts, call Aviation Ground Support Equipment office (SFAE-AV-AS-AG) at (256) 876-5145 or (256) 842-9947, and turn in UMARK kit for post field analysis. Analysis is also conducted at 40 and 80 lifts for first kit usage only. This analysis is only for first kit reaching 20, 40, and 80 lifts. Normal analysis is visual as described in Table 1.

Each UMARK kit contains a usage log that shall be annotated after each usage. Do not use the kit if the usage log indicates 20 or more uses. Upon reaching 20 actual lifts call Aviation Ground Support Equipment office (SFAE-AV-AS-AG) at (256) 876-5145 or (256) 842-9947, and turn in UMARK kit for post field analysis.

Table 1 lists preventive maintenance checks, and service and replacement criteria for the UMARK components. A pre-usage inspection is required on those kit items used whose Interval in column (3) is identified as “before and after”. In addition to Table 1 requirements, the following also applies:

a. Prior to use of the UMARK, the kit is to be inspected for completeness.

WARNING

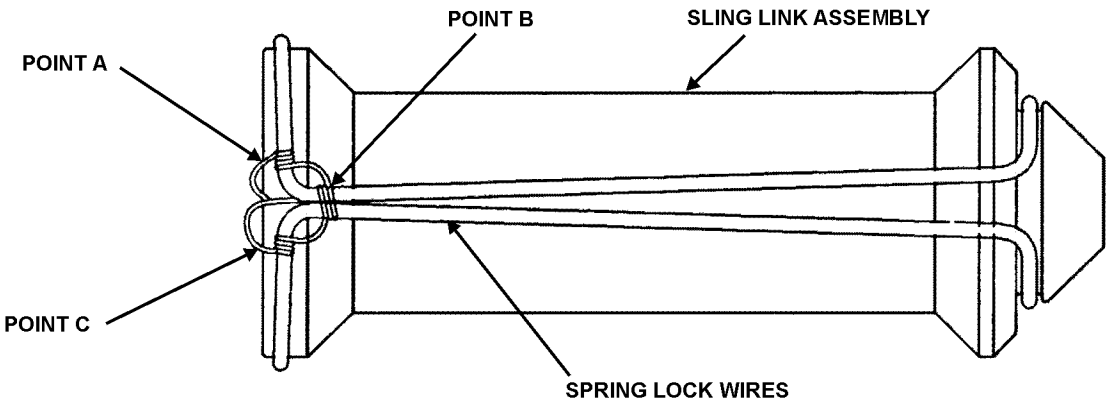
A lock pin or quick-release pin frozen in the retracted or unlocked position will result in catastrophic failure of the associated component and loss of the recovered helicopter. Check all lock pins and quick-release pins for proper operation.

b. All lock pins and quick-release pins are to be inspected for freedom of movement and lubricated as necessary to ensure proper operations.

WARNING

If safety wire at pivot end of the sling link assembly’s spring lock is not present excess loads on the sling link’s spring lock may cause the spring lock to open resulting in separation of slings attached to the sling link and possible loss of recovered helicopter.

c. At the sling link assembly, the safety wire securing the two sides of the spring lock pivot end must be secured with MS20995C32 safety wire as seen in Figure 1. If the safety wire is missing, broken, or improperly installed replace safety wire as follows:



UK 56

Figure 1. Sling Link Assembly Safety Wiring of Spring Lock

(1) Using a 20 inch length of safety wire leave three inches of one end of the safety wire pointing away from and along the center line of the sling link, loop the remaining end of the safety wire two times around the left hand side wire (Point A) of the spring lock and tighten.

(2) Take the end of the safety wire just looped under the left hand side wire of the spring lock and loop it twice around the middle two wires of the spring lock and loop twice around the middle two wires of the spring lock (Point B) and tighten.

(3) Take the end of the safety wire just looped under the middle two wires on the spring lock and loop twice around the right hand side (Point C) of the spring lock and tighten.

(4) Bring both ends of the safety wire together, trim to approximately 1.5 inches and twist five times into a pigtail. The excess wire shall be cut off, and the pigtail shall be bent under and into the middle two wires (Point B) of the spring lock in a manner that will prevent it from becoming snagged.

CAUTION

Improper function of a crossbar assembly spring lock may allow a rope or tie down to slip off when slack.

d. The spring locks on the cross bar assembly are to be checked for proper operation. The torsion springs must be seated in the lugs and on the locks.

CAUTION

Improper spring lock function of a tie-down may allow a rope or tie down to slip off the blade sleeve D-ring when slack.

e. The eyehook spring locks on the ropes and adjustable tie downs are to be checked for proper operation.

CAUTION

If the lifting clevis assembly pivot block is not rotating freely, excess loads on the hub nut of the recovered helicopter may result.

f. The pivot block of the lifting clevis must move freely on the clevis pins.

3. POST RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Table 1 lists preventive maintenance checks, and service and replacement criteria for the UMARK components. Post recovery procedures consist of performing all items in Table 1 on those items used.

NOTE

Ensure each aircraft recovery (actual flight lifting) is annotated in its usage log. Once a single UMARK kit reaches 20 actual lifts, call Aviation Ground Support Equipment office (SFAE-AV-AS-AG) at (256) 876-5145 or (256) 842-9947, and turn in the UMARK kit for post field analysis. Analysis is also conducted at 40 and 80 lifts for first kit usage only. This analysis is only for the first kit reaching 20, 40, and 80 lifts. Normal analysis is visual as described in Table 1. Ensure that kits usage log is annotated with the latest lift usage.

Each UMARK kit contains a usage log (Figure 2 UMARK Usage Tracking Form) that shall be annotated after each usage. Upon reaching 20 actual lifts call the Aviation Ground Support Equipment office (SFAE-AV-AS-AG) at (256) 876-5145 or (256) 842-9947, and turn in the UMARK kit for post field analysis.

a. Following post recovery component maintenance all UMARK components shall be repacked into the UMARK containers in a neat and orderly fashion. The UMARK containers should then be secured and stored for the next aerial recovery mission.

UMARK USAGE TRACKING FORM

Use No.	Component Used (Yes/No)							A/C Type Recovered	Recovery Flight Time	Recovered A/C Estimated Weight	Type Recovery A/C
	Crossbar Assy.	Slings									
		30 FT. Black/White Heavy Weight	30 FT Black/White Heavy Weight (With Bridle)	Green /White	Yellow /White	Red/ White	Blue/ White				
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											

WARNING

TO PREVENT CATASTROPHIC FAILURE DO NOT USE UMARK KIT IF THIS RECORD LOG INDICATES 20 OR MORE ACTUAL LIFTS.

Upon reaching 20 actual lifts call Aviation Ground Support Equipment Office at (256) 876-5146 or (256) 842-9947, and turn in UMARK Kit for post field analysis.

Figure 2. UMARK Usage Tracking Form

4. TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

No special tools or test equipment are required. The following tools are required for the maintenance functions assigned by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) in Work Package 0028 00.

a. Pliers

5. CLEANING AND STORAGE

6. General

Metal components of the UMARK can be cleaned with soap and water. Grease, oil, transmission fluids, and hydraulic fluids can be removed from metal components using PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent. The neoprene rubber wedge blocks are cleaned with soap and water. The fabric blade sleeves and drogue chute may only be cleaned with soap and water. The slings, adjustable tie downs, and ropes have braided polyester covers that can only be cleaned with soap and water. The containers are molded polyethylene with stainless steel hardware and can be cleaned with soap and water or PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent. All components should be cleaned and dried before repacking into the containers. Special care shall be given to ensure that all components are thoroughly air dried prior to repackaging.

CAUTION

Care must be taken to ensure that the pressure relief valves on the containers do not become blocked.

7. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical (NBC) Decontamination

The UMARK containers and metal components are watertight and NBC contamination survivable. All kit cable and lanyard assemblies are braided and harbor agents between individual strands, they must therefore be removed and destroyed. The wedge blocks, blade sleeves, drogue chute, slings, adjustable tie downs, and ropes cannot be decontaminated.

Table 1. Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services

(1) Group Number	(2) Component to be Inspected	(3) Interval	(4) Inspection	(5) Corrective Action
0001	Slings, Light Weight	Before and after each use	Inspect polyester cover for wear and white strength members for exposure. There shall be no exposure to white strength members.	Replace sling.
0002	Slings, Heavy Weight	Before and after each use	Inspect polyester cover for wear and white strength members for exposure. There shall be no exposure to white strength members.	Replace sling.
0003	Adjustable Length Tie-Downs	Before and after each use	Inspect polyester cover for wear and white strength members for exposure. There shall be no exposure to white strength members.	Replace adjustable tie-down.
		Before and after each use	Check eyehook spring locks for positive lock. There shall be no bent pins or missing components.	Replace adjustable tie-down.
0004	Fixed Length Tie-Downs (with snaps) (without snaps)	Before and after each use	Inspect polyester cover for wear and white strength members for exposure. There shall be no exposure to white strength members.	Replace fixed length tie-down.
		Before and after each use	Check eyehook spring locks for positive lock. There shall be no bent pins or missing components.	Replace fixed length tie-down.
		As required	Check eyehooks for cleanliness, and serviceability.	Clean and lubricate.
0005	Blade Sleeve Assemblies	Before and after each use	Inspect web stitching for looseness and breaks. There shall be no unraveled stitches or indication of breaks or tears.	Repair or replace blade sleeve Assembly.
		As required	Inspect blade sleeve assemblies for cleanliness.	Clean with soap and water.

Table 1. Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (Continued)

(1) Group Number	(2) Component to be Inspected	(3) Interval	(4) Inspection	(5) Corrective Action
0006	Drogue Chute	Before and after each use	Inspect canopy and lines for damage. There shall be no torn material or broken lines.	Repair or replace drogue chute.
		As required	Inspect stitching for looseness and breaks. There shall be no unraveled stitches or indication of breaks or tears.	Repair or replace drogue chute.
		Before and after each use	Check swivel for freedom of movement.	Replace drogue chute if swivel cannot be made operable by servicing.
0007	Wedge Block Assemblies	Before and after each use	Inspect blocks for fraying, crumbling, and compression. Replace if more than 25% of the material has been lost or the wedge has been permanently compressed by more than 25% of its nominal thickness.	Replace wedge block assembly.
			Check for cleanliness, and serviceability.	Wash with soap and water.
000701	All Wedge Block Assembly Cables.	Before and after each use	Inspect cable and loops for damage and fraying.	Replace cable assembly.
000701	All Wedge Block Clips	Before and after each use	Inspect clips for positive closure and deformation. There shall be no deformed clips or clips that will not close.	Replace clips.
0008	Crossbar Assembly	Before and after each use	Inspect for cracks, bends or deformation in assembly main member and tubes. There shall be no cracks, bends or deformations present. Tube assemblies must be able to be inserted into main member and locked in place preventing use.	Replace crossbar assembly.
		As required	Inspect foam fitting for presence of deterioration that will prevent its use. Replace crossbar assembly if foam fitting not present or deteriorated beyond usability.	Repair foam fitting or replace crossbar assembly.

Table 1. Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (Continued)

(1) Group Number	(2) Component to be Inspected	(3) Interval	(4) Inspection	(5) Corrective Action
000801	Crossbar Quick-Release Pin	Before and after each use	Inspect quick-release pins for deformation and freedom of movement. Replace quick-release pin if it cannot be made operable by servicing or if deformation is present.	Service or replace quick-release pin.
000802	Crossbar Cable Assemblies	Before and after each use	Inspect cables and loops for damage. Replace cable if frayed. Reinstall quick-release pin and secure cable.	Replace cable assembly.
000803	Crossbar Tube Assemblies		Refer to group number 0008 for inspections.	
00080301	Crossbar Tube Spring Locks	Before and after each use	Inspect spring lock for positive lock and freedom of movement. Replace crossbar assembly if spring lock has been deformed, has no spring action, or fails to lock.	Clean and lubricate as required. Replace crossbar assembly.
0009	Lifting Clevis Assembly	Before and after each use	Check that the pivot block can move freely on the clevis pins through its full range of motion. Inspect lifting clevis assembly for damage and cracks. There shall be no damage or cracks, and must move freely.	Replace lifting clevis assembly if freedom of motion is not demonstrated. Replace assembly if damaged or cracked.
		As required	Check for cleanliness, and serviceability.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.
		Before and after each use	Inspect locking pin hole in pivot block for deformations.	Replace lifting clevis assembly.
000901	Lifting Clevis Assembly Locking Pin	Before and after each use	Inspect pivot block locking pin. There shall be no deformations.	Replace locking pin assembly.

Table 1. Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (Continued)

(1) Group Number	(2) Component to be Inspected	(3) Interval	(4) Inspection	(5) Corrective Action
000902	Lifting Clevis Assembly Quick-Release Pin	Before and after each use	Inspect quick-release pin for deformation and freedom of movement.	Replace quick-release pin if it cannot be made operable by servicing or if deformation is present.
		As required	Check for cleanliness, and serviceability.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.
000903	Lifting Clevis Assembly Cables	Before and after each use	Inspect cables and loops for damage. Replace cable if frayed. Reinstall quick-release pin and secure cable.	Replace cable assembly.
0010	Shackle Assembly	As required	Inspect for cracks, bends or deformation in assembly. There shall be no cracks, bends or deformations present.	Repair or replace shackle assembly.
		As required	Check for cleanliness, and serviceability.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.
001001	Shackle	Before and after each use	Inspect shackle and through holes for deformation and cracks. There shall be no deformation or cracks.	Replace shackle.
001002	Shackle Assembly Pin	Before and after each use	Inspect pin for deformation and cracks. There shall be no deformation or cracks.	Replace shackle pin.
001003	Shackle Assembly Spacer	Before and after each use	Inspect spacer for freedom of movement and ease in sliding onto the pin. Restricted movement may indicate pin deformation. See Group 001002. Replace spacer if deformed.	Replace shackle assembly spacer.
001004	Shackle Assembly Quick-Release Pin	Before and after each use	Inspect quick-release pin for deformation and freedom of movement.	Replace quick-release pin if it cannot be made operable by servicing or if deformation is present.
		As required	Check for cleanliness, and serviceability.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.

Table 1. Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (Continued)

(1) Group Number	(2) Component to be Inspected	(3) Interval	(4) Inspection	(5) Corrective Action
001005	Shackle Assembly Cable Assembly	Before and after each use	Inspect cables and loops for damage. Replace cable if frayed. Reinstall quick-release pin and secure cable.	Replace cable assembly.
0011	Sling Link Assemblies	Before and after each use	Inspect pin for deformations. Check spring locking operation. There shall be no deformation to spring locking clips.	Replace if deformed. Replace assembly if spring lock cannot be closed.
		Before and after each use	Inspect safety wire at pivot end of spring lock. If missing, broken, or improperly installed (Figure 2), replace safety wire in accordance with Paragraph 1, Step c.	Replace safety wire in accordance with Paragraph 1, Step c.
		As required	Check for cleanliness, and serviceability.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.
0012	Box Link Assemblies	As required	Check for cleanliness, and serviceability.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.
001201	Box Link	Before and after each use	Inspect for deformations and cracks. Inspect box link pin holes for deformation. There shall be no deformations or cracks.	Replace box link.
001202	Box Link Pin-Lanyard Assembly	As Required	Inspect lanyard and loops for damage. Replace lanyard if frayed. Reinstall quick-release pin and secure lanyard.	Replace lanyard assembly.
00120201	Box Link Pin Assembly	Before and after each use	Inspect box link pin. There shall be no deformations.	Replace box link pin assembly.
00120202	Box Link Cable Assembly	Before and after each use	Inspect cables and loops for damage. Replace cable if frayed. Reinstall quick-release pin and secure cable.	Replace cable assembly.
001203	Box Link Quick-Release Pins	Before and after each use	Inspect quick-release pin for deformation and freedom of movement.	Replace quick-release pin if it cannot be made operable by servicing or if deformation is present.
		As required	Check for cleanliness, and serviceability.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.

Table 1. Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (Continued)

(1) Group Number	(2) Component to be Inspected	(3) Interval	(4) Inspection	(5) Corrective Action
0013	NBC Containers	After each use	Inspect case and gasket for damage. Check latches and handles for damage. Decontaminate exterior.	Replace if container is damaged, cracked, or gasket or latches are damaged.
		As required	Check for cleanliness, and serviceability. Decontaminate exterior.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.
0014	Blade Pole Assembly	As Required	Check for serviceability.	Replace blade pole assembly and/or quick-release pins and/or lanyards if damaged or unserviceable.
		As Required	Check for cleanliness.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.
0015	Cargo Hook Thimbles	Before and after each use	Inspect thimble for deformation and damage to sling mating surfaces. There shall be no cracks or deformations.	Replace if deformed or damaged.
		As required	Check for cleanliness.	Clean with PD-680, Type II, dry cleaning solvent or soap and water.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CHAPTER 8

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

REFERENCES

DICTIONARIES OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AR 310-25	Dictionary of United States Army Terms
AR 310-50	Abbreviations and Brevity Codes

Publications Indexes

DA PAM 25-30	Consolidated Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms

LOGISTICS AND STORAGE

TM 1-1500-204-23	General Aircraft Maintenance Manual
TM 743-200-1	Storage and Materials Handling

MAINTENANCE OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

AR 750-1	Army Material Maintenance Policy and Retail Maintenance Operations
DA PAM 738-751	Functional Users Manual for The Army Maintenance Management System – Aviation (TAMMS-A)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

AR 420-90	Fire and Emergency Services
AR 55-38	Reporting of Transportation Discrepancies in Shipment
AR 735-11-2	Reporting of Supply and Packaging Discrepancies
DA PAM 25-40	Administrative Publications: Action Officers Guide
FM-21-11	First Aid for Soldiers
TM 750-244-1-4	Procedures for the Destruction of Aviation Ground Support Equipment (FSC 4920) to Prevent Enemy Use

END OF WORK PACKAGE

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART

INTRODUCTION

The Army Maintenance System MAC

The Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) assigns maintenance functions in accordance with the Aviation Maintenance concept for Army aviation. Overall authority and responsibility is designated for the performance of maintenance functions on the identified component. The application of the maintenance function is consistent with the capacities and capabilities of Aviation Unit Maintenance (AVUM) and Aviation Intermediate Maintenance (AVIM) units. AVUM and AVIM maintenance assignments are shown on the MAC in column (4) as:

AVUM – corresponds to an “O” code in the Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL).

AVIM – corresponds to an “F” code in the RPSTL.

Use of the Maintenance Allocation Chart

NOTE

Approved item names are used throughout this MAC. Generic terms/nomenclature (if any) are expressed in parentheses and are not to be considered as official terminology.

This Maintenance Allocation Chart assigns maintenance functions to the lowest level of maintenance. Only the lowest level of maintenance authorized to perform a maintenance function is indicated.

If the lowest maintenance level cannot perform all tasks of any single maintenance function (e.g., repair), then the higher maintenance level(s) that can accomplish additional tasks will also be indicated.

A maintenance function assigned to a maintenance level will be automatically authorized to be performed at any higher maintenance level.

A maintenance function that cannot be performed at the assigned level of maintenance for any reason may be evacuated to the next higher maintenance level. Higher maintenance levels will perform the maintenance functions of lower maintenance levels when required by the commander who has the authority to direct such tasking.

The assignment of a maintenance function will not be construed as authorization to carry the related repair parts or spares in stock. Information to requisition or otherwise secure the necessary repair parts will be as specified in the associated Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL).

Maintenance Functions

Maintenance functions are limited to and defined as follows:

a. Inspect. To determine the serviceability of an item by comparing its physical, mechanical, and/or electrical characteristics with established standards through examination (e.g., by sight, sound, or feel).

b. Service. Operations required periodically to keep an item in proper operating condition; e.g., to clean (includes decontaminate, when required), to preserve, to drain, to paint, or to replenish fuel, lubricants, chemical fluids, or gases.

c. Remove/Install. To remove and install the same item when required to perform service or other maintenance functions. Install may be the act of emplacing, seating, or fixing into position a spare, repair part, or module (component or assembly) in a manner to allow the proper functioning of an equipment or system.

d. Replace. To remove an unserviceable item and install a serviceable counterpart in its place. “Replace” is authorized by the MAC and assigned maintenance level is shown as the 3rd position code of the SMR code.

e. Repair. The application of maintenance services including fault isolation/troubleshooting, removal/installation, and disassembly/assembly procedures, to identify troubles and restore serviceability to an item by correcting specific damage, fault, malfunction, or failure in a part, subassembly, module (component or assembly), end item, or system.

NOTE

The following definitions are applicable to the "repair" maintenance function:

Services - Inspect, service, and/or replace

Fault location/troubleshooting - the process of investigating and detecting the cause of equipment malfunctioning.

Disassembly/assembly - the step-by-step taking apart (or breakdown) of a spare/functional group coded item to the level of its least component that is assigned an SMR code for the level of maintenance under consideration.

Explanation of Columns in the MAC

Column (1) - Group Number. Column (1) lists functional group code numbers, the purpose of which is to identify maintenance significant components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules with the next higher assembly.

Column (2) - Component/Assembly. Column (2) contains the item names of components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules for which maintenance is authorized.

Column (3) - Maintenance Function. Column (3) lists functions to be performed on item listed in Column (2). (For detailed explanation of these functions, refer to "Maintenance Functions" outlined above.)

Column (4) - Maintenance Level. Column (4) specifies each level of maintenance authorized to perform each function listed in Column (3), by indicating work time required (expressed as hours in whole hours or decimals) in the appropriate sub-column. This work time figure represents the active time required to perform that maintenance function at the indicated level of maintenance. If the number or complexities of the tasks within the listed maintenance function vary at different maintenance levels, appropriate work-time figures are to be shown for each level. The work-time figure represents the average time required to restore an item (assembly, sub assembly, component, module, end item, or system) to a serviceable condition under typical field operating conditions. This time includes preparation time (including any necessary disassembly/assembly time), troubleshooting/fault location time, and quality assurance time in addition to the time required to perform the specific tasks identified for the maintenance functions authorized in the maintenance allocation chart.

a. C- Crew or operator maintenance done within organization or aviation unit maintenance

b. O - Aviation Unit Maintenance

c. F - Aviation Intermediate Maintenance

d. H - General support maintenance

e. L - Specialized repair activity

f. D - Depot Maintenance

Column (5) - Tools. Column (5) specifies the tool required to perform the designated function.

Column (6) – Remarks

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - UNIT MAINTENANCE AERIAL RECOVERY KIT

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maint. Function	(4) Maintenance Level						(5) Tools	(6) Remarks
			C	O	F	H	L	D		
0001	Slings, Light Weight	Inspect		0.1					Pliers	Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
		Replace		0.1						
0002	Slings, Heavy Weight	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0003	Adjustable Length Tie-down 10K MBS	Inspect		01.						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0004	Rope 10K MBS	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0005	Blade Sleeve	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.5						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0006	Drogue Chute	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.5						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0007	Wedge Block	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
000701	Cable Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1					Pliers	

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - UNIT MAINTENANCE AERIAL RECOVERY KIT

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maint. Function	(4) Maintenance Level						(5) Tools	(6) Remarks
			C	O	F	H	L	D		
000702	Snap Hook	Inspect		0.1						Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
		Replace		0.1						
0008	Crossbar Assembly	Inspect		0.2						PMCS
		Service		0.5						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
000801	Quick Release Pin	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
000802	Cable Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1					Pliers	
000803	Tube Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
00080301	Spring Lock	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0009	Lifting Clevis Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
000901	Locking Pin	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.2						
000902	Quick Release Pin	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - UNIT MAINTENANCE AERIAL RECOVERY KIT

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maint. Function	(4) Maintenance Level						(5) Tools	(6) Remarks
			C	O	F	H	L	D		
000903	Cable Assembly	Inspect		0.1						Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
		Replace		0.1					Pliers	
0010	Shackle Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
001001	Shackle	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
001002	Pin	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
001003	Spacer	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
001004	Quick Release Pin	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.2						
001005	Cable Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0011	Sling Link Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0012	Box Link Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - UNIT MAINTENANCE AERIAL RECOVERY KIT

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maint. Function	(4) Maintenance Level						(5) Tools	(6) Remarks
			C	O	F	H	L	D		
001201	Box Link	Inspect		0.1						Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
		Replace		0.1						
001202	Pin-Lanyard Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
00120201	Pin-Box Link	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
00120202	Cable Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
001203	Quick Release Pin	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.2						
0013	NBC Container	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0014	Place Pole Assembly	Service		0.1						PMCS
001401	Tail Hook	Inspect		0.1						
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
001402	Yoke	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - UNIT MAINTENANCE AERIAL RECOVERY KIT

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/ Assembly	(3) Maint. Function	(4) Maintenance Level						(5) Tools	(6) Remarks
			C	O	F	H	L	D		
001403	Quick Release Pin	Inspect		0.1						Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.2						
001404	Cable Assembly	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
001405	Upper Handle	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
001406	Lower Handle	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						
0015	Hook Thimble	Inspect		0.1						PMCS
		Service		0.2						PMCS
		Replace		0.1						

END OF WORK PACKAGE

REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LIST
INTRODUCTION

Scope

This RPSTL lists and authorizes spares and repair parts required for performance of aviation unit and aviation intermediate maintenance of the Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit. It authorizes the requisitioning, issue, and disposition of spares and repair parts as indicated by the source, maintenance and recoverability (SMR) codes.

General

In addition to this explanatory section, this Repair Parts and Special Tools List is divided into the following sections:

a. Repair Parts List. A list of spares and repair parts authorized by this RPSTL for use in the performance of maintenance. The list also includes parts that must be removed for replacement of the authorized parts. Parts lists are composed of functional groups in ascending alphanumeric sequence, with the parts in each group listed in ascending figure and item number sequence. Bulk materials are listed in item name sequence.

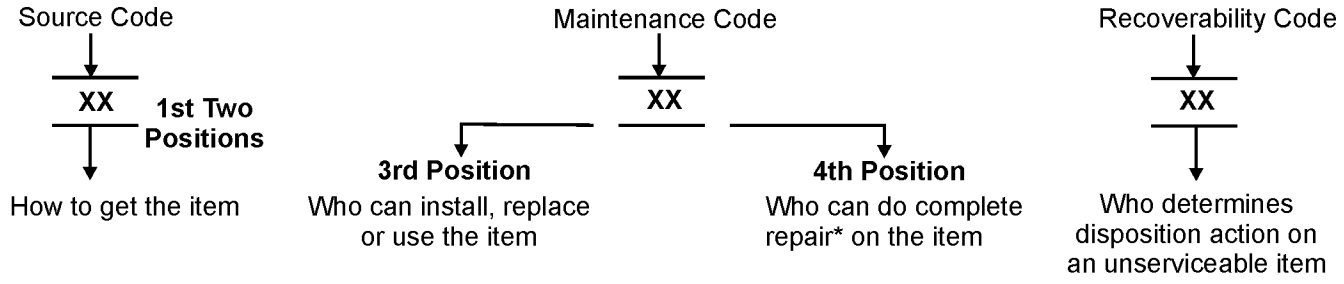
b. Special Tools List. No special tools or test equipment are required.

c. Cross-reference Indexes. Not applicable.

Explanation of Columns in RPSTL Work Packages

ITEM NO. - Column (1). Indicates the number used to identify items called out in the illustration.

SMR CODE - Column (2). The source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) code is a 5-position code containing supply/requisitioning information, maintenance category authorization criteria, and disposition instruction, as shown in the following breakout:



*Complete repair: Maintenance capacity, capability, and authority to perform all corrective maintenance tasks of the “Repair” function in a use/use environment in order to restore serviceability to a failed item.

UK 57

a. Source Code. The source code tells you how to get an item needed for maintenance, repair, or overhaul of an end item/equipment. Explanations of source codes are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Source Code Definitions

Source Code	Application/Explanation
PA, PB, PC**, PD, PE, PF, PG	Stocked items; use an applicable NSN to request/requisition items with these source codes. They are authorized to the category indicated by the code entered in the 3rd position of the SMR code. ** Items coded PC are subject to deterioration.
KD, KF, KB	Items with these codes are not to be requested/requested/ requisitioned individually. They are part of a kit that is authorized to be the maintenance category indicated in the 3rd position of the SMR code. The complete kit must be requisitioned and applied.
MO - Made at Unit/AVUM Level MF - Made at DS/AVIM Level MH - Made at GS Level ML - Made at SRA MD - Made at Depot	Items with these codes are not to be requested/requisitioned individually. They must be made from bulk material that is identified by the part number in the DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODE (UOC) column and listed in the Bulk Material group of the repair parts list in this RPSTL. If the item is authorized to you by the 3rd position code of the SMR code, but the source code indicates it is made at a higher level, order the item from the higher level of maintenance.
AO - Assembled by Unit/AVUM Level AF - Assembled by DS/AVIM Level AH - Assembled by GS Level AL - Assembled by SRA AD - Assembled by Depot	Items with these codes are not to be requested/requisitioned individually. The parts that make up the assembled item must be requisitioned or fabricated and assembled at the level of maintenance indicated by the source code. If the 3rd position code of the SMR code authorizes you to replace the item, but the source code indicates the item is assembled at a higher level, order the item from the higher level of maintenance.
XA	Do not requisition an “XA” - coded item. Order its next higher assembly. (Also, refer to the NOTE below.)
XB	If an “XB” item is not available from salvage, order it using the CAGEC and part number
XC	Installation drawing, diagram, instruction sheet, field service drawing, that is identified by manufacturer’s part number.
XD	Item is not stocked. Order an “XD” - coded item through normal supply channels using the Commercial and Government-Entity (CAGEC) code and part number given.
NOTE: Cannibalization or controlled exchange, when authorized, may be used as a source of supply for items with the above XA, XB, XC, and XD source codes, except for those source coded “XA”.	

b. Maintenance Code. Maintenance codes tell you the level(s) of maintenance authorized to USE and REPAIR support items. The maintenance codes are entered in the third and fourth positions of the SMR Code.

(1) The maintenance code entered in the third position (defined in Table 2) tells you the lowest maintenance level authorized to remove, replace, and use an item. The maintenance code entered in the third position will indicate authorization to a maintenance level.

Table 2. Third Position Maintenance Code Definitions

Maintenance Code	Application/Explanation
C	Crew or operator maintenance done within organizational or aviation unit maintenance.
O	Organizational or aviation unit category can remove, replace, and use the item.
F	Direct support or aviation intermediate level can remove, replace, and use the item.
H	General support level can remove, replace, and use the item.
L	Specialized repair activity can remove, replace, and use the item.
D	Depot level can remove, replace, and use the item.

(2) The maintenance code entered in the fourth position (defined in Table 3) tells whether or not the item is to be repaired and identifies the lowest maintenance level with the capability to do complete repair (i.e., perform all authorized repair functions.)

NOTE

Some limited repair may be done on the item at a lower level of maintenance, if authorized by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) and SMR codes. This position will contain one of the following maintenance codes.

Table 3. Fourth Position Maintenance Code Definitions

Maintenance Code	Application/Explanation
O	Organizational or aviation unit is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
F	Direct support or AVIM is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
H	General support is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
L	Specialized repair activity (designate the specialized repair activity) is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
D	Depot is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
Z	Non-repairable. No repair is authorized.
B	No repair is authorized. (No parts or special tools are authorized for the maintenance of a “B” coded item). However, the item may be reconditioned by adjusting, lubricating, etc., at the user level.

c. Recoverability Code. Recoverability codes (Table 4) are assigned to items to indicate the disposition action on unserviceable items. The recoverability code is entered in the fifth position of the SMR Code as follows:

Table 4. Fifth Position Recoverability Code Definitions

Recoverability Code	Application/Explanation
Z	Non-repairable item. When unserviceable, condemn and dispose of the item at the level of maintenance shown in 3rd position of SMR Code.
O	Reparable item. When uneconomically reparable, condemn and dispose of the item at organizational or aviation unit level.
F	Reparable item. When uneconomically reparable, condemn and dispose of the item at the direct support or aviation intermediate level.
H	Reparable item. When uneconomically reparable, condemn and dispose of the item at the general support level.
D	Reparable item. When beyond lower level repair capability, return to depot. Condemnation and disposal of item not authorized below depot level.
L	Reparable item. Condemnation and disposal not authorized below specialized repair activity (SRA).
A	Item requires special handling or condemnation procedures because of specific reasons (e.g., precious metal content, high dollar value, critical material, or hazardous material). Refer to appropriate manuals/directives for specific instruction.

CAGE - Column (3). The Commercial and Government-Entity Code is a 5-digit code which is used to identify the manufacturer, distributor, or Government agency/activity that supplies the item.

PART NUMBER - Column (4). Indicates the primary number used by the manufacturer (individual, company, firm, corporation, or Government activity), which controls the design and characteristics of the item by means of its engineering drawings, specifications standards, and inspection requirements to identify an item or range of items.

NOTE

When you use a NSN to requisition an item, the item you receive may have a different part number from the part ordered.

DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODE (UOC) - Column (5). This column includes the following information:

a. The Federal item name and, when required, a minimum description to identify the item.

b. Spare/repair parts that make up an assembled item are listed immediately following the assembled item line entry.

c. Part numbers for bulk materials are referenced in this column in the line item entry for the item to be manufactured/fabricated.

d. The usable on code, when applicable.

e. The statement “END OF FIGURE” appears just below the last item description in Column (5) for a given fixture.

QTY - Column (6). The QTY (quantity per figure column) indicates the quantity of the item used in the breakout shown on the illustration/figure, which is prepared for a functional group, sub-functional group, or an assembly. “AV” appearing in this column in lieu of a quantity indicates that the quantity is variable and the quantity may vary from application to application.

Special Information.

a. USABLE ON CODE. The usable on code appears in the lower left corner of the Description column heading. Usable on codes are shown as “UOC” in the Description Column (justified left) on the first line applicable item description/nomenclature. Un-coded items are applicable to all models.

b. FABRICATION INSTRUCTIONS. Part numbers for bulk materials are referenced in the description column of the line item entry for the item to be manufactured/fabricated.

c. How To Locate Repair Parts.

   (1) First. Determine the assembly group or subassembly group to which the item belongs. This is necessary since figures are prepared for assembly groups and subassembly groups, and listings are divided into the same groups.

   (2) Second. Find the figure covering the assembly group or subassembly group to which the item belongs

   (3) Third. Identify the item on the figure and use the Figure and Item Number Index to find the part number.

Abbreviations. Not applicable.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LIST
ITEM LISTING

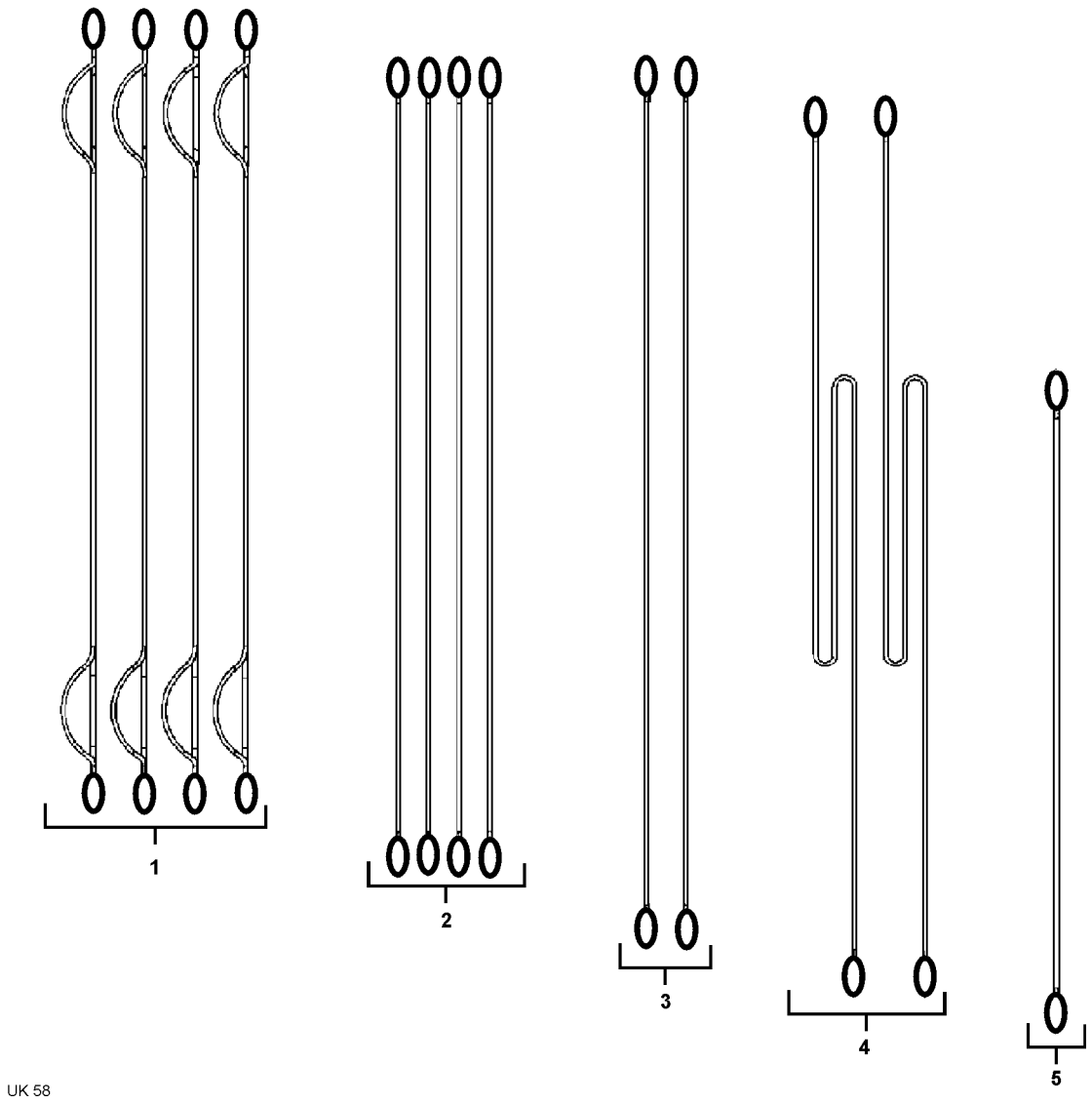
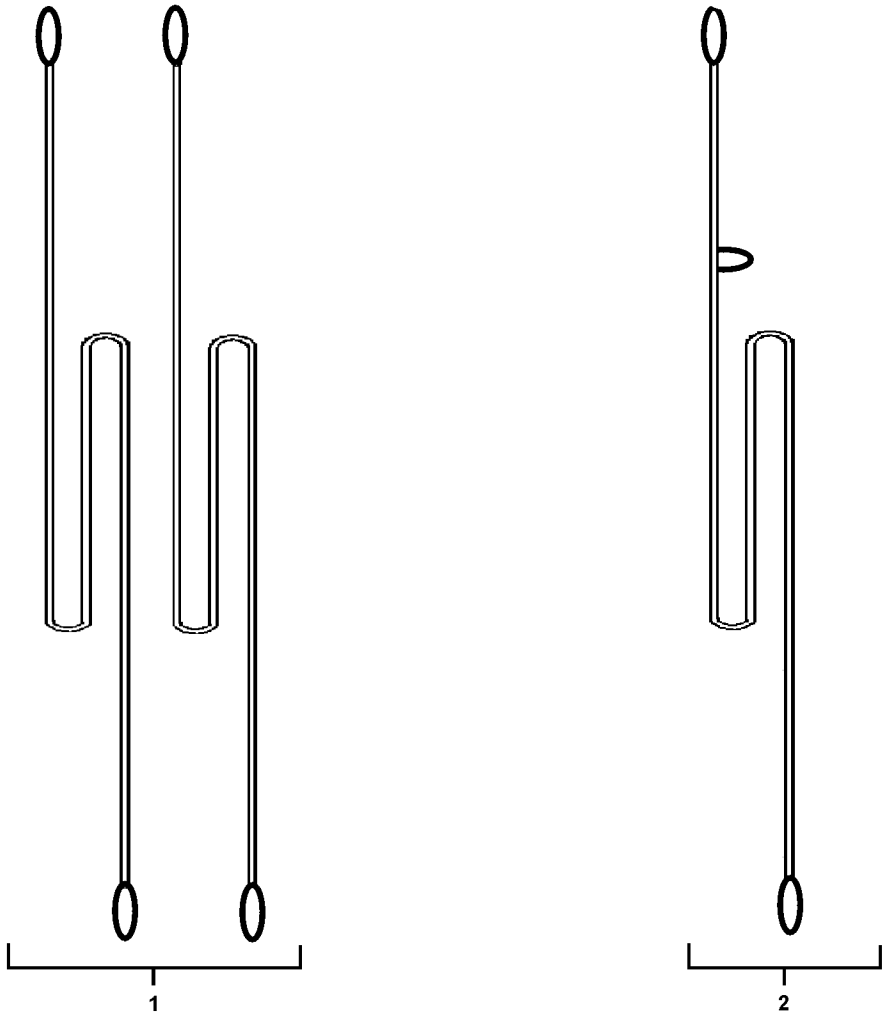


Figure 1. Light Weight Slings (94D519-1, -2, -3, -4, 5)

Figure 1. Group 0001 Light Weight Slings (94D519-1, -2, -3, -4, 5)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDODA	84955	94D519-1	Sling, Light Weight, Green/White, 12.5 Feet	4
2	XDODA	84955	94D519-2	Sling, Light Weight, Yellow/White, 12.75 Feet	4
3	XDODA	84955	94D519-3	Sling, Light Weight, Red/White, 17.33 Feet	2
4	XDODA	84955	94D519-4	Sling, Light Weight, Blue/White, 30 Feet	2
5	XDODA	84955	94D519-5	Sling, Light Weight, Black/White 10 Feet	1

END OF FIGURE



UK 59

Figure 2. Heavy Weight Slings (94H520-1, 2)

Figure 2. Group 0002 Heavy Weight Slings (94H520-1, 2)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDODA	84955	95H520-1	Sling, Heavy Weight, Black/White, 30 Feet	2
2	XDODA	84955	95H520-2	Sling, Heavy Weight, Black/White with Bridle,30 Feet	1

END OF FIGURE

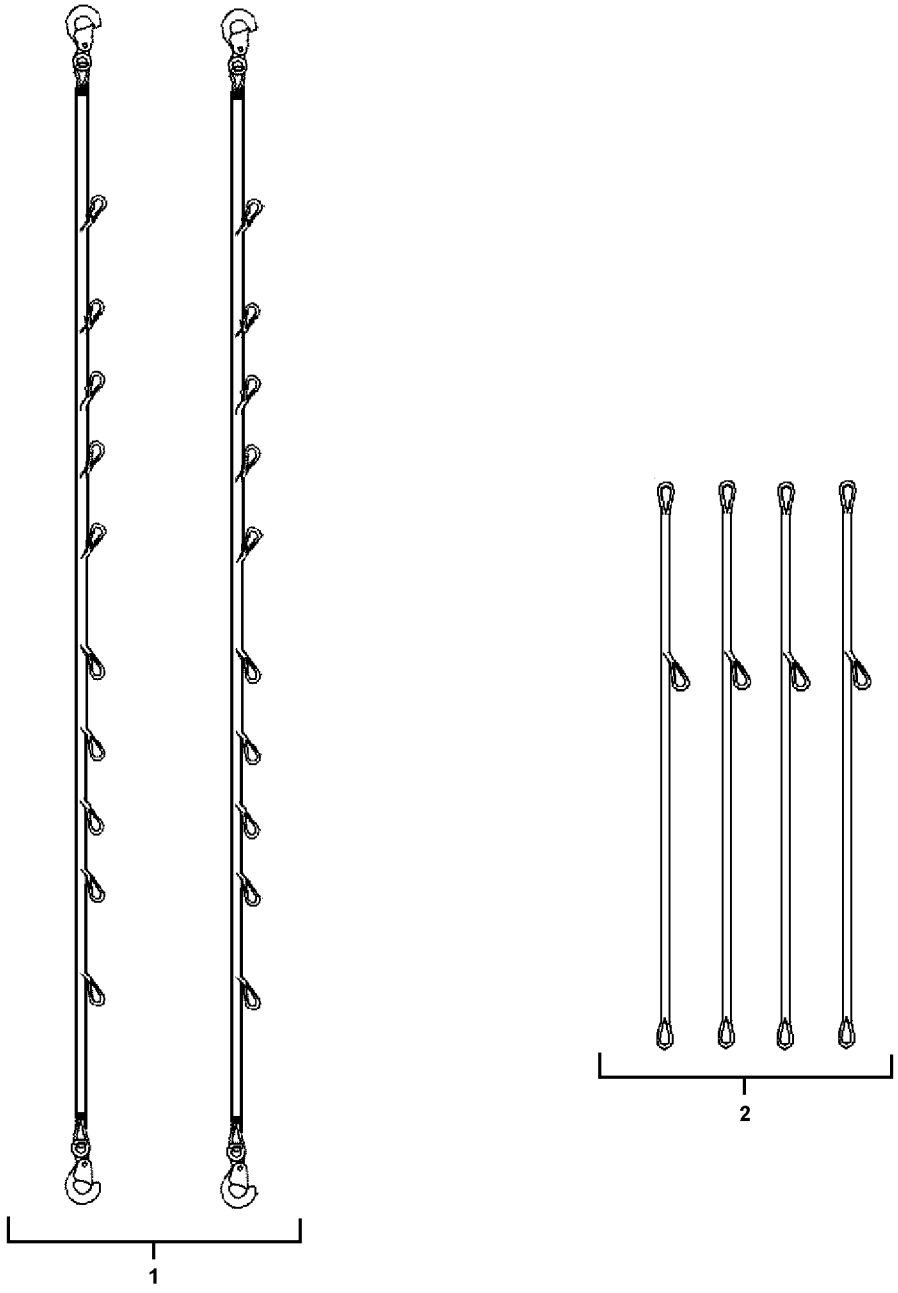
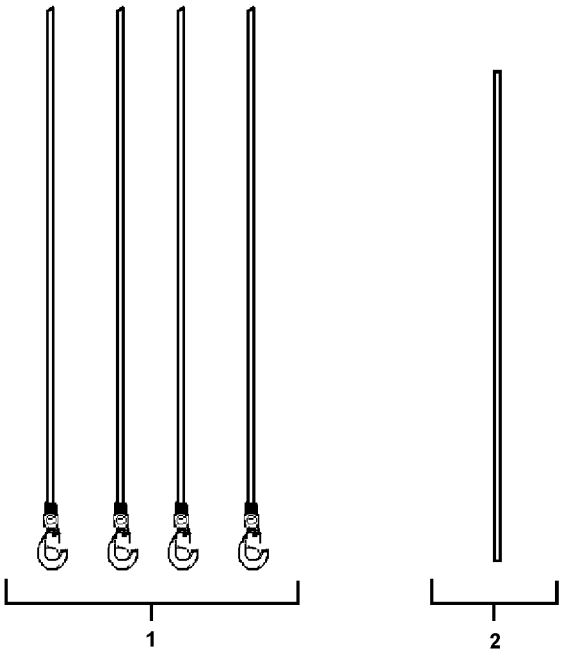


Figure 3. Adjustable Length Tie-Downs (94D521-1, -2)

Figure 3. Group 0003 Adjustable Length Tie-Downs (94D521-1, -2)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDODA	84955	94D521-1	Adjustable Length Tie Down	2
2	XDODA	84955	94D521-2	Sling Extension.....	4

END OF FIGURE



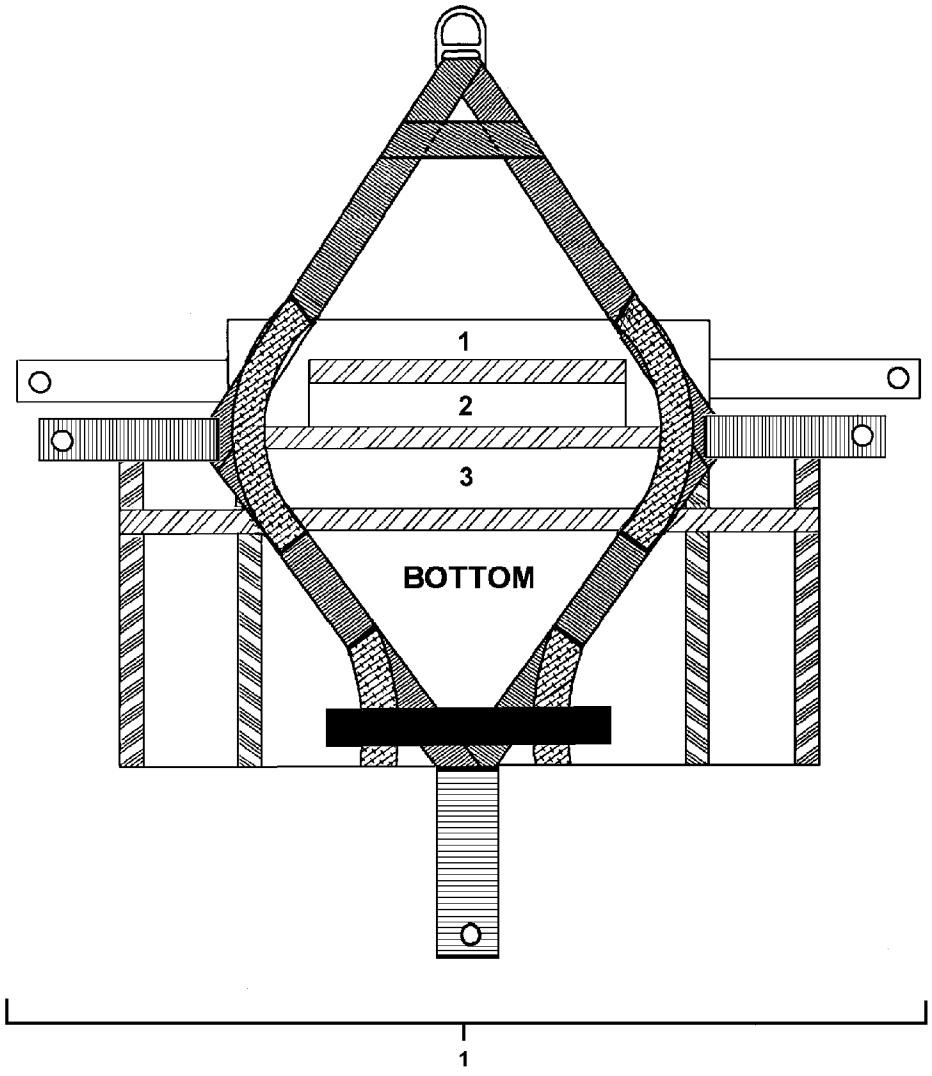
UK 61

Figure 4. Ropes (94C522-1, -2)

Figure 4. Group 0004 Ropes (94C522-1, -2)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDODA	84955	94C522-1	Fixed-Length Tie-Down.....	4
2	XDODA	84955	94C522-2	Snapless Tie-Down.....	1

END OF FIGURE



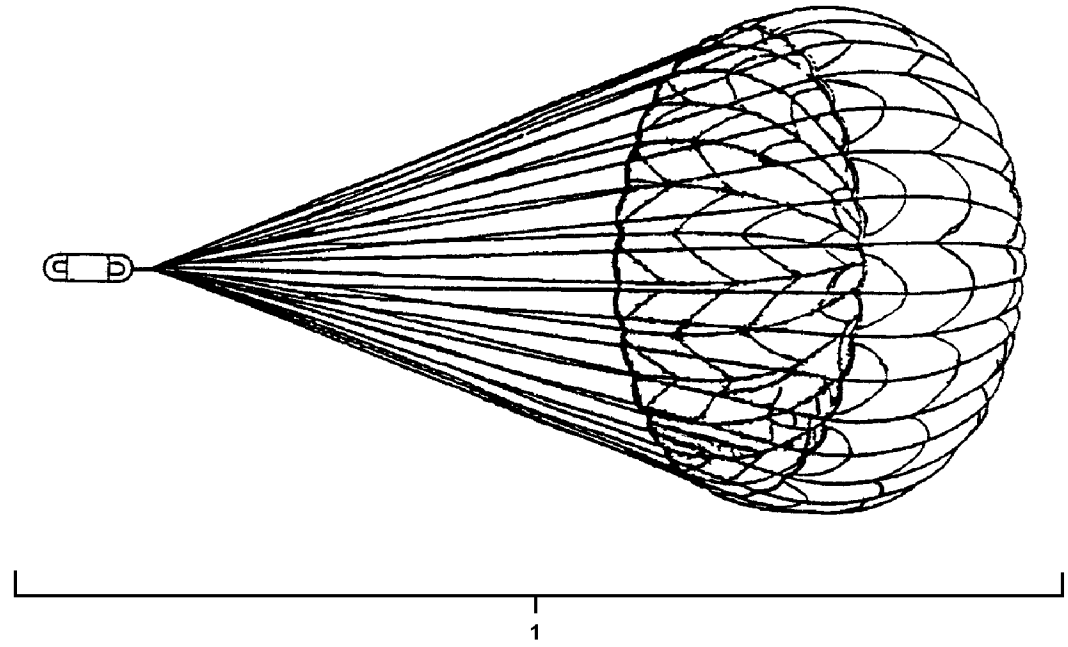
UK 62

Figure 5. Blade Sleeves (94J516-1)

Figure 5. Group 0005 Blade Sleeves (94J516-1)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDOZA	84955	94J516-1	Blade Sleeve	4

END OF FIGURE



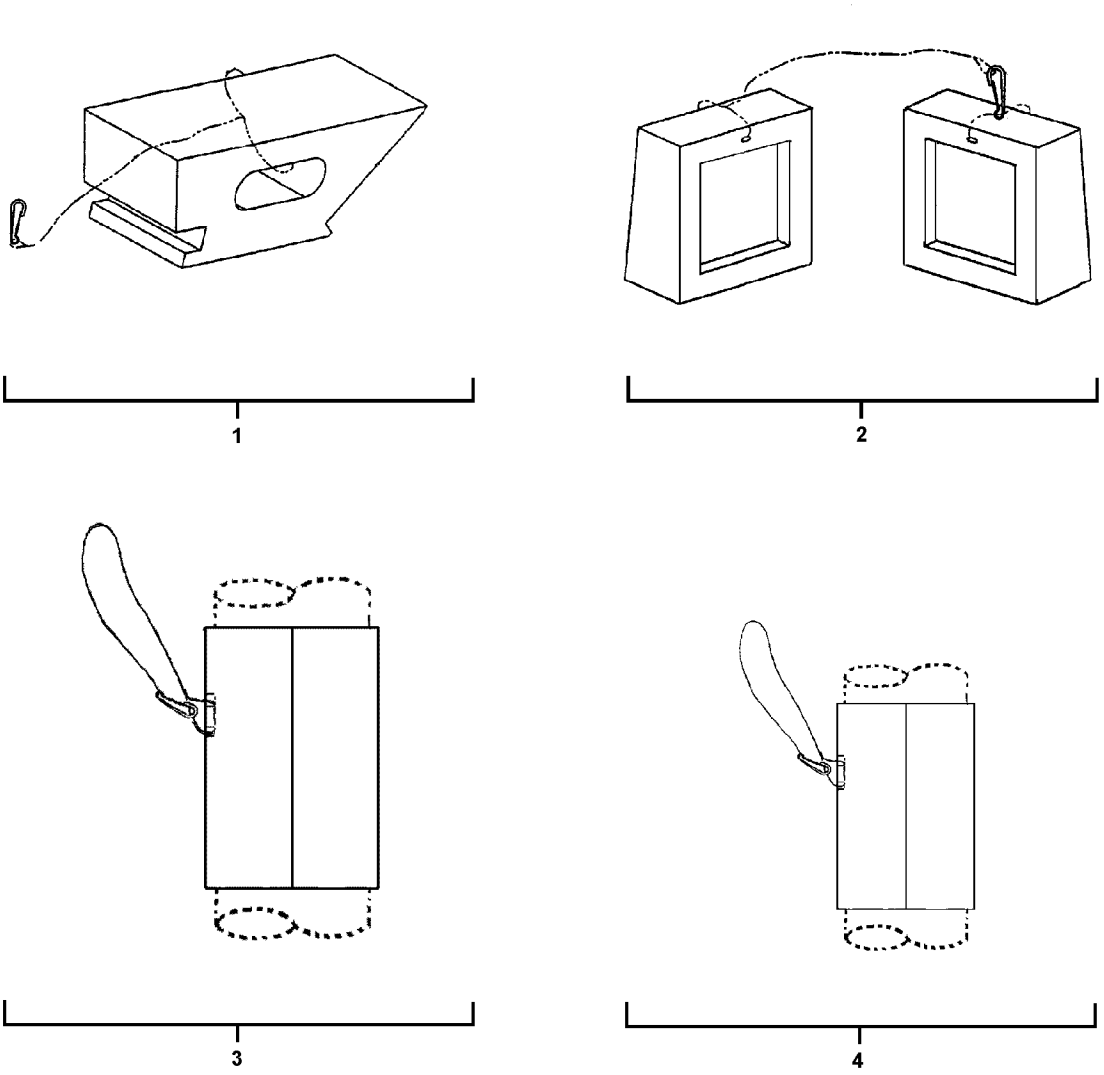
UK 63

Figure 6. Drogue Chute (1670EG029B3)

Figure 6. Group 0006 Drogue Chute (1670EG029B3)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDOZA	81996	1670EG029B3	Chute, Drogue.....	1

END OF FIGURE



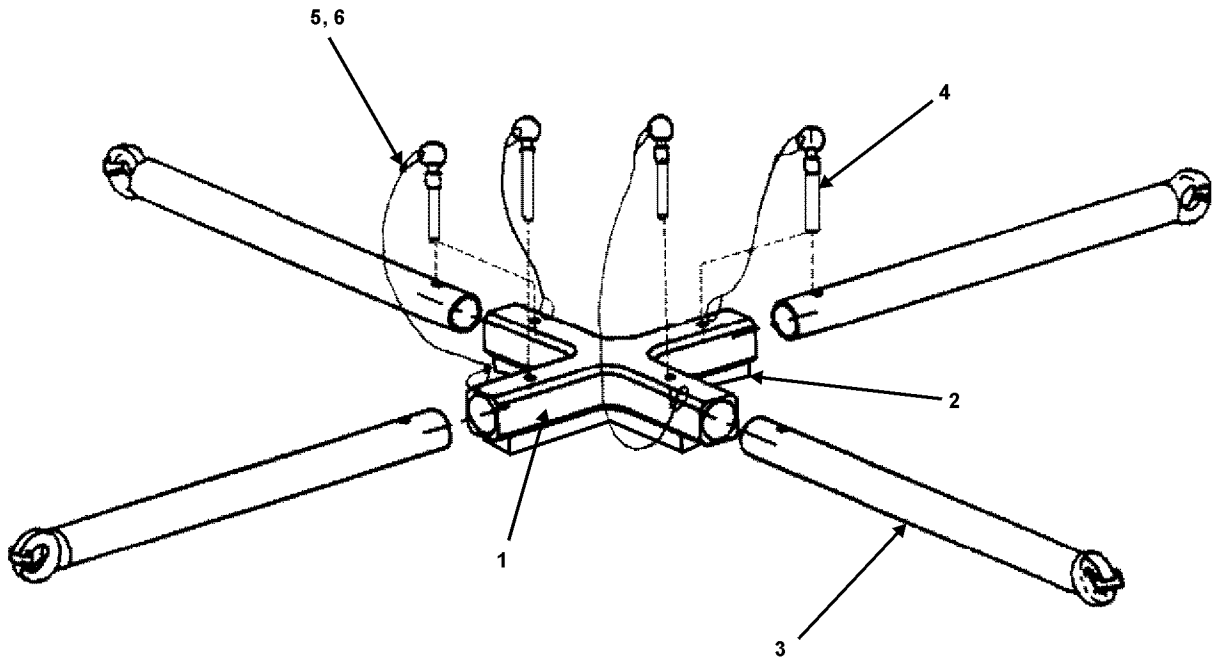
UK 64

Figure 7. Wedge Blocks (94D527-1, 94D528-1, 94D529-1, 94D530-1)

Figure 7. Group 0007 Wedge Blocks (94D527-1, 94D528-1, 94D529-1, 94D530-1)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDOZA	84955	94D527-1	OH-58 Sight Wedge	1
2	XDOZA	84955	94D528-1	UH-1 Square Wedge	1
3	XDOZA	84955	94D529-1	AH-1 Mast Wedge	1
4	XDOZA	84955	94D530-1	OH-58 A/C Mast Wedge	1

END OF FIGURE



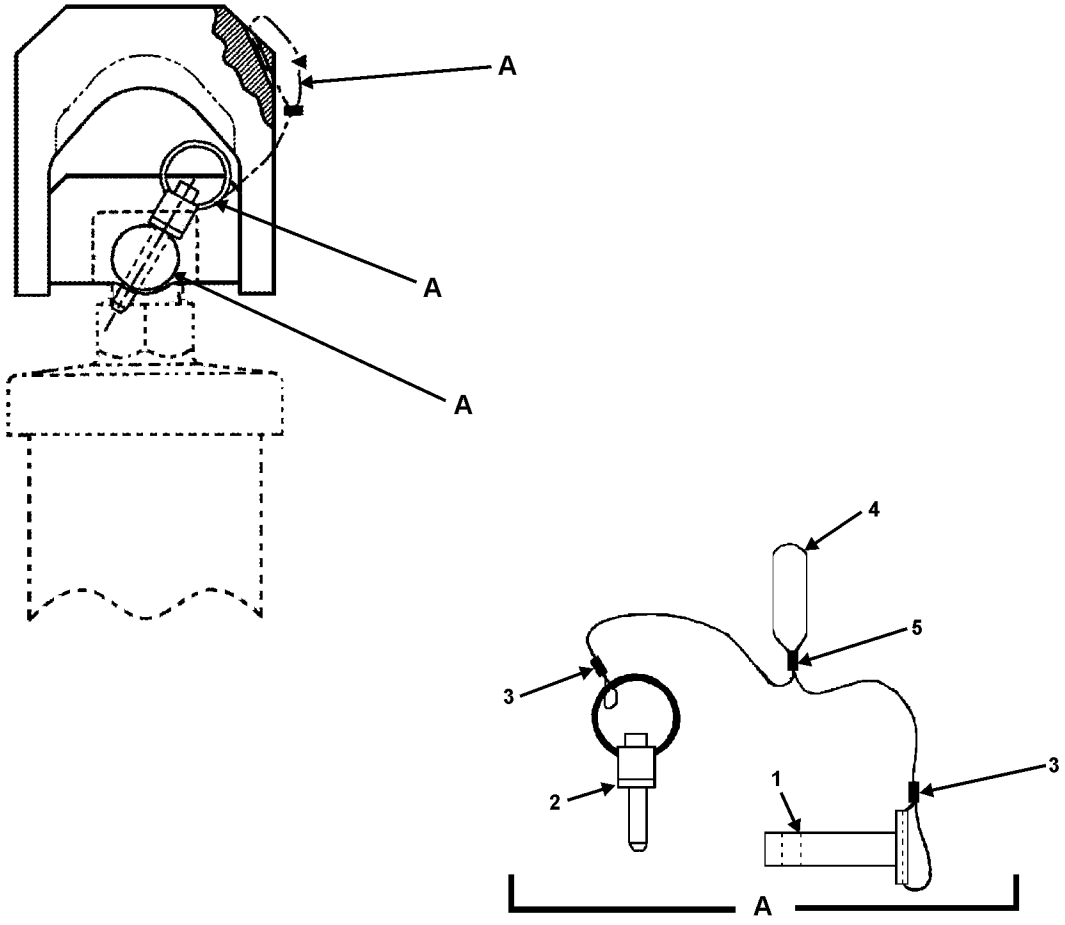
UK 65

Figure 8. Crossbar Assembly (94H501-1)

Figure 8. Group 0008 Crossbar Assembly (94H501-1)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
	XDOOA	84955	94H501-1	Cross Bar Assembly	1
1	XDOZA	84955	. 94J502-1	Crossbar	1
2	XDOZA	84955	. 94H504-1	Foam Fitting	1
3	XDOZA	84955	. 94D505-1	Tube Assembly	4
4	PAOZZ	96906	. MS17985C1237	Quick Release Pin	4
5	PAOZZ	96906	. MS51844-62	Swaging Sleeve	4
6	PAOZZ	81349	. MIL-W-83420/4-002	Wire Rope, 21 Inches	4

END OF FIGURE



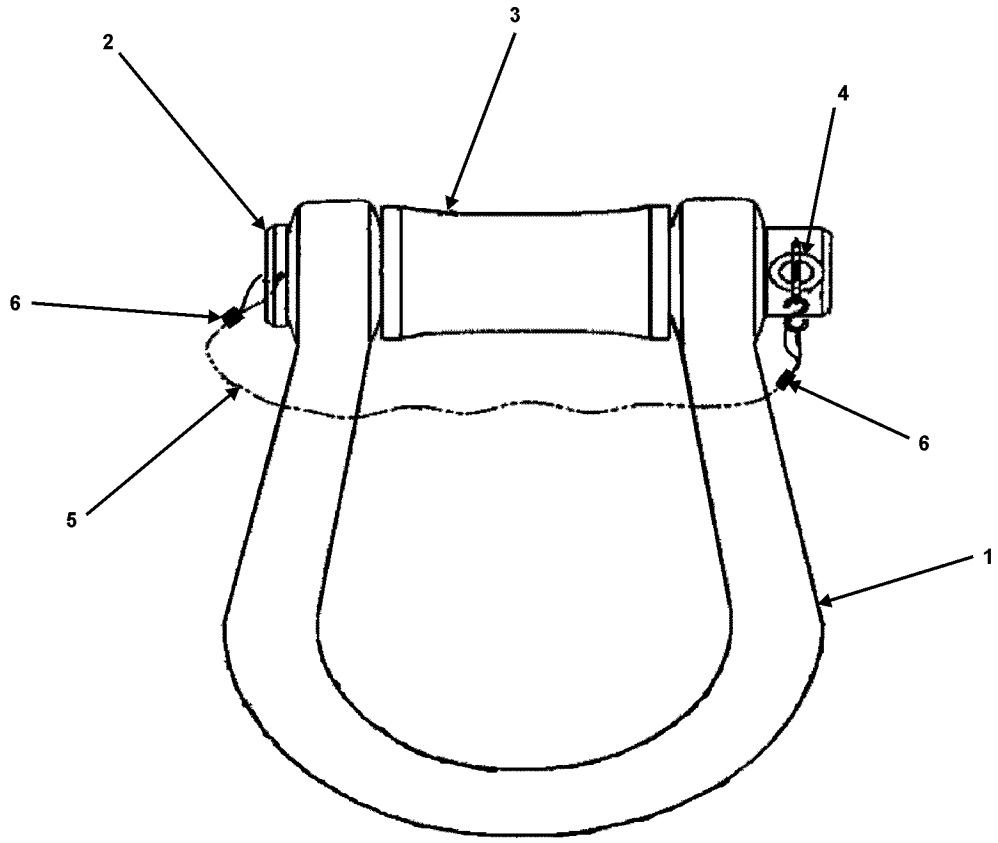
UK 66

Figure 9. Lifting Clevis Assembly (94D509-1)

Figure 9. Group 0009 Lifting Clevis Assembly (94D509-1)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
	XDOOA	84955	94D509-1	Lifting Clevis Assembly	1
1	XDOZA	84955	. 94C512-011	Locking Pin	1
2	PAOZZ	96906	. MS17987C406	Quick Release Pin	1
3	PAOZZ	96906	. MS51844-62	Swaging Sleeve	2
4	PAOZZ	81349	. MIL-W-83420/4-002	Wire Rope	1
5	PAOZZ	96906	. MS51944-63	Swaging Sleeve	1

END OF FIGURE



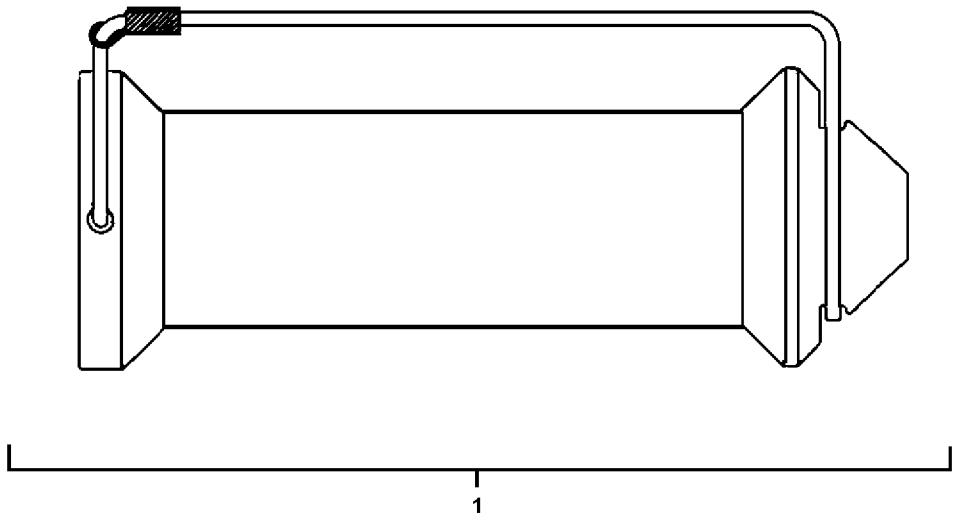
UK 67

Figure 10. Shackle Assembly (94D514-1)

Figure 10. Group 0010 Shackle Assembly (94D514-1)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
	XDOOA	84955	94D514-1	Shackle Assembly	1
1	XDOZA	84955	. 38850-0006-106	Shackle	1
2	XDOZA	84955	. 94D514-2	Pin	1
3	XDOZA	84955	. 94C515-1	Spacer	1
4	PAOZZ	96906	. MS17987C617	Quick Release	1
5	PAOZZ	81349	. MIL-W-83420/4-002	Wire Rope, 23.6 Inches	1
6	PAOZZ	96906	. MS51844-62	Swaging Sleeve	2

END OF FIGURE



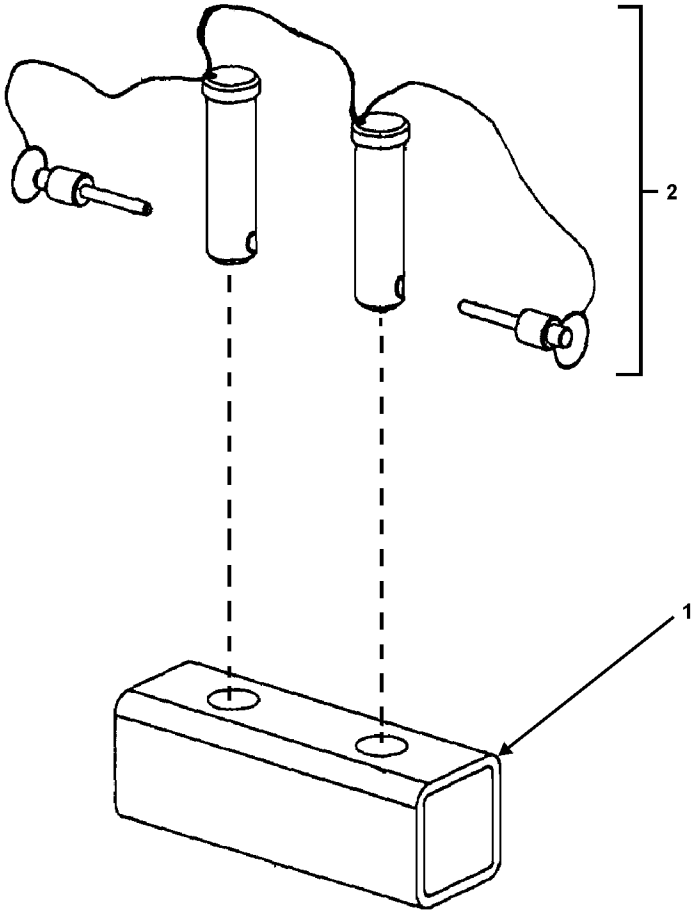
UK 68

Figure 11. Sling Link Assembly (94H523-1)

Figure 11. Group 0011 Sling Link Assembly (94H523-1)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDOZA	84955	94H523-1	Sling Link Assembly.....	3

END OF FIGURE



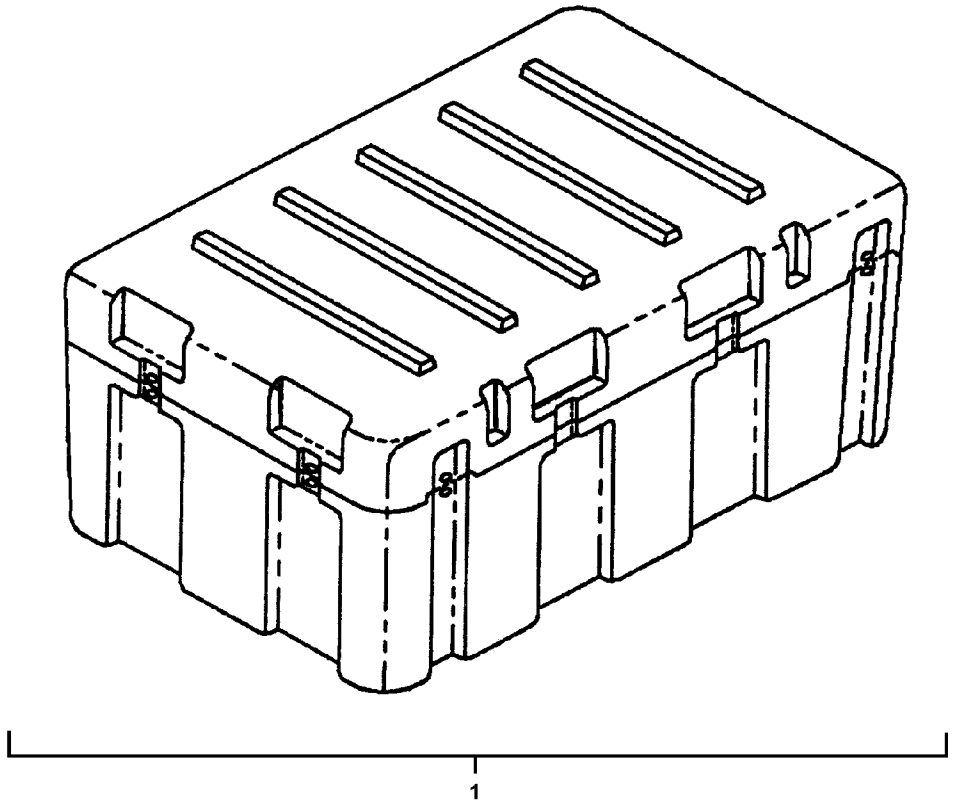
UK 69

Figure 12. Box Link Assembly (94C524-1)

Figure 12. Group 0012 Box Link Assembly (94C524-1)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
	XDOZA	84955	94C524-1	Box Link Assembly.....	3
1	XDOZA	84955	94C525-1	Box Link	3
2	XDOZA	84955	94C532-1	Pin-Lanyard Assembly	3

END OF FIGURE



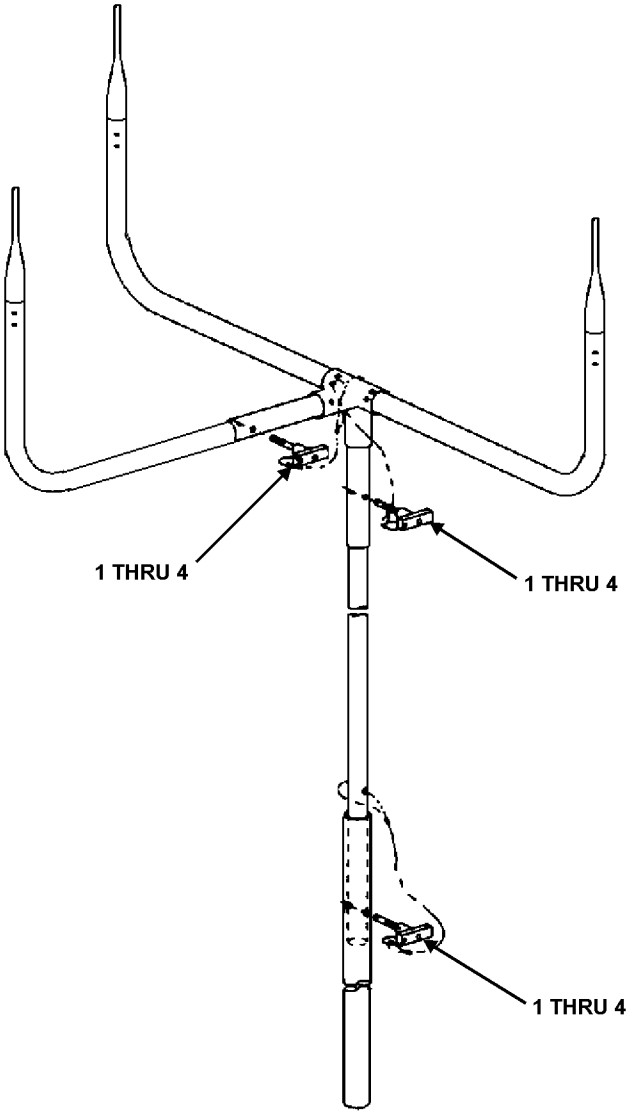
UK 70

Figure 13. NBC Containers (21-4021-0804)

Figure 13. Group 0013 NBC Containers (21-4021-0804)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDOZA	N/A	AL4021-0804-ELEC07	NBC Container.....	3

END OF FIGURE



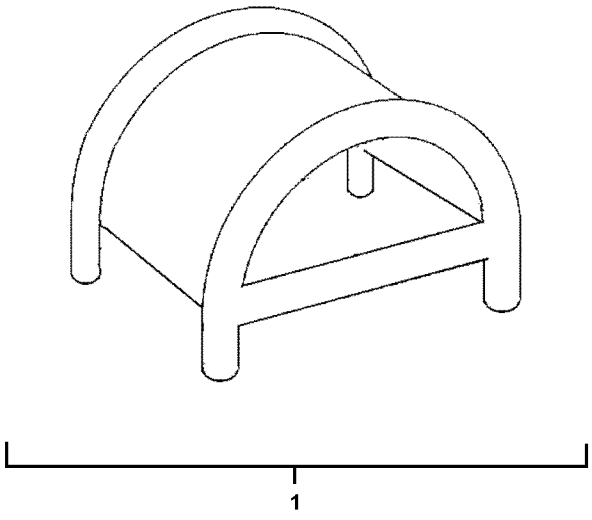
UK 71

Figure 14. Blade Pole Assembly (94J531-1)

Figure 14. Group 0014 Blade Pole Assembly (94J531-1)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
	XZOOA	84955	94J531-1	Blade Pole Assembly	1
1	XZODA	84955	. 94J531-2	Lanyard Assembly	3
2	PAOZZ	39428	. . 90293A113	Quick Release Pin	1
3	PAOZZ	81349	. . MIL-W-83420/4-002	Wire Rope, 15.1 Inches	1
4	PAOZZ	96906	. . MS81544-62	Swaging Sleeve	2

END OF FIGURE



UK 72

Figure 15. Cargo Hook Thimble (94C533-1)

Figure 15. Group 0015 Cargo Hook Thimble (94C533-1)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) CAGE	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ONE CODES (UOC)	(6) QTY
1	XDOZA	84955	94C533-1	Cargo Hook Thimble.....	2

END OF FIGURE

END OF WORK PACKAGE

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ALPHABETICAL INDEX (Continued)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX (Continued)

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

ERIC K. SHINSEKI
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0309102

These are the instructions for sending an electronic 2028

The following format must be used if submitting an electronic 2028. The subject line must be exactly the same and all fields must be included; however only the following fields are mandatory: 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 15, 16, 17, and 27.

From: "Whomever" <whomever@wherever.army.mil>
To: 2028@redstone.army.mil

Subject: DA Form 2028

1. ***From:*** Joe Smith
2. *Unit:* home
3. ***Address:*** 4300 Park
4. ***City:*** Hometown
5. ***St:*** MO
6. ***Zip:*** 77777
7. ***Date Sent:*** 19−OCT−93
8. ***Pub no:*** 55−2840−229−23
9. ***Pub Title:*** TM
10. ***Publication Date:*** 04−JUL−85
11. *Change Number:* 7
12. *Submitter Rank:* MSG
13. ***Submitter FName:*** Joe
14. *Submitter MName:* T
15. ***Submitter LName:*** Smith
16. ***Submitter Phone:*** 123−123−1234
17. ***Problem:*** **1**
18. *Page:* 2
19. *Paragraph:* 3
20. *Line:* 4
21. *NSN:* 5
22. *Reference:* 6
23. *Figure:* 7
24. *Table:* 8
25. *Item:* 9
26. *Total:* 123
27. ***Text:***

This is the text for the problem below line 27.

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25–30; the proponent agency is ODISC4.	Use Part II (*reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/ Supply Manuals (SC/SM)	DATE 8/30/02
TO: (*Forward to proponent of publication or form)(Include ZIP Code)* Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command ATTN: AMSAM–MMC–MA–NP Redstone Arsenal, AL. 35898	FROM: (*Activity and location)(Include ZIP Code)* MSG, Jane Q. Doe 1234 Any Street Nowhere Town, AL 34565	

PART 1 – ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
TM 9–1005–433–24	16 Sep 2002	Organizational, Direct Support, And General Support Maintenance Manual for Machine Gun, .50 Caliber M3P and M3P Machine Gun Electrical Test Set Used On Avenger Air Defense Weapon System

ITEM NO.	PAGE NO.	PARA–GRAPH	LINE NO. *	FIGURE NO.	TABLE NO.	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON
1	WP0005 PG 3		2			Test or Corrective Action column should identify a different WP number.

** Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/ AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE
MSG, Jane Q. Doe, SFC	788–1234	

TO: (*Forward direct to addressee listed in publication)*	**FROM:** (*Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	**DATE**
Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command ATTN: AMSAM–MMC–MA–NP Redstone Arsenal, AL. 35898	MSG, Jane Q. Doe 1234 Any Street Nowhere Town, AL 34565	8/30/02

PART II – REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION NUMBER	DATE	TITLE

PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION

PART III – REMARKS (*Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE
MSG, Jane Q. Doe, SFC	788–1234	

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25–30; the proponent agency is ODISC4.	Use Part II (*reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/ Supply Manuals (SC/SM)	DATE
TO: (*Forward to proponent of publication or form)(Include ZIP Code)* Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-MA-NP Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898	FROM: (*Activity and location)(Include ZIP Code)*	

PART 1 – ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
TM 1-1670-260-12&P	13 Jan 2003	Operator's, Aviation Unit Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List For Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK)

ITEM NO.	PAGE NO.	PARA–GRAPH	LINE NO. *	FIGURE NO.	TABLE NO.	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON

** Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/ AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

TO: (*Forward direct to addressee listed in publication)* Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-MA-NP Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898	**FROM:** (*Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	**DATE**

PART II – REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
TM 1-1670-260-12&P	13 Jan 2003	Operator's, Aviation Unit Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List For Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK)

PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION

PART III – REMARKS (*Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25–30; the proponent agency is ODISC4.	Use Part II (*reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/ Supply Manuals (SC/SM)	DATE
TO: (*Forward to proponent of publication or form)(Include ZIP Code)* Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-MA-NP Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898	FROM: (*Activity and location)(Include ZIP Code)*	

PART 1 – ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
TM 1-1670-260-12&P	13 Jan 2003	Operator's, Aviation Unit Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List For Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK)

ITEM NO.	PAGE NO.	PARA–GRAPH	LINE NO. *	FIGURE NO.	TABLE NO.	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON

** Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/ AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

TO: (*Forward direct to addressee listed in publication)* Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command ATTN: AMSAM-MMC-MA-NP Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898	**FROM:** (*Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	**DATE**

PART II – REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
TM 1-1670-260-12&P	13 Jan 2003	Operator's, Aviation Unit Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List For Unit Maintenance Aerial Recovery Kit (UMARK)

PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION

PART III – REMARKS (*Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

The Metric System and Equivalents

Linear Measure

1 centimeter = 10 millimeters = .39 inch
1 decimeter = 10 centimeters = 3.94 inches
1 meter = 10 decimeters = 39.37 inches
1 dekameter = 10 meters = 32.8 feet
1 hectometer = 10 dekameters = 328.08 feet
1 kilometer = 10 hectometers = 3,280.8 feet

Weights

1 centigram = 10 milligrams = .15 grain
1 decigram = 10 centigrams = 1.54 grains
1 gram = 10 decigram = .035 ounce
1 decagram = 10 grams = .35 ounce
1 hectogram = 10 decagrams = 3.52 ounces
1 kilogram = 10 hectograms = 2.2 pounds
1 quintal = 100 kilograms = 220.46 pounds
1 metric ton = 10 quintals = 1.1 short tons

Liquid Measure

1 centiliter = 10 milliters = .34 fl. ounce
1 deciliter = 10 centiliters = 3.38 fl. ounces
1 liter = 10 deciliters = 33.81 fl. ounces
1 dekaliter = 10 liters = 2.64 gallons
1 hectoliter = 10 dekaliters = 26.42 gallons
1 kiloliter = 10 hectoliters = 264.18 gallons

Square Measure

1 sq. centimeter = 100 sq. millimeters = .155 sq. inch
1 sq. decimeter = 100 sq. centimeters = 15.5 sq. inches
1 sq. meter (centare) = 100 sq. decimeters = 10.76 sq. feet
1 sq. dekameter (are) = 100 sq. meters = 1,076.4 sq. feet
1 sq. hectometer (hectare) = 100 sq. dekameters = 2.47 acres
1 sq. kilometer = 100 sq. hectometers = .386 sq. mile

Cubic Measure

1 cu. centimeter = 1000 cu. millimeters = .06 cu. inch
1 cu. decimeter = 1000 cu. centimeters = 61.02 cu. inches
1 cu. meter = 1000 cu. decimeters = 35.31 cu. feet

Approximate Conversion Factors

To change	*To*	*Multiply by*	*To change*	*To*	*Multiply by*
inches	centimeters	2.540	ounce-inches	Newton-meters	.007062
feet	meters	.305	centimeters	inches	.394
yards	meters	.914	meters	feet	3.280
miles	kilometers	1.609	meters	yards	1.094
square inches	square centimeters	6.451	kilometers	miles	.621
square feet	square meters	.093	square centimeters	square inches	.155
square yards	square meters	.836	square meters	square feet	10.764
square miles	square kilometers	2.590	square meters	square yards	1.196
acres	square hectometers	.405	square kilometers	square miles	.386
cubic feet	cubic meters	.028	square hectometers	acres	2.471
cubic yards	cubic meters	.765	cubic meters	cubic feet	35.315
fluid ounces	milliliters	29,573	cubic meters	cubic yards	1.308
pints	liters	.473	milliliters	fluid ounces	.034
quarts	liters	.946	liters	pints	2.113
gallons	liters	3.785	liters	quarts	1.057
ounces	grams	28.349	liters	gallons	.264
pounds	kilograms	.454	grams	ounces	.035
short tons	metric tons	.907	kilograms	pounds	2.205
pound-feet	Newton-meters	1.356	metric tons	short tons	1.102
pound-inches	Newton-meters	.11296			

Temperature (Exact)

℉	Fahrenheit temperature	5/9 (after subtracting 32)	Celsius temperature	℃

PIN: 080616-000